inCider
A+
Apple II / Macintosh

AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION
April 1991

Buying Your First Mac Package

Macintosh Software, p. 46

100th ISSUE

inCider/A+ Celebrates 14,318 Pages of Apple History

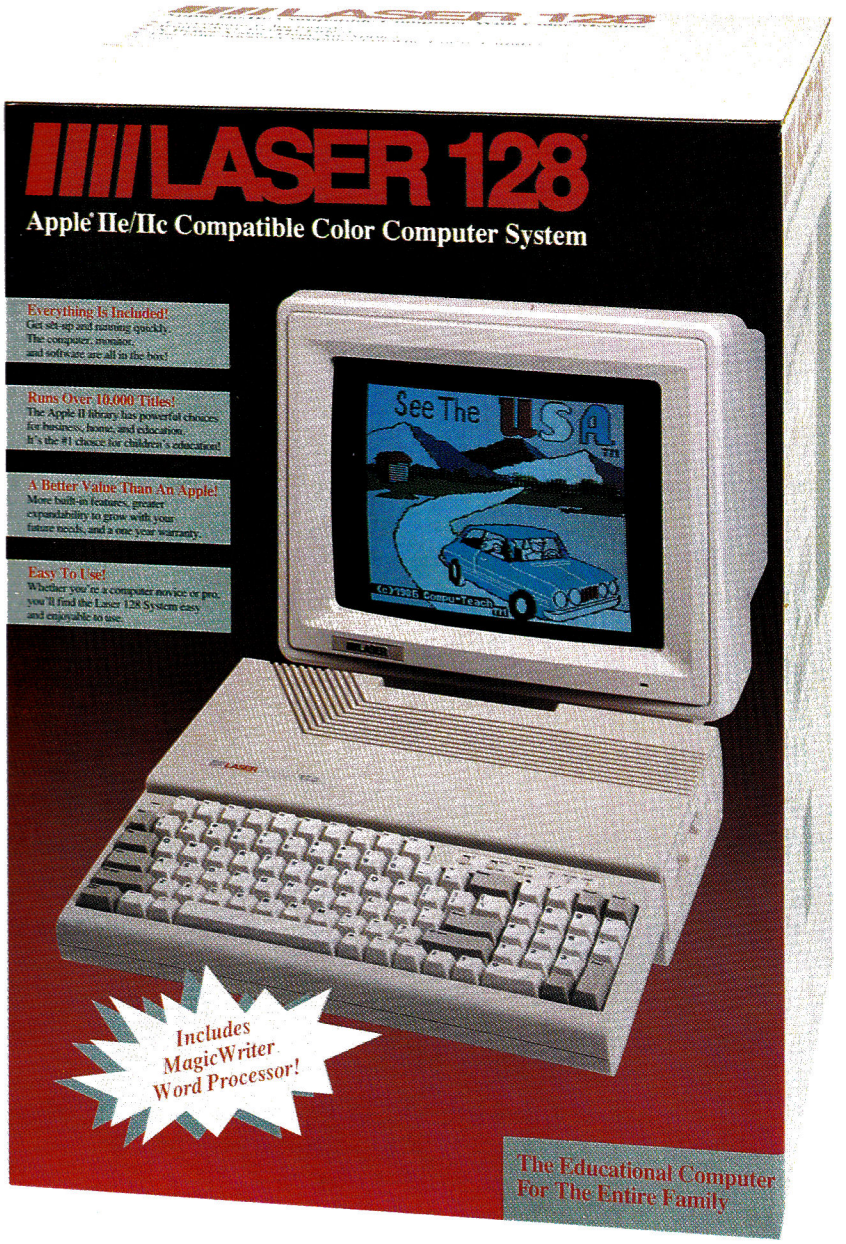
Also:

Off-Beat AppleWorks Templates

Hard Disks Part 4: Installing Your Operating System

0 71486 02401 14

First.



Again.

Once again we've beaten Apple® to market with an industry first. The Laser 128® System with Color Monitor and Starter Software. The Apple IIe/IIc industry's first complete solution in one box.

This revolutionary concept of a complete, ready-to-run system joins the many other advances in technology and hardware we pioneered over the years.

The Laser 128 was the first Apple compatible computer to be mass marketed at half the price of an Apple. Over 500,000 Laser owners run all of the most popular Apple IIe/IIc software titles.

The Laser 128EX™ offered the first triple speed processor. The Laser 128EX/2™ was first to build in a real time clock, MIDI port, and a choice of disk drives.

We were even the first to offer a full one year warranty and free direct technical support.

But even with all of these new achievements, one thing never changed. Our reputation for affordability and reliability is precisely the reason why Laser products are sold by thousands of fine retailers nationwide.

Call us at (708) 540-8911 for a free catalog and the location of a dealer near you. And see how easy it is to score a first of your own.

LASER™

For Those Who Know Better

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card.

Laser Computer, Inc., 800 N. Church Street, Lake Zurich, IL 60047. In Canada, call (800) 387-9672. For information on our Dealer, VAR, and Education programs, call us at (708) 540-5000. Laser 128 is a registered trademark of Laser Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Why do over 25,000* Apple® owners like you buy *Softdisk*™ and *Softdisk G-S*™ every month?

NOW Available for the Apple IIGS!

See why with a three-month trial subscription for only $19.95!

3-Month Trial Subscription only $19.95

***SOFTDISK & SOFTDISK G-S* are monthly software collections created especially for the Apple II family of computers. Each month, users receive from six to ten original, useful programs on their choice of one 3½" 720K, or two 5¼" 360K disks. Here are just eight reasons why Apple II owners look to us for the latest in quality programs.**

1. Variety.

Each monthly *Softdisk* and *Softdisk G-S* delivers office productivity tools, AppleWorks® templates, educational software, games, utilities, clip art, professional fonts, and more! You've never seen a selection like this anywhere.

2. Demonstrations.

We frequently offer demonstrations or limited-use programs so you can "try-before-you-buy". Major software companies from around the world offer our subscribers advanced previews of what's to come in commercial software.

3. Program Integrity and Tech Support.

Every issue of *Softdisk and Softdisk G-S* passes through dozens of quality checks. If there ever is a problem, our technical staff is eager to help!

4. Create Your Software Library.

With so many original programs at your disposal, it won't take long to collect an entire software library. Collect utilities for copying, cataloging, saving time, and more. Enjoy incredible games with challenging electronics and mind-blowing graphics. Choose software for word processing, spreadsheets, financial planning and more!

5. Super Discounts on Commercial Software.

Subscribers automatically become members of our *Software Savers Club*. You'll receive regular mailings listing hundreds of commercial software items, many at up to 40% off the retail price. In addition, you can also select from an extensive list of back issues of *Softdisk and Softdisk G-S* to fill in the holes of your library.

6. Reasonably Priced.

A three-month trial subscription to *Softdisk* is only $19.95! If you have a Apple IIGS and would like a three-month trial subscription to *Softdisk G-S*, it's only $29.95! Subscribe to both for a combo trial subscription for just $39.95!

7. Free Bonus When You Act Now.

Order your trial subscription to *Softdisk* or *Softdisk G-S* and receive free the **Softdisk Premium Graphics Collections, Vol. 4**. This superb collection contains signs, animals, sports figures, people, plus maps and symbols. Order the Softdisk combo and receive both *Softdisk* and *Softdisk G-S* at incredible savings. Or take the software collection of your choice, and still receive the graphics collection absolutely free!

8. Money-Back Guarantee.

If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, simply return your first issue for a prompt, cheerful refund. But keep the **Softdisk Premium Graphics Collection, Vol. 4** as our gift!

"*Softdisk* isn't just for the new owner ... [it's] for the serious user as well—you'll have to go a long way to beat the price."
—*inCider Magazine*

"In a word where real bargains are hard to find, *Softdisk* is a very pleasant surprise"
—*Electronic Learning*

Contents of Issue #100
(Available as a back issue)

Calendar Wizard—Create custom calendars with this powerful application.
Birthday Games—Celebrate with a super trilogy of arcade games.
Softdisk Centennial—Browse through a decade of impressive programs.
Job Hunter—An AppleWorks® template that helps track your resumes.
Plus 3 more great programs!

Call Toll Free
1-800-831-2694

ORDER TODAY!

Send in the order form now or call toll free for a trial subscription. Three sample issues are only $19.95, and you get the free bonus disk. So fill in the coupon or call **1-800-831-2694** for even faster service.

***As of press time, but growing by leaps daily.**

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING
monthly software

YES! Rush my free bonus, **The Premium Graphics Collections, Vol. 4**, and start my three-month trial subscription to *Softdisk* and/or *Softdisk G-S*, postage paid. Make check or money order payable to **Softdisk Publishing** in U.S. funds. (Louisiana residents, add 4% sales tax).

Check one: ❑ *Softdisk (for the Apple II)* **$19.95**
❑ *Softdisk G-S (for the Apple IIGS)* **$29.95**
❑ *COMBO–Softdisk and Softdisk G-S* **$39.95**

Check Disk format: ❑ Two 5¼" 360K disks ❑ One 3½" 720K disk

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip+4 _____

Phone # _____

❑ Discover ❑ Visa/MC ❑ AmEx ❑ Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds only).

Card # _____ Exp.Date _____

Signature _____

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING • P. O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008
318-221-8718 • **1-800-831-2694** IN041

Softdisk: 64K Required; 128K Recommended.
Softdisk G-S: 768K–One 3.5" drive Required; 1.25 Meg.–Two 3.5" drives Recommended.

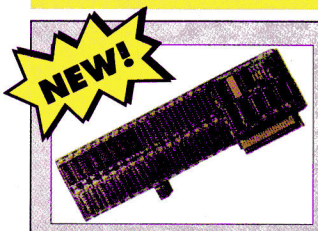
Circle 292 on Reader Service Card.

QUALITY COMPUTERS OVER-NIGHT!

School P.O.s Welcome!

1-800-966-1508

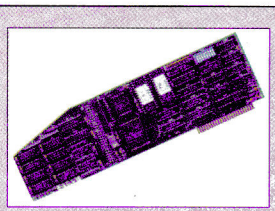
School P.O.s Welcome!



GS MEMORY BOARD *CV TECH.*

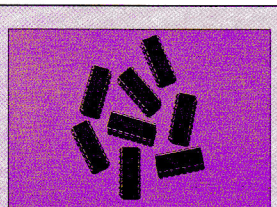
Expand your RAM with this DMA compatible IIGS memory card. Its unique piggyback connector lets you use your existing 1 MEG Apple Memory Expansion card, 4 MEG GS Juice Plus, or 4 MEG Chinook RAM 4000 for added memory.

1 MEG. **$149.95**



RAMFAST/SCSI *CV TECH.*

The fastest hard drive interface available. Just plug the card into your Apple IIe, or IIGS, and fasten your seatbelt. Features: SCSI compatibility, built-in configuration software, 256K RAM, 10MHz processor, cache-lookahead, built-in ROM disk, and more! **$179.95**



MEMORY CHIPS

Expand your RAM with these high-quality RAM chips. Fully Apple IIc, IIe and IIGS compatible. Easy to install on most RAM cards. Five year warranty.

256K	**$19.95/bank**
256Kx4	**19.95/set of 2**
1 MEG.	**69.95/bank**

HARD DRIVES

QUALITY COMPUTERS (Apple SCSI)

40 MEG. (Conner Drive)	599.95
100 MEG. (Conner Drive)	849.95
200 MEG.	Call
Tape Backup	Call
CD ROM	Call

CMS (Apple SCSI)

40 MEG. (Conner Drive)	649.95
60 MEG.	699.95
45 MEG. (Removeable)	749.95
Cartridges	99.95

APPLIED ENGINEERING

20 MEG. Vulcan (IIe, IIGS)	519.95
40 MEG. Vulcan (IIe, IIGS)	649.95
100 MEG. Vulcan (IIe, IIGS)	1,285.95

SCSI INTERFACE CARDS

Apple High-Speed	109.95
RamFAST/SCSI (w/256K RAM)	179.95

MEMORY CARDS

AE RAMWORKS III

256K	139.95
512K	159.95
1 MEG.	199.95
RGB ColorLink Option	99.95

AE RAMFACTOR

256K	169.95
512K	189.95
1 MEG.	229.95

AE Z-RAM ULTRA II

256K	179.95
512K	199.95
1 MEG.	239.95

AE RAM EXPRESS II

256K	149.95
512K	169.95
1 MEG.	209.95

AE GS-RAM PLUS

1 MEG.	199.95
2 MEG.	259.95
3 MEG.	319.95

AE GS-RAM ULTRA

1 MEG.	199.95
2 MEG.	259.95
3 MEG.	319.95

CV TECH. GS MEMORY BOARD

1 MEG.	149.95
2 MEG.	209.95
3 MEG.	269.95
4 MEG.	329.95

CHINOOK 4000 GS

1 MEG.	149.95
2 MEG.	209.95
4 MEG.	329.95

MEMORY CHIPS

256K (bank)	19.95
256Kx4 (set of 2)	19.95
1 MEG. (bank)	69.95
1 MEG SIMMS	59.95

DISK DRIVES

AE 3.5"	199.95
AE 3.5" High Density	239.95
AE 5.25"	119.95
AMR 1.4 MEG. 3.5"	199.95
AMR 5.25" Daisy-chainable	129.95
Laser 3.5"	179.95
Laser 5.25"	99.95
Apple 3.5" (IIe, II+)	309.95
Apple 3.5" (IIc Plus, IIGS)	319.95
Apple 5.25"	249.95
Apple Controller	49.95

PRINTERS

ImageWriter II	459.95
Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500	579.95
Panasonic 1180	199.95
Panasonic 1191	249.95
Panasonic 1124	329.95

PRINTER INTERFACE CARDS

AE Parallel Pro	79.95
AE Serial Pro	109.95
Fingerprint GSi	89.95
Fingerprint Plus	89.95
Fingerprint G+ or SS w/cable	59.95
Grappler 9 Pin	84.95
Grappler Plus	79.95
SMT Envoy	54.95
SPECIAL! SMT Printech	29.95

MODEMS

AE DataLink 2400 (Internal)	159.95
AE DataLink Express	159.95
AE DataLink Express w/MNP5	189.95
AE DataLink Express w/Send FAX	Call
SupraModem 2400	99.95
9600 Baud	599.95

MONITORS

12" Amber or Green Monochrome	99.95
Magnavox RGB	299.95
Custom Cable	24.95
Apple RGB	459.95

INPUT DEVICES

AppleMouse IIe	119.95
A+ IIGS Mouse	79.95
Kensington Turbo Mouse	109.95
CH Mach III Joystick	29.95
CH Mach IV Plus Joystick	62.95
CH Flightstick	47.95
IBM-Compatible Keyboard	79.95
Cutting Edge ADB Keyboard	129.95

SOUND & GRAPHICS HARDWARE

Quickie or LightningScan Scanner	199.95
ThunderScan	149.95
ComputerEyes IIe	99.95
ComputerEyes IIGS	195.95
Apple Video Overlay Card	429.95
HyperStudio	82.95
AE Sonic Blaster	98.95
AE Audio Animator	189.95
Enhanced Vision Plus GS	249.95

ACCELERATORS

AE TransWarp GS	259.95
ZipChip 8MHz (IIe)	139.95
Zip GSX Plus	249.95

COMPUTERS

Apple IIGS CPU (w/1 MEG. RAM)	799.95
Laser 128EX	387.95
Laser 128EX-2 (3.5")	449.95
Laser 128EX-2 (5.25")	409.95

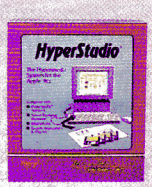
ACCESSORIES

AE Conserver	77.95
AE PC Transporter	259.95
AE PC Transporter IIe Installation Kit	29.95
AE PC Transporter IIGS Installation Kit	39.95

ATTENTION PRICE-HUNTERS

We'll match any advertised price, plus our service can't be beat!

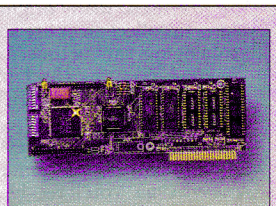
PRICE MATCH POLICY AT MANAGER'S DISCRETION



HYPERSTUDIO

ROGER WAGNER

Hypermedia authoring system for the Apple IIGS that provides everything you need in one complete package. Integrate text, super Hi-Res graphics, and digitized sound to create your own hypermedia applications or edit existing ones. Includes: Paint Tools, Text Editor, Sound Editor, Sound Digitizing Hardware, and Microphone. Requires 1.25 MEG. **$82.95**



ZIPGSX PLUS *ZIP TECHNOLOGY*

With a ZIPGS installed, you will never wait on your favorite programs again. GS/OS, AppleWorks GS and your favorite desk-top publisher become a joy to use. Features 8MHz speed, 16K cache, DMA compatibility, and is upgradeable to 12MHz+. **$269.95**

ASK ABOUT OUR TEACHER BONUS PROGRAM!

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

POLICY

- We ship via Airborne Express, UPS, DHL, and US Mail. Saturday deliveries available. If order is split, we pay freight on balance of items. Add $3.95 for C.O.D. certified.
- RETURNS: All defective or mis-shipped items may be returned within 30 days for refund or replacement. Items returned with damaged or incomplete packaging will be charged replacement fees. NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE.
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- We accept school P.O.'s by mail or FAX (313) 774-2698.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

QUALITY COMPUTERS OVER-NIGHT!

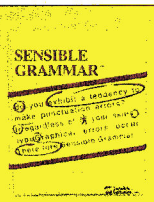
School P.O.s Welcome!

1-800-966-1508

School P.O.s Welcome!

HARD DRIVE BUYERS' GUIDE

Base your decision to buy a hard drive on fact, not fiction. *The Hard Drive Buyers' Guide*, exclusively from Quality Computers, is packed with the kind of information you need to make an intelligent hard drive purchase. It comes with a guide to ProDOS 8 & 16 and GS/OS, plus, the cost of the guide is refundable when you buy a hard drive from Quality Computers. Shipped overnight to most locations **$6.00**



SENSIBLE GRAMMAR

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE

A fast, easy-to-use proofreading program that lets you check manuscripts for common writing errors. Identifies over 2,000 commonly misused phrases as well as punctuation, capitalization, and other typographical errors. Works with most ProDOS word processors. Requires 128K and 80 column display. **$52.95**

QUICKIE *VITESSE*

The fast, versatile hand-held image scanner that lets you import halftones, graphics, and text (when used with InWords software) into your IIGS, IIe, II+, or Laser 128. Features real-time CRT display (IIGS only), double rollers, and audio feedback. **$199.95**

AE Power Supply	59.95
AE Power Supply IIGS	79.95
AE TimeMaster	78.95
AE TransDrive	189.95
AE TransDrive (Duo)	289.95
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	59.95
Cables (most)	14.95
Kensington System Saver IIe	59.95
Kensington System Saver GS	69.95
SMT No Slot Clock	29.95
Switchboxes	from 32.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

AppleWorks 3.0	
Consumer Version	169.95
10 Pack (3.5" or 5.25")	949.95
Appleshare Network Version	1,089.95
AppleWorks GS	
Consumer Version	199.95
10 Pack	1,139.95
BeagleWrite	48.95
BusinessWorks Bundle	249.95
BusinessWorks Payroll	99.95
BusinessWorks System Manager	79.95
DB Master Pro	189.95
Managing Your Money 5.0	89.95
Quicken	38.95
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	79.95
WordPerfect IIe or IIGS	104.95

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

Point to Point	59.95
ProTERM 2.2	79.95
ProTERM School Pack	279.95
AE ReadyLink	59.95

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

THE LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit or Math Rabbit	22.95
Talking Reader Rabbit GS	32.95
Magic Spells	22.95
Children's Writing & Publishing Center	32.95
BRØDERBUND	
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	25.95
Carmen USA, Europe,Time, or World GS	29.95
The Playroom	24.95
Geometry GS	49.95
Science ToolKit - Master Module	49.95
Science ToolKit - Modules 1, or 2	24.95
The New PrintShop	29.95
The Print Shop GS	36.95
The Print Shop GS Companion	32.95
WEEKLY READER	
Sticky Bear Numbers, ABC's, Opposites, or Shapes	24.95
Talking Sticky Bear ABC's, Opposites, or Shapes	27.95
MECC	
Calendar Crafter GS	29.95
Fraction Munchers or Number Munchers	24.95
Oregon Trail	24.95
USA GeoGraph GS	54.95
Word Munchers	24.95
World GeoGraph GS	54.95
DAVIDSON	
AlgeBlaster Plus	29.95
Grammar Gremlins	29.95
MathBlaster Plus	29.95
MathBlaster Mystery	29.95
Read & Roll	29.95
Spell It Plus	29.95
Word Attack Plus	29.95

OTHER TITLES	
Crossword Magic	34.95
McGee, Fun Fair, or Katie's Farm	24.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	24.95
Mavis Beacon Typing GS	32.95

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Battle Chess GS	32.95
Block Out GS	26.95
The Cryllan Mission	44.95
Crystal Quest	32.95
The Duel: Test Drive II	32.95
Grand Prix Circuit	28.95
Hunt for Red October	22.95
Immortal GS	34.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf	14.95
Tetris	27.95
Tunnels of Armageddon	27.95
Xenocide	32.95
Zany Golf GS	26.95

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Cartooners GS	22.95
Dazzle Draw	33.95
Deluxe Paint II	18.95
Design Your Own Home GS	59.95
Font Factory GS	24.95
Graphic Disk Labeler	24.95
Graphics Exchange	29.95
GraphicWriter III	74.95
GS Font Editor	29.95
NEW! Hypercard IIGS	79.95
NEW! InWords	79.95
Labels, Labels, Labels	24.95
Platinum Paint	59.95
PrintShop NEW! (3.5 or 5.25)	29.95
PrintShop GS	36.95
PrintShop GS Companion	32.95
PS Graphics Libraries	each 16.95
PS Graphics Libraries GS	each 24.95
PS Lover's Utility Set (IIe or IIGS)	27.95
Publish It! 3	89.95
Super Convert	19.95
VCR Companion	29.95

TIMEOUT SERIES

DecisionPak	89.95
PerformancePak	69.95
StylePak	79.95
MacroEase	25.95
DeskTools, FileMaster, PowerPack, SideSpread, TextTools, or Thesaurus	32.95
QuickSpell, SpreadTools, or UltraMacros	40.95
SuperFonts, SuperForms, Outliner, or Telecomm	42.95
ReportWriter	42.95
Graph	55.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Apple IIGS System Software Update 5.04	44.95
AppleWorks 3.0 Companion	27.95
Copy II Plus	25.95
CrossWorks	69.95
GS Desk Accessories	37.95
Independence	24.95
Micol Advanced BASIC IIe	59.95
Micol Advanced BASIC IIGS	89.95
Orca/M or DesignMaster	39.95
Orca/PASCAL or Orca/C	80.95
Q LABS	
RepairWorks or SuperPatch	34.95
RAMUP, EasyDrive, or TIC	39.95
Ruth Witkin's Best	39.95
ReportCard II	52.95
SALVATION	
Exorciser, Deliverance, or Harmonie	29.95
Guardian, or Renaissance	34.95
Wings	49.95

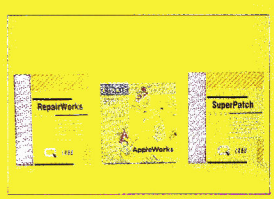
SAVE $

Ask about School Editions, Lab Packs, and Site Licenses.

Get your FREE Educational Software Catalog.

EASYDRIVE *Q LABS*

The complete management system for your hard-disk. Includes a Launcher, Selector, File Maintenance Program, Image Backup/Restore (with compression), Disk Optimizer, Index Program, and an informative guide to ProDOS and GS/OS. **$39.95**



REPAIRWORKS/SUPERPATCH

Two Q Labs utilities that all AppleWorks user should have. RepairWorks is the award-winning database/word processing recovery and repair program. SuperPatch is the customization program that lets you change AppleWorks in over a hundred ways. **$34.95 ea.**

Member BBB Better Business Bureau

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

OVERSEAS ORDERS VIA DHL 3 DAY DELIVERY!

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

BUSINESS HOURS

SALES: 1-800-966-1508 or 1-800-443-6697 Mon.-Fri. 9AM-9PM Sat. 10AM-4PM (Eastern Time)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: (313) 774-7740 Mon.-Fri. 10AM-12/1PM-5:30PM (Eastern Time)
CUSTOMER SERVICE: (313) 774-7200 Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5PM (Eastern Time)

20200 E. Nine Mile Road • Box 665 • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
Orders & P.O.'s by FAX (313) 774-2698

APPLE II • MACINTOSH

As the Apple hard drive leader, we've sold and serviced every hard drive on the market. We've shipped them out, and we've seen them come back - in droves. We've listened to thousands of complaints and processed hundreds of returns.

Finally, those days are over. We are proud to announce a hard drive we trust so much that we put our name on it - the Q Drive.

Why do we trust the Q Drive? Simply, we demanded the best, and we got it:

THE BEST INTERNAL MECHANISM. Other companies sell hard drives with poor quality internal mechanisms to keep their costs down. We didn't settle for that. That's why the Q Drive uses only top-quality Conner mechanisms. The Conner is fast (25ms), quiet, reliable, and uses the latest hard drive technology, including a voice coil actuator for faster head positioning, and track buffering for quick data access.

THE BEST COMPATIBILITY. We demanded SCSI compatibility. With SCSI you get complete compatibility with all present and future Apple products, as well as almost any new system you get, whether it's Apple, Macintosh, or IBM. The Q Drive comes with the Apple High-Speed SCSI card, standard, or the RamFAST/SCSI card on request.

THE BEST DOCUMENTATION. The Q Drive's plain-English manual is the most complete available. It not only covers installation and set up, but also hard drive basics, ProDOS, pathnames, subdirectories, GS/OS, the Finder, backups, maintenance, and troubleshooting. There's even a glossary of hard drive terminology.

EASIEST TO USE. The Q Drive's software makes setting up a breeze. It instantly determines which Apple it's running on and configures the Q Drive appropriately. The latest system software is built-in, along with the Finder or a ProDOS 8 Mini-Selector. The Q Drive even performs diagnostics, and can install EasyDrive for you, automatically.

THE BEST SERVICE AND SUPPORT. The Q Drive is backed by the Quality Computers Technical Support staff - the best in the business. It comes with a hassle-free 30-day money back guarantee, and a 1-year limited warranty. Plus, should your Q Drive ever fail, you can count on 72-hour average service time, and complete data recovery in most cases.

THE BEST PRICE. We priced the Q Drive to make it one of the most affordable hard drives available. Hardware, software, support, and price make the Q Drive the best Apple hard drive value. Take one for a test drive today!

WHAT THEY'RE SAYING

"I love the Q Drive. Not only is it the fastest I've ever used, it came pre-formatted, and had a fantastic software base already installed."

Donald R. Shaw
Virginia Beach, VA

"... the Q Drive software is so easy to use that it practically sets up the drive itself."

inCider Magazine

40 MEG. $599.95
100 MEG. 849.95

Includes the Apple High-Speed SCSI card.
Add $100 for RamFAST/SCSI card.

Quality Computers

20200 Nine Mile Road • Box 665
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
SALES: 1-800-443-6697
Tech. Support: (313) 774-7740
Cust. Service: (313) 774-7200
FAX: (313) 774-2698

VICE PRESIDENT/GROUP PUBLISHER **Paul Boule**
EDITOR IN CHIEF **Dan Muse**
EXECUTIVE EDITOR **Eileen T. Terrill**
SENIOR EDITOR **Paul Statt**
ASSOCIATE EDITOR **Carla Barker**
ASSOCIATE EDITOR **Cameron Crotty**
SPECIAL-PRODUCTS MANAGER **Janet Cote**
WEST COAST EDITOR **Jeff Cable**
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS **Joe Abernathy, Cynthia E. Field, Owen W. Linzmayer, Ruth K. Witkin**
FIELD EDITOR **Babs Cringely**

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR **Roger Goode**
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR **Dianne K. Ritson**
PRODUCTION MANAGER/DESIGNER/AD GRAPHICS **V. Elizabeth Auer**

ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/NATIONAL SALES MANAGER **Dale Strang (800) 441-4403**
EASTERN SALES MANAGER **Peter Slingluff (800) 441-4403**
MARKETPLACE/CLASSIFIEDS SALES REPRESENTATIVE **Diane Maguire (800) 441-4403**
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR **Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403**
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT **Lisa Benway-Caron**
WESTERN SALES MANAGER **James Burns 2421 Broadway Suite 200 Redwood City, CA 94063 (415) 363-5230**

MARKETING SERVICES/PROMOTION

MARKETING MANAGER **Peg Brown**
MARKETING ASSISTANT **Rita Rivard**

CORPORATE PRODUCTION

MANUFACTURING MANAGER **Sue Gross**
SYSTEMS COORDINATOR **Doreen Means**

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH

PRESIDENT **Roger J. Murphy**
VICE PRESIDENT MANUFACTURING/OPERATIONS **Dennis S. Christensen**
DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE CIRCULATION/PLANNING **Bonnie Welsh-Carroll**
DIRECTOR OF TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH **Jeffrey D. DeTray**
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR **Linda Ruth (800) 343-0728**
NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER **Debbie Walsh**
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR, *INCIDER* **Megan Lane**
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER CUSTOMER SERVICE **Laurie K. Seamans (800) 289-0619**
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT, SALES, AND COLLECTION **William M. Boyer**
AUDITS AND STATISTICS **Cecile Giguere**
FOUNDER **Wayne Green**

inCider now supports a forum on America Online. For information on obtaining appropriate software, call Quantum Computer Services at (800) 227-6345 x5290 or 5291.

The Audit Bureau

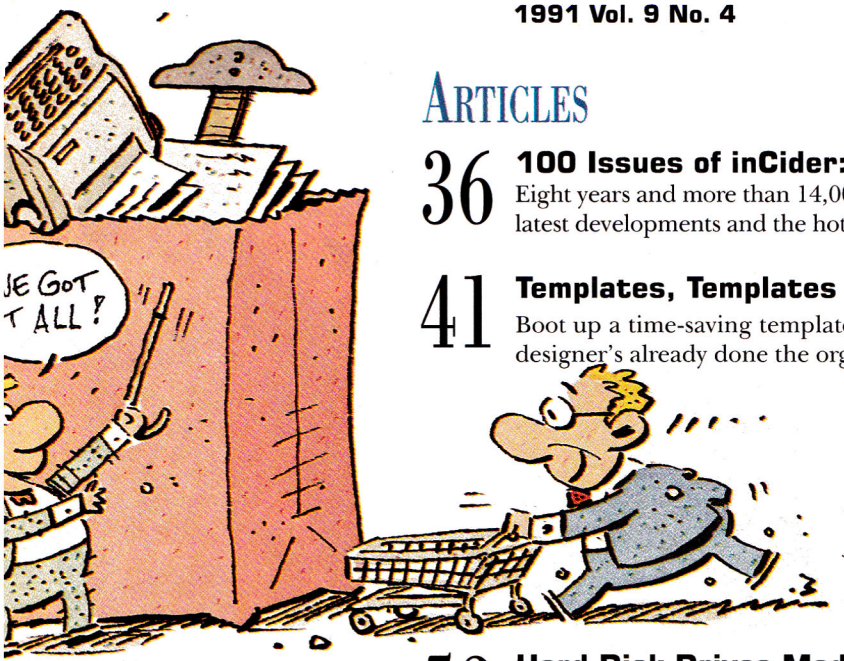
inCider (ISSN #1054-6456) is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $27.97 for one year, $43.00 for two years and $59.00 for three years. In Canada, $34.97, U.S. funds, one year only. In Mexico, $32.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $47.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), $82.97 prepaid, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank, one year only. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card.

APRIL

1991 Vol. 9 No. 4

p. 46



ARTICLES

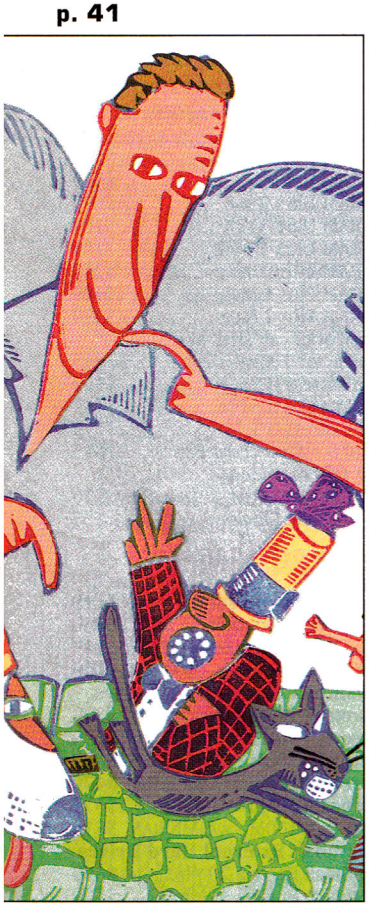
36 100 Issues of inCider: A Look Back
Eight years and more than 14,000 pages later, *inCider*'s still going strong, bringing you the latest developments and the hottest news in the Apple II (and now Mac, too) marketplace.

41 Templates, Templates Everywhere
Boot up a time-saving template and tap into the power of AppleWorks' versatility. The designer's already done the organizational work — you just fill in the blanks.

46 Your First Mac Package: What's the Best Deal?
Ready to make your first investment in Mac software? Shop wisely. You have a range of options — from jack-of all-trades integrated products to bundled package deals that combine standout stand-alone programs in one well-rounded (but less convenient) package.

53 Hard-Disk Drives Made Easy: The Wizard of OS
A little operational sleight of hand lets you install your system software and device drivers with a minimum of fuss.

p. 41



COLUMNS

inCider's View • *Dan Muse*
What a Long, Strange Trip 8
inCider/A+'s editor in chief reflects on eight years of Apple-industry coverage.

Stattus Report • *Paul Statt*
The Great Human Hope 25
If computers are intelligent enough to even play chess, where do people fit in?

AppleWorks in Action • *Ruth Witkin*
A Roof Over Your Head 58
Analyze your money before banking on a mortgage.

Bridging the Gap • *Gregg Keizer*
Telephone Tag 62
Apple IIs and Macs talk to each other on line.

Press Room • *Cynthia E. Field*
Party Time! 66
DTP can help you organize your social life.

Applesoft Adviser • *Dan Bishop*
Smashing the Hi–Res Barrier 70
Neat tricks: Fitting graphics programs into RAM.

Learning Curve • *David Thornburg*
Compact Discovery 80
CD-ROM brings a new dimension to educational computing.

DEPARTMENTS

Letters to the Editor 10

What's New
Software News, Education Notes, Notes from the AppleWorks Programmers Association, Shareware Solutions 16

Apple Clinic
Directory Assistance: Keeping Organized, Ingenuity Repair, Choosing a Modem, DuoDisk Revisited, Do I Have It?, AppleWorks Clinic 26

Reviews
Platinum Paint, Genesys 1.2, Design Master, Nexus, Color+ 1.2 32

Hints & Techniques
Search Me!: String Finder 82

Editors' Choice
Global Challenge: GeoQuiz 88

Cover Photography • Ed Judice

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

Our Team of Apple/Mac "Know it alls"

Apple Computers

Apple IIGS w/1 Meg $859
Macintosh Classic w/1Meg $899
Mac LC 40 HD/2Mb $1999

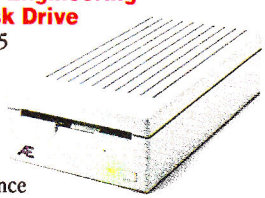
Monitors

Apple Color Analog (IIGS) $465
Magnavox Color RGB (IIGS) ... $299
Macintosh RGB 12" (Mac) $469
NEC MacSync RGB 14" $459
Magnavox Amber (Apple II) $99

Drives & More

Apple 3.5 Disk Drive $349
Applied 3.5" Disk Drive $209
Applied 3.5 High Density (GS) $269
Apple 5.25 Disk Drive $259
Laser 5.25 Disk Drive (IIc) $89
Apple High Speed SCSI $109
CV Technologies RAM Fast SCSI Controller w/256K $179
AE 5.25 Disk Drive $118
AE Vulcan HD/20 ..... $519
AE Vulcan HD/40 ..... $659
AE Vulcan HD/100 ..... $1299

Applied Engineering 3.5" Disk Drive



The AE 3.5 Drive offers all the reliability and performance of Apple's 3.5 drive but at a more affordable price. The 1.4 Mb upgrade allows for future enhancements & Mac compatibility. $209

CDA's 30 Day Money Back / Extended Guarantee

If you're not 100% satisfied with anything you've purchased from CDA, you may send it back within 30 days of receipt for a prompt, courteous refund or exchange (some items may be subject to restocking fees). In addition to the manufacturers warranty, CDA guarantees all products to be free of defects for one full year.

Apple IIGS Power System

- Apple IIGS CPU w/1 Mb of Memory
- AppleColor RGB Monitor
- Applied 3.5" Disk Drive
- 20Mb Vulcan Hard Drive
- Color Rainbow Ribbon
- System Dust Cover Set
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- 10 Diskettes w/Storage Box
- ImageWriter II w/cable
- Mouse Pad

Ask for Package #9160
CDA System Price $2569

Macintosh Classic System

- Macintosh Classic CPU w/4 Mbs of Memory, Apple SuperDrive, Keyboard, Mouse
- Microtech 50 Mb Hard Drive
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex (anti-virus) Software
- Adobe Type Manager
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- 10 Diskettes w/Storage Box
- ImageWriter II w/cable
- Mouse Pad

Ask for Package #9103
CDA System Price $2,069

New! Macintosh LC System

- Mac LC w/Apple 40Mb HD, Apple SuperDrive, 2 Mbs of RAM, Microphone, Keyboard and Mouse
- Apple 12" Color Monitor
- HyperCard and MultiFinder
- Virex Anti-virus Software
- Adobe Type Manager
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- Mouse Pad
- 10 High Density 3.5" Disks
- Diskette Storage Case

Ask for Package #9150
CDA System Price $2,599

Apple II Upgrades

New! from Applied Engineering
GS-RAM II 1 Meg $139
GS-RAM II 2 Meg $199
GS-RAM II 4 Meg $319
GS-RAM Ultra 256K $159
GS-RAM Ultra 512K $169
GS-RAM Ultra 1 Meg $199
GS-RAM Ultra 2 Meg $259
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg $199
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg $279
RamWorks - all sizes available
RamFactor 1 Meg $245
RamExpress II 256K $149
RamExpress II 512K $159
RamExpress II 1 Meg $179
Set of 8 - 256K chips 120ns $25
SMT 64K Extended 80 Column Card $36
SMT No-Slot Clock $35

Macintosh Upgrades

Memory
2 Meg Simm Upgrade $118
4 Meg Simm Upgrade $236
Mac Classic Upgrade (1 Mb) ... $119
Mac Classic Upgrade (3 Mb) ... $169
Macintosh Classic Hard Drives
Microtech 20Mb Internal $299
Microtech 50Mb Internal $399
Microtech 100Mb Internal $649
Microtech 20Mb w/3Mb RAM .. $479
Microtech 50Mb w/3Mb RAM .. $579
Microtech 100Mb w/3Mb RAM $819
Macintosh External Hard Drives
Microtech Europa 20Mb $399
Microtech Europa 40Mb $429
Microtech Europa 80Mb $619

CDA Offers You Free Freight!*

Printers

Apple II/Macintosh
ImageWriter II w/cable $465
Olympia NP-30 w/cable $259
Olympia NP-80 w/cable $399
Apple II Printer Interface Cards
SMT Envoy Serial Card $54
Grappler Plus $69
SMT Printech II $39
Grappler 9 Pin $79
Macintosh
Personal LaserWriter NT $2579
TI microLaser PS17 ..... $1699
CoStar Organizer Cart $189
CoStar Organizer Cart Jr $69
CoStar LabelWriter $185

Printer Packages

ImageWriter II Package

Package Includes:
- ImageWriter II Printer
- Printer Cable
- Extra Black Ribbon
- Color Rainbow Ribbon
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Paper

IIc/IIGS/Mac Pkg - $475
IIe Pkg - $529
Macintosh - Package #9171
Apple IIGS- Package #9171
Apple IIc- Package #9172
Apple IIe- Package #9173
(IIe pkg includes the SMT Envoy interface card)

Olympia NP-30 Package

Package includes:
- Olympia NP-30 Printer
- Printer Cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Paper
- ***Bonus!*** 3 - Extra Black Printer Ribbons

IIc/IIGS/Mac Pkg - $299
IIe Pkg - $359
Macintosh- Pkg #9174B
Apple IIGS - Pkg #9174B
Apple IIc - Pkg #9175B
Apple IIe - Pkg #9176B
(IIe pkg includes the SMT Envoy interface card)

HP DeskWriter Package

Package includes:
- HP DeskWriter Printer
- 6 ft. Printer Cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Paper
- PaperDirect PaperKit

Macintosh Pkg - $779
Ask for Package #9191

Scanners

ComputerEyes IIGS $199
ThunderScan $159
Thunderscan (Mac) $169
Quickie Scanner $199
Inwords by Westcode (OCR) ... $79
Logitech ScanMan (Mac) $379
Dest Personal Scanner (Mac) ... Call
Microtek 300ZS (Mac) $1899

Accelerators

TransWarp GS $269
Zip Chip IIe, IIc (8 Mhz) $149
Zip GSX Model 1600 ..... $269

Input Devices

Apple IIe Mouse w/card $119
Mach IV Plus Joystick/Mouse $52
Mach III Joystick $35
CH Flight Stick $47
Kensington Turbo Mouse $109
Koala Pad Plus Tablet w/Software (Apple II) $89
Kurta 8.5 x 11 Tablet (GS) $289

Surge Protection

Kensington System Saver (GS) ... $69
Conserver (GS) $79
6 Outlet Surge Protector $29
Heavy Duty Power Supply (IIe) .. $59
Heavy Duty Power Supply (GS) .. $79

IBM/Apple

PC Transporter 768K $269
IIGS Installation Kit $39
IIe Installation Kit $32
TransDrive Single 360K $185
Crossworks by SoftSpoken $69

Modems

AE DataLink 2400 ..... $175
DataLink Express w/cable $199
Zoom 2400 w/cable $129

Sound & Music

Apple MIDI Interface 1 x 1 ..... $79
AE Sonic Blaster $94
AE Audio Animator $174
Bose Video Roomates $299
Digidesign AudioMedia (Mac) . $799
Opcode MIDI Translator 1 x 3 ... $49
Opcode EZ-Vision (Mac) $109
Opcode Book of MIDI $34
Pyware MusicWriter Ltd GS $89
Passport MasterTracks Pro GS . $245

Books

Using Appleworks GS $19
Using Appleworks 3rd Ed. $21
1001 Things to do w/your GS $12
The Macintosh Bible 3rd Ed. $38
The Little Mac Book $12

Macintosh Software

We carry over 5,000 titles for the Macintosh. Please call for pricing and more information, or send for CDA's 48 page Macintosh Catalog!

Apple II/GS Software

Abracadata
Design Your Own Train $35
Design Your Own Home LandScape, Architect, or Interior $58
Architecture Library 1,2,3 or 4 . $21
Interiors Library 1 or 2 ..... $21
Landscape Library 1 ..... $21
Accolade
Grand Prix Circut $28
Test Drive II Bundled w/European Challenge (GS) $43
Beagle Brothers
Appleworks Companion $28
BeagleDraw $54
BeagleWrite GS $57
Platinum Paint $69
Point to Point $65
TimeOut Decision Pak $86
TimeOut Graph $49
TimeOut MacroEase $32
TimeOut Performance Pak $76
TimeOut Quickspell $38
TimeOut SpreadTools $38
TimeOut SuperForms $45
TimeOut SuperFonts $38
TimeOut TeleCom $38
TimeOut TextTools $32
TimeOut Thesaurus $32
Britannica
Gnarly Golf $17
Designasaurus (GS) $27
Jigsaw $26
LaserForce (GS) $17
Taskforce $26
Broderbund
PrintShop GS $36
PrintShop (5.25) $34
BannerMania (5.25) $32
Down Hill Challenge (GS) $22
McGee $26
Katie's Farm $26
The PlayRoom (5.25 or 3.5) $27
Where in Time is Carmen San Diego (3.5 or 5.25) $27
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego (3.5 or5.25) $27
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego (IIGS) $32
Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego (3.5 or 5.25) $27
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego (5.25) $27
Claris
AppleWorks GS $192
AppleWorks (3.5 & 5.25) $169
CompuTeach
Once Upon a Time II (5.25) $27
StudyMate - The Grade Booster (5.25 or GS) $27
Joshuas Reading Machine Premium Pack (5.25 or GS) ... $24
Davidson
AlgeBlaster Plus $29
Talking Math Blaster Plus $29
Spell it Plus (3.5 or 5.25) $29
Talking Reading & Me (GS) $29
Word Attack Plus $29
DataSoft
Hunt for Red October $22
Electronic Arts
Block Out (GS) $27
Earl Weaver Baseball $27
Tunnels of Armageddon (GS) ... $27
ECLAT
GeoGraphic Jigsaw $27
Fractal Explorer (GS or 5.25) ... $27
Intuit
Quicken (3.5 & 5.25) $38
Manzanita
BusinessWorks Bundle $267
BusinessWorks Payroll $109
MECA
World Geograph (GS) $56
Oregon Trail $22
MicroRevelations
Xenocide (GS) $29
Nolo Press
Will Maker (5.25) $35
Roger Wagner
Graphic Exchange (GS) $32
HyperStudio (GS) $82
Seven Hills Software
Graphic Writer III (GS) $75
Font Factory (GS) $23
Disk Access (GS) $32
The Learning Company
Talking Reader Rabbit (GS) $32
Childrens Writing & Publishing Center (3.5 or 5.25) $32
Math Rabbit (3.5 or 5.25) $24
Timeworks
Publish it V3.0 ..... $79
Graph it $43
Virgin Mastertronic
Risk (5.25) $27
Clue Master Detective (5.25) $27
Vitesse
Salvation Renaissance $34
Salvation Guardian $34
Salvation Exorciser $28
Salvation Deliverance $34
Wings $59

Educational/Corporate Purchase Orders Welcome

*Free Freight!

Stock items under 15 lbs. will be shipped free to any destination within the continental US via UPS Ground (order must be $100 or more). Hawaii, Alaska, APO/FPO, foreign orders, systems and items over 15 lbs please call for rates.

Fax# (908) 832-9740
Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm
Saturday 9am-6pm EST
1 CDA Plaza, P.O. Box 533
Califon, New Jersey 07830

All prices subject to change without notice. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Apple & Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Ad #16-03

US/Canada
800-526-5313

The Magic of Mac, The Power of People
CDA Computer Sales

NJ/Outside US
908-832-9004

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card.

INCIDER'S VIEW

WHAT A LONG, STRANGE TRIP

By DAN MUSE * EDITOR IN CHIEF

We're not naive enough to think that our 100th issue means as much to you as it does to us.

FOR MONTHLY MAGAZINES, 100TH ISSUES don't roll around very often — only once every 8.3 years, to be exact. In the computer-magazine business, only a handful of publications have seen their 100th issue. So how could we let this opportunity for a bit of nostalgia pass? We also couldn't resist poking fun at some products and some people we've encountered over the past eight years; mostly, though, we pick on ourselves.

While our look back is designed to be lighthearted, and if things go according to plan you should laugh or at least smile as you read our four-page retrospective, history is a great teacher. And we've learned a lot as we prepared this section. We chronicled the highs and lows of the Apple II. We read reports of the original Mac, saw it covered in the magazine, watched that coverage get dropped after only a couple of issues, and saw it added again recently. We mourned the death of the Lisa and the Apple III. But we were also there for the birth of the IIe, IIc, and IIGS.

We can't kid ourselves and pretend that the Apple II is still a headline-making computer to the general public. But it was fun to relive a time when it was — to recall events like the IIc rollout. The image of John Sculley holding a hot-off-the-assembly line IIc high over his head is still etched in our minds, despite Sculley's recent love-hate relationship with the II community.

We also learned a lot about our ability as industry pundits. We marveled at the insight former *inCider* editors Sam Whitmore and Bob Ryan showed as they commented on the Mac in 1984. We were intrigued by our own rumors and predictions of the IIGS. We patted ourselves on the back as we read our initial IIGS coverage, recalling the newsstand success of that issue. In fact, the October 1986 issue — which featured the Woz — won the Magazine and Bookseller award for Best Computer Magazine Cover that year. With a combination like the IIGS and Steve Wozniak, what else would it do?

As we attempted to boil 100 issues down to four magazine pages, the memory of a fierce, but always friendly, rivalry with the folks at *A+* came back to life as we compared the coverage in the two magazines. We beat them to some stories; they beat us with others. They were right about the potential of some products and wrong about others. We had the same types of hits and misses. While the "merger" of the two magazines worked out in a business sense, after the deal was struck all of us at *inCider* felt a little like Celtics with no Lakers to play.

It's also been fun to look at earlier mastheads and discuss the whereabouts of former *inCider* editors. Some have gone on to greatness; some have just gone on. Some we keep in touch with; some disappear; some we still play softball and basketball with.

In case there's any doubt, no, we're not eulogizing *inCider/A+*. We expect that in August 1999, *inCider/A+* will be celebrating its 200th issue. What platforms, products, and technologies will we be covering then? Who knows? But we don't think the editors of the magazine back in 1983 could have predicted where the Apple market would be today. Could they have predicted that Apple Computer would target the Mac for education in the '90s? So we won't even try to predict where the Apple II or the Macintosh will be in another 100 issues. We do predict that *inCider/A+* will always be devoted to helping individual computer users get the most from their hardware and software. That was the mandate in January 1983, and it's the mandate today.

Perhaps our look back is self-indulgent. We're not naive enough to think that our 100th issue means as much to you as it does to us. But whether or not *inCider/A+* has a place in your hearts, we think you'll enjoy a look through the first 99 issues. If you're not the sentimental or nostalgic type, forgive us our frivolity. If you're like us, however, and enjoy a short trip down memory lane once in a while, please join us on p. 36. We promise we won't do it again for another 8.3 years. ❑

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES™

Call now for a free catalog!

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE ■ DISKETTES ■ ACCESSORIES

USA/CANADA TOLLFREE 1-800-624-2926

IN ILLINOIS 708-888-8300

SAVE UP TO 60 % EVERYDAY!

LASER 128 SYSTEM

LASER 128 COLOR SYSTEM
Laser 128 computer
w/14" RGB Color Monitor
$499.99*

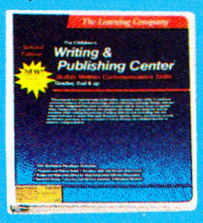
190A Printer add····· $196.95
Monitor Stand····· 24.95
Printer Cable····· 19.95
Includes Free Copy II Plus!
*$10.00 shipping

SOFTWARE

The Playroom
Your Cost
$26.95 APL
School Version -- $ 36.95
Lab Pack -- $ 79.95
MAC -- $ 29.95

Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?
Your Cost
$26.95 APL
School Version -- $ 41.95
Lab Pack -- $ 87.95
MAC -- $ 28.95

Platinum Paint
Your Cost
$59.95 IIGS



Children's Writing & Publishing Center
Your Cost
School Version
$64.95 APL/IIGS
Home Version -- $ 35.95
Lab Pack -- $124.95
SEE BONUS PACK

ACCESSORIES

(Quantities of 6)

DISKETTES / PAPER

(MULTIPLES OF 50)	
Disks -51/4", DS/DD····· $	.35
Disks -31/2", DS/DD·····	.69
(10 PK., ASST.)	
Color Disks - 51/4"·····	6.95
Color Disks - 31/2"·····	14.50
(250 SHEETS, ASST.--specify)	
Color Paper·····	10.95

LOWEST RIBBON & ACCESSORY PRICES

Imagewriter I & II*·····	$2.50	Epson LX 80/90*·····	$ 2.50
Imagewriter II 4-Color Ribbons·····	5.75	Epson MX 100·····	4.00
Imagewriter II 4-Color Heat Trans••	16.00	IBM Pro Printer·····	4.75
Panasonic KX-P 1090, 1091, 1092*••	3.25	Okidata 182/192/193·····	2.99
Epson MX/FX/RX 70, 80*·····	2.50	CALL IF YOU DON'T SEE IT	

*FOR QUANTITIES LESS THAN SIX OR FOR COLORS (RED, GREEN, BLUE, PURPLE OR YELLOW) - ADD $1.00 EACH.

extras

Computereyes, B/W IIe/IIc·····	$102.95	System Saver IIGS·····	$ 68.95
Computereyes, Color, IIGS·····	199.95	Transwarp IIGS·····	289.95
Thunderscan APL·····	159.95	Pioneer Laserdisc V2200 Player····	749.95
Vulcan 40 Meg Hard Drive APL/IIGS•••	649.95	Quickie Hand Scanner APL/IIGS•••	199.00
PC Viewer 200S APL/IBM·····	627.00	Inwords (for use w/ Quickie)·····	79.95

Macintosh HEADQUARTERS

NEW MATH BLASTER PLUS MAC
Your Cost
$34.95 MAC
$29.95 APL

TYPESTYLER
Your Cost
$117.95 MAC

OVER 350 COLOR GRAPHICS
To extend and enhance The Children's Writing & Publishing Center™

BONUS PACK!
The Children's Writing & Publishing Center™ & Combo Pack™
YOUR COST
CWP School Version
$109.95
APL/IIGS
CWP Lab Pack
$169.95
APL/IIGS

COMBO PACK™
$50.95 APL/IIGS
School Version $64.95
Includes all three Graphics Disks:
NATURE™
HOLIDAY™
PEOPLE & PLACES™

MAIL SCHOOL PO'S TO:
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
1550 EXECUTIVE DRIVE
ELGIN, ILLINOIS 60123

VISA MasterCard

TERMS
- Checks & School PO's welcome!
- $25 minimum on charge cards.
- Add 5% shipping with a $3 minimum.
- Free shipping over $300 (continental US only)
- Canada add 10% with a $5 minimum

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.

Points of Order

FIRST OF ALL, LET ME GET SOMEthing straight. I'm not one of those head-in-the-sand types who's opposed to the Mac under any circumstances. On the contrary, I find the Mac appealing in many respects, and I wish Apple success with it. Nor do I object to your decision to split your coverage between the Apple II series and the Mac.

What I don't agree with is Paul Statt's article on the new Mac LC ("Meet the Mac LC: What the Apple IIGS Should Have Been?" in December 1990, p. 40). The price comparison with the GS is particularly deceptive. Mr. Statt loaded the GS with enough options to make a new-car dealer blush. Although it sounds logical to compare "similarly equipped" machines, the GS/LC comparison is like the proverbial apples and oranges.

Mr. Statt correctly points out in the article that clock speed alone isn't necessarily all there is, but the chart on p. 45 makes it look like a comparison between 16 megahertz and 2.8. The Mac is faster than the GS, but not as much as the numbers imply, because Mac software takes more "horsepower" to operate. Therefore, the addition of $349 for a GS accelerator is redundant. The GS isn't a Mac, and doesn't reach the same clock speeds, even with an accelerator, so why add one to the price? Compare the two machines in their native modes! And how can you use a notorious kludge like AppleWorks GS as a basis for comparison? There are other graphics-based packages that run just fine on an unaccelerated GS.

I also have a problem with adding an extra $229 for an additional megabyte of RAM for the GS. Sure, the extra memory is great, but you don't need it to run GS software. The Mac comes with 2 megabytes because it's necessary for System 7.0, but GS/OS runs comfortably in 1 megabyte on my GS.

I agree that an internal hard drive is nice to have, but it hardly seems fair to add $899 to the GS price to get an internal Vulcan drive when you can get a Chinook 40-megabyte external drive for $509. Also, it wouldn't make much sense to buy a SCSI card, as you show on your comparison chart, and then buy a drive with a proprietary interface. What's the SCSI card for? (By the way, I don't know what SCSI interface you're buying, but Apple's new High Speed SCSI Card lists for $129, not $209.)

Instead of spending $239 to get mono input into the GS, I'd far rather buy Roger Wagner's HyperStudio. For $129, you get superb software (better and easier to use than HyperCard) and a no-slot sound digitizer, microphone, and digitizing software. To make a fair comparison by your own standards, you should also add the price of an Ensoniq 15-voice sound-synthesizer board to the Macintosh.

But the biggest issue is software compatibility, and Mr. Statt really misses the boat here. He points out correctly that the Mac was the first and only Apple machine that didn't maintain backward software compatibility. The Mac LC only partially remedies this. Apple is asking its loyal GS owners to trash their GS-specific software and trade it in for a IIe in emulation mode. Unlike the Apple II line, the LC doesn't let you take advantage of its extra memory when running IIe programs, so the picture on the December cover says it all: "39K available." That's certainly small comfort, not only for a GS owner, but also for the IIc or IIe owner who has to work with large spreadsheets or databases.

So you give up both your Apple IIGS-specific software and the added memory and speed of an Apple IIGS. The quote from Apple, assuring us that the IIe emulation is "as fast as the IIe" (p. 45) isn't encouraging. Nor am I impressed by the statement that Apple is "looking at ways" to steal some extra RAM from the Mac motherboard. Come on, Apple, do your homework!

Taking all this into consideration, I find it nothing short of astonishing that Mr. Statt could reach his dramatic conclusion (p. 44) that "although it may be easier to run Apple II software on an Apple IIGS than on the Mac LC, the Apple IIe emulation card will be the reason many people buy the Mac LC."

I haven't even mentioned the fact that when you buy an LC and plug an emulation board into its only slot you give up the GS' true strength: expandability. Mr. Statt does mention this as a limitation, but in my opinion, he doesn't make the argument strongly enough. The entire II line (except the IIc) offers nearly unlimited possibilites for a user to customize and/or upgrade his or her system.

Apple has deliberately stifled sales of the GS in favor of the Mac. It has priced equivalent or similar peripherals for the GS substantially higher than for the Mac: Apple External 40SC hard drive, $1299; 2-megabyte Mac Classic with internal 40SC hard drive, $1499. This is absurd!

What is so disappointing about this article is the way it seems to be little more than a regurgitation of Apple marketing hype, with no real analysis on Mr. Statt's part. I don't mind if you cover Macs, but in the future we as readers would appreciate more objectivity.

Richard S. Albright II
67 Fleisher Road
Marysville, PA 17053

We don't recommend plucking your Vulcan™ off a table and dragging it along the ground.

But it's nice to know you could.

October 30, 1990

Gentlemen:

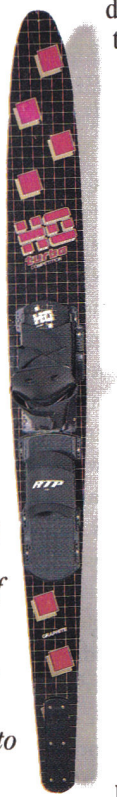
I use my Apple IIGS with a Vulcan and an AE A/D converter at professional waterski tournaments to measure jump distances. I wish to commend you on the durability of your Vulcan Hard Drive.

I was using the computer at the U.S. National Waterski Championships in August when a gust of wind picked up the canopy under which we were operating. Wires running to my system were attached to the canopy and when the canopy blew away, it pulled the computer with the Vulcan off the table and onto the ground, dragging it along the ground some twenty feet. I was actually in the process of writing data to the hard disk at the time.

Even though the incident pulled many of the attaching wires out of the computer, no damage occurred to the computer or the hard drive. I subsequently verified all of the data on the hard drive and found no errors and no bad or damaged blocks in either ProDOS or MS-DOS (I use half my storage for my PC Transporter's MS-DOS files and half for ProDOS).

Needless to say, I am very grateful for a soundly built and well-engineered product.

Sincerely yours,
Roger Dilling
Milledgeville, Georgia



We hope you never drag your hard disk through the dirt, but can appreciate the engineering required to make the above letter possible. Until recently, if you wanted a hard disk for your Apple, you had to add an outdated, external box to your desktop clutter. Now, with Vulcan™ on the scene, you have an internal to consider. One that's lightning fast, clean, powerful and affordable.

A glance at the other computer manufacturers; IBM, Compaq, Dell, Mac, tells you something. They're all very different systems, but all come with internal hard disks (it's hard to even find a Mac these days without an internal hard disk). The reason? Internals are the latest advance. The modern storage solution. They become a transparent part of your system, and in the case of Vulcan, actually enhance the rest of your system.

Enhancing the rest of your system. Many feel Apple's standard power supply is insufficient. Add a Vulcan and you make a significant improvement to the rest of your system. The high efficiency power supply in Vulcan is rated in excess of 70 watts, nearly double the capacity of Apple's standard power supply and that of other drives. Vulcan power supply components are heatsinked to the aluminum case for cool operation and long life. And we added an ultra-quiet, flush-mounted cooling fan to keep things cool inside. Vulcan actually beefs up your power supply. External hard disks drain it.

Ease of use. Most hard disks are pretty intimidating. It's frustrating to bring home a new hard disk, only to discover you've got to spend a lot of time setting up for your particular operating system, partitions and formatting. Vulcan comes pre-formatted, pre-partitioned and includes the latest Apple Operating System. You'll be using your Vulcan within minutes. Just pull out your old power supply, plug the Vulcan in it's place, insert the card and turn on the computer. Vulcan will boot to your familiar Apple Finder in a few seconds. Now *that's* ease of use.

Incider/A+ Magazine put it simply in their "Best of the Best" Holiday Shopping Guide: *"The best internal hard disk is the Vulcan from Applied Engineering - you can use it with DOS 3.3, ProDOS or GS/OS, and it comes with its own fan and power supply".* Vulcan incorporates the most popular standard protocols for a hard disk and includes an ultra-fast 16-bit data bus controller, not the less expensive 8-bit others use. And since Vulcan is fully compatible with our PC Transporter, you can create ProDOS or MS-DOS storage space, in addition to GS/OS, DOS 3.3, CP/AM or Pascal 1.3. No

other hard disk works with all these operating systems.

Vulcan gives your Apple IIGS, IIe, II+ or II upgradeability (20-100 MB), useable speed, safe power (its FCC certified and works on 110/220 VAC, even European 115/230 VAC at 50-60 Hz), practically unlimited size and AE's famous tech support and one-year warranty.

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome.

Vulcan 20 MB.....**$699**
Vulcan 40 MB.....**$899**
Vulcan 100 MB.....**$1795**

Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

I agree with much of what Mr. Albright says. But let me point out several facts:
1. An unaccelerated Mac LC runs software that uses the "Apple interface" faster than an unaccelerated GS runs similar software. With the addition of an accelerator, the GS comes up to speed.
2. Apple's new HyperCard IIGS (February 1991, p. 37) requires 1.5 megabytes of RAM and works best with 2 megabytes. The standard GS comes with 1.25 megabytes.
3. The Mac LC has an internal SCSI port and comes in most configurations with an internal SCSI drive, in addition to an external SCSI port. The Apple II has no internal SCSI port, no external SCSI port, and no standard internal hard-disk drive. It ought to have these features, but Apple decided against them, not I.
4. Our cover photo showed AppleWorks running on a Mac LC with 39K available. At that time, the Apple® IIe emulation board was limited to using 128K of RAM for Apple II applications, but production versions of the board will be able to use more memory.

The argument between expandable computers and all-in-one systems has been going on at least since the introduction of the Apple IIc. I didn't choose to open that discussion again. I believe that the GS' expandability has always been one of its strengths. I believe that the GS is a great computer. I believe that in 50 years historians studying the evolution of the personal computer may ask the same question about the GS that we ask about the Tucker automobile today: "Why didn't they see what a great machine that was?" But I don't believe that Apple will be advertising the GS next Christmas. — P.S.

FRIEND OR FOE?

I SAW A REPORT ON CNN STATING that some Apple monitors emit low-level radiation that could cause cancer. Do you know anything about this?

Mark McDevitt
5501 North 31st Street
Arlington, VA 22207

The key words here are "could" and "risk." No one has proven anything, and the scientific community is currently debating whether or not 60-hertz pulsed magnetic fields are harmful. Nevertheless, it wouldn't hurt to take a few basic precautions:
• Turn off your monitor when it's not in use.
• Keep your monitor at least at arm's length; these fields decay rapidly over the space of a few feet.
• Ask your coworkers to move their computers to walls that don't adjoin your office or cubicle. The fields emanating from the back of a monitor are more intense than those coming from the front.

Whether or not you decide to take action, don't panic. There's still no conclusive evidence to support the theory that these fields are harmful. — eds.

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT FOR SPECIAL NEEDS

WITH A STRONG BACKGROUND in early-childhood education, I couldn't agree more with Gregg Keizer in his November 1990 feature when he says, "Even the best software pales in a preschooler's world when compared to crayons and coloring books, action figures and dolls, backyard trees and playground equipment." (See "Days of Discovery," p. 47.) When a child has a disability that prevents him or her from holding a crayon, manipulating a doll, or climbing a tree, however, a computer can open worlds of discovery, play, and creativity otherwise closed.

I work every day with preschoolers (and other children) who have a variety of orthopedic and developmental delays. Giving these children an alternative method of accessing a computer (other than a keyboard) lets them experience fun, control, and a sense of mastery not often felt by any preschooler. Adaptive equipment such as Sunburst Communications' Muppet Learning Keys, Edmark Corporation's TouchWindow, Unicorn's Assisted Keyboard, Don Johnston Equipment's Adaptive Firmware Card, and Dunamis' Power Pad, in conjunction with appropriate software, lets children access the Apple IIe and Apple IIGS computers in a successful and rewarding way. The child who can't hold a crayon, for example, can use the TouchWindow to create his or her first picture for grandma.

A computer can help teach skills such as language development, spatial relationships, and social interaction, but it can't solve all the problems experienced by specially challenged children and their families. With an interested, involved adult, appropriate software, and adaptive equipment, however, a computer can add pleasure, success, and the opportunity to enhance the potential of children with special needs.

Phyllis O'Connell, M.Ed.
Technology and Resource Coordinator
Children's Programs
United Cerebral Palsy
of Greater Cleveland
2141 Overlook Road
Cleveland, OH 44106

PC TRANSPORTER RAM DISK

I HAVE A SUGGESTION FOR IIGS owners who use both AppleWorks GS without a hard disk and Applied Engineering's PC Transporter. If you boot the GS/OS system disk to the Finder and copy the system disk's contents to PC Transporter's RAM, you can increase the speed of the program dramatically and minimize disk swapping. First, copy the system disk to the card and drag the system-disk icon to the trash, removing it from the desktop. Now rename the AEPC icon to correspond to the name of your GS/OS system disk, so that the computer can find the system disk. Put the AppleWorks program disk in your drive and boot it directly. The program will load without a single disk swap (except to access the utility disk). Although copying the contents of the system disk to PC Transporter's RAM takes some time, this procedure increases the speed of the program dramatically, especially if you're switching from module to module within AppleWorks GS.

Rick Himel
820 Jefferson Drive
Lake Charles, LA 70605

TRANSWARP VAPORWARE

IN YOUR JANUARY ISSUE, APPLIED Engineering included an ad for the new TransWarp II card, but in the April What's New section you state that "Applied has been advised to 'terminate completion of the [TransWarp II] project.'"(See "Zip Wins Rocket Suit," p. 19.) Then in the May issue, I found AE's adver-

tisement for TransWarp III, but in the July issue the company's *AE Update* advertisement contained no mention of this product. What gives?

David A. Sadler
323 Parkshore Drive
Shorewood, IL 60435

Because of a long list of both legal and development problems, neither the TransWarp II nor the TransWarp III is complete or available. — eds.

Turning Face

I DISAGREE WITH GREGORY Betzel's and Joe Abernathy's point that Apple II users will encounter a memory limit when scaling up fonts. (See "Face It," p. 11 in August's Letters section, and "Face to Face," March 1990, p. 60.) With a bit of manipulation, I was able to print 12 pages of Publish It!'s 72-point Willmette font. (I use version 1.04.) The GS Font Editor doesn't display this font in the *Open* dialog box's list of files, but the file is 74 blocks, making it 37K.

First I used UtilityWorks, a shareware utility program, to copy the Willmette file to the RAM disk. (This is one shareware program that's well worth the $20, so contact George Wilde at 24402 Broadwell Avenue, Harbor City, CA 90710, 213-325-4456.) Then I changed the file type to $C8 — the standard GS font type — copied it to the fonts subdirectory of the /SYSTEM disk, v5.0.2, and booted it to the Finder. Finally I used UtilityWorks to view the font in a window before I printed it.

Kyle Hasselbacher
RR#1, Box 88
Brimfield, IL 61517

Protect Thyself

OUR RESPONSE TO BILL SMITH'S letter in the September 1990 Apple Clinic ("RAM Additions," p. 34) needs several corrections to provide adequate protection for both Mr. Smith and his RAM chips.

"Jumpering a wire between your person (such as a metal wristwatch band) and the case surrounding the power supply on your IIe or the plate on a grounded wall socket" is a dangerous practice. If you contact a live electrical source, the plain wire will provide an excellent ground and the opportunity for electrocution.

A commercially available wrist strap such as one from Radio Shack ($3.29, part #2762397) is the best protection for your body and your system. Commercial wrist straps contain a 1-megohm resistor, a value that will bleed static-electricity charges high enough to prevent lethal current flows through a body.

Secondly, you should be grounded before removing the memory cards from the computer. Although less vulnerable than loose chips, both the cards and the computer can be "zapped" by an errant static charge.

As suggested, the case of the Apple II power supply provides a good ground if the computer is plugged into the wall. As always, the computer must be off when you install or remove cards.

Several other suggestions can enhance the ESD (electrostatic discharge) protection for your computer and chips during installation. An increase in humidity, ideally 35 to 75 percent, can help bleed off static charges.

Avoid working on surfaces that can create static charges, such as carpets. Using a conductive work mat, available from electronics supply houses, will greatly increase the protection of these static-sensitive devices. Finally, avoid handling the chips by their pins. I recommend using Radio Shack's integrated-circuit insertion/extraction tool (part #276-1581).

Steve Lubliner
Lancaster, CA

Paintworks Patch

IN OCTOBER'S LETTER TITLED "What's It Worth?" (p. 12), Dennis Windrim described his problems with Activision's Paintworks Gold and its incompatibility with ROM 03 for the GS. Thanks to CompuServe's sysop, Jason Harper, we now know the problem exists because of the way Paintworks Gold allocates memory. In the spring 1990 edition of the *Apple IIGS Buyer's Guide*, Larry Miller describes Harper's solution to this irritating problem. As long as your GS has at least 1.25 megabytes of memory, the following remedy should work:

1. Make a backup copy of Paintworks Gold and stow the master for safekeeping.
2. Boot Applesoft BASIC.
3. Use the PREFIX command to tell ProDOS where your copy of Paintworks Gold is located. For example: PREFIX, S5,D1 PREFIX/HARD1/PAINT.
4. Type POKE 768,127.
5. For v1.0, type BSAVE PAINTWORKS .GOLD,T$B3,A$300,L1,B$1FFE0. For v1.5 substitute PROGRAM for PAINTWORKS.GOLD.

Eric Larson
Marketing and Support Representative
Fremont Office Equipment & More
648 North Road
Fremont, NE 68025

DB Master User Group?

I'M LOOKING FOR A USER GROUP that specializes in taking advantage of the enormous power and potential of DB Master Professional. If you don't know of one, I'm interested in starting this organization.

R.G. Nelson
2501 East County Road 32
Fort Collins, CO 80525

How about it? Any takers out there? — eds.

Classic Taste Test

AS AN OWNER OF A NEW MAC Classic, and as a diehard Apple Computer fan, I thoroughly enjoyed the coverage of the new Macs in your December 1990 issue. I'm always curious about what the rest of the computer industry thinks of Macintoshes, and I've found *inCider/A+* to be both thought-provoking and realistic. I thought you might appreciate a few comments regarding your "New Wine in an Old Bottle" sidebar review of the Classic. (See December 1990, p. 43.)

The article calls the Mac's 9-inch screen "notorious." I purchased my first Mac back in 1985 and have never regretted the small screen size. Because it's much crisper than anything I've ever seen on a Commodore ➪

Why Sensible Grammar™ is first in its class.

Now everything you write, from a school report to a business letter, can be stronger and clearer. With Sensible Grammar.™ A professional proofreading program for Apple II that checks your punctuation, usage, phraseology and more.

Sensible Grammar scans your work for potential errors and automatically displays the sentences in which they appear. It explains what's wrong and even suggests corrections. Making changes is easy—a simple keystroke or click of the mouse, and you can do anything from replacing a phrase to rewriting it. And your formatting information remains unaffected.

Sensible Grammar compares your text against a library of over 2000 phrases to identify informal, vague, racist, sexist, and other faulty language, plus you can add phrases of your own. It catches embarrassing typographical errors like misused capitalization and repeated words, alerts you to improper punctuation, and more.

Sensible Grammar autoloads onto RAM cards, can be used with hard disks and works with most ProDOS word processors. And it costs just $99.95.

So get Sensible Grammar. And write like a pro.

Also available: **Sensible Speller,™** *the electronic spelling checker with over 80,000 words from the official Random House dictionary. Works with most ProDOS word processors ($125).*

Report Card II,™ *the grading system that makes compiling students' marks simpler, more accurate, and more efficient. For Apple II and IBM ($59.95).*

Bookends Extended,™ *a specialized database for locating information and printing bibliographies. For Apple II and IBM computers ($149.95), and for Macintosh computers ($99.95).*

Sensible Grammar is also available in a Mac version ($99.95).

Sensible Software,® Inc.
335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207
Troy, MI 48083
(313) 528-1950

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

UPDATES

GIF Stripper 1.1a, mentioned in the feature article "Apple II to Mac and Back" (March 1991, p. 77), is a freeware product for 8-bit Apple IIs available on line or from the author, Joseph Schober, 3528 Pinetree Terrace, Falls Church, VA 22041-1418. (Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope and a 3.5-inch disk.) Product support is available via the StarPort bulletin-board system at (703) 931-0947 at 300, 1200, or 2400 baud. A GS version of GIF Stripper is in development; it will provide all standard GIF Stripper features, plus high-speed image conversion and palette processing.

or an Apple II, I can sit at it for longer periods of time without eyestrain. In addition, the sharp display lets a full page width of text be displayed at 100-percent scale. I just wish Apple would release a compact color Mac.

As for the supposed lack of external monitor options, there are several already available for use with the Classic. They attach right to the circuit board (just as third-party models do with earlier Macs that lack an expansion slot). There's also a product for attaching an eight-color monitor to the SCSI port.

The Classic uses the same 68000 Motorola processor as its five predecessors, but it doesn't run any faster. All Macs using the 68000 run at 7.8 megahertz. What Apple did was improve the rest of the hardware and software to optimize them for speed. Also, the entry-level model comes standard with 1 megabyte, not 2.

The January 1991 issue of *Consumer Reports* included an article about home computers in which the Mac Classic, the Tandy 1000RL, and the IBM PS/1 were compared. The winner? "The Apple Macintosh Classic is the best choice . . . ."

Nitpicking aside, it seems clear which company makes the best computers.

Martin Wixted
67 Centre Street
Boston, MA 02119

WHERE'S DUET?

WHAT HAPPENED TO THE Duet card from Cirtech that you mentioned in November's What's New section (p. 17)?

Erol Sommer
7770 Riverview Road
Brecksville, OH 44141

Cirtech has suspended the product's development owing to "lack of marketing support for the IIGS." Vocal Apple II users can write to Cirtech's American distributor, A2-Central at P.O. Box 11250, Overland, KS 66207, and make their feelings known. — *eds.*

INCIDER/A+ WELCOMES READERS' COMMENTS. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO EDIT LETTERS FOR CLARITY, STYLE AND SPACE. PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO LETTERS, *INCIDER/A+*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

CORRECTIONS

Make the following changes in "The Taxman Cometh" spreadsheet (AppleWorks in Action, February 1991, p. 60) to ensure accurate calculations:

- **The personal exemption this year is $2050 (not $2000), so Formula 9 in B51 should be +F3*2050.**
- **Cell I16 should contain 8050 (not 7050).**
- **Formula 14 in K20 uses the MAX (not MIN) function. It should be @IF(F4=H20,@MAX(F42.F45),""). Then copy it two cells down, per the instructions in the text.**
- **The portion of Formula 23c that reads (B52E55) should actually be (B52E44).**

The Triad Ventures address listed in the Product Information box on p. 44 of the February 1991 issue ("The Apple II Culture Reborn") should be P.O. Box 12201, Hauppauge, NY 11788.

Thousands of Apple & Amiga Products In Stock and Ready to Ship—Call today for a FREE Catalog.

I'm gonna make you a deal you can't refuse...

You need to buy something for your system—right? So you're gonna check out all the other MOBs (*Mail Order Businesses*) and see what they gotta say. Then you give me a call. If I can't beat the other MOBs best advertised price in this magazine, I'm gonna send you a check for $3.*
How can you refuse?

HOW TO ORDER:
Orders only: *1-800-438-2883*
FAX: 1-619-274-2440
15% ($15/min. restocking fee on refunded items only)
Price quotes & technical support:
1-619-274-1253
8am-5pm PST Monday-Friday

Roger Coats
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92197

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card.

OUR FINE PRINT:
**Certain limitations apply to MOB offer:*
1. Advertised price must be published in this magazine.
2. We reserve the right to question misprints.
3. Limited to items we carry & stock on hand, excluding games.
4. Management reserves the right to make final decision.
We accept the following methods of payment:
• School Purchase Order • VISA & MasterCard
• Bank Wires • Certified Checks • Money Orders • NO C.O.Ds
• Sorry, No Software Refunds
• Not responsible for product compatibility
• Sorry, no shipping, handling, or insurance refunds
• We really appreciate your business!

VISA MasterCard

WHAT'S NEW

edited by Paul Statt

TOM SNYDER SOFTWARE

Tom Snyder Productions has taken its concept of "groupware" — educational software that more than one student can use at a time — to new computers and new subjects, with Dr. Know-It-All's InnerBodyWorks, MacTimeLiner, and Decisions, Decisions: The Environment.

InnerBodyWorks ($119.95, for 1-megabyte Apple IIGses and Macs) lets students explore the human body without cutting one open. It's a database of body parts that includes a presentation mode: Teachers can illustrate anatomy lectures with a visual tour. For students needing extra incentive, InnerBodyWorks features a game mode. This product, like all Tom Snyder software, is designed for small groups, large groups, individual students, or lab partners.

InnerBodyWorks is a complete classroom kit, including software, 30 body maps, and glossary books for students. It comes in two versions: one, suitable for grades 7–12, uses scientific terms; the other, recommended for grades 4–6, uses words appropriate for elementary students.

MacTimeLiner ($69.95, for 1-megabyte Macs) combines the flexibility and power of the Mac with the ease of use of Tom Snyder's TimeLiner, his best-selling Apple II (and MS-DOS) program. MacTimeLiner creates and prints proportionally correct time lines — students or teachers merely type in events and dates. It lets you merge, illustrate, and import a time line into many popular DTP programs. A teacher's guide details some 100 ideas and activities.

Decisions, Decisions: The Environment ($119.95) is the latest in a series of programs that help students address complex issues. It's available for Apple IIs, MS-DOS machines, and color and monochrome Macs.

Students work as a group and take the role of a mayor who's faced with an environmental crisis in a small town. Before taking action they must consider and discuss the advice of four experts. The teacher needs only one computer to lead an entire class in the exercise.

For more information contact Tom Snyder Productions at 90 Sherman Street, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 876-4433, or circle 350 on the Reader Service card.

EDUCATION NOTES

⁂ MACNUMERICS Spring Branch Software has announced **MacNumerics** ($189.95), a mathematics program for the Macintosh that, similarly to GS Numerics from the same company, emphasizes the learning and teaching of math at the high-school and university levels.

The program includes 12 tools that cover the basic requirements for calculus and other higher mathematics, starting with graphs and points in the Cartesian coordinate plane, and continuing through integral and differential calculus. MacNumerics will even help the professional who wants to refresh his or her mathematical skills; this program has the power to solve professional-level mathematical problems.

MacNumerics offers extensive graphical displays of functions. These graphs clearly demonstrate roots, slopes, areas, and common solutions. For more information contact Spring Branch Software at P.O. Box 342, Manchester, IA 52057, (319) 927-6537, or circle 351 on the Reader Service card.

⁂ LOGO FOR THE MACINTOSH Paradigm Software's **Object Logo** ($149) is an advanced implementation of the popular teaching language for the Macintosh. This product combines the traditional strengths of Logo — it's easy even for toddlers to learn — with some heavy programming power.

Object-oriented programming simplifies the development of large programs by breaking them into small pieces. This technique also lets the programmer write a routine once and then reuse it in many different programs. Logo's traditional "turtle graphics" are available in Object Logo, as well as extensive mathematics and list-processing functions.

Object Logo fully supports the Macintosh toolbox — meaning your programs will have the Macintosh look, right down to the menus, windows, dialogs, and QuickDraw graphics. But Object Logo is also fully compatible with Apple Logo for the Apple II; therefore, schools won't need new investments in textbooks and time. Object Logo requires a Mac Plus with 1 megabyte of RAM and two 800K floppy-disk drives, or one floppy-disk and a hard-disk drive.

For more information, contact Paradigm Software at P.O. Box 2995, Cambridge, MA 02238, (617) 542-4245, or circle 352 on the Reader Service card.

FROM HOME TO SCHOOL AND BACK AGAIN, FAS-TRACK DELIVERS!

- NEARLY A DECADE OF SERVICE TO OUR CUSTOMERS
- TOLL-FREE SUPPORT—BEFORE AND AFTER THE SALE
- EVERYDAY LOW PRICES
- WE WELCOME SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS
- ALL SCHOOL ORDERS ON APPROVAL
- CALL FOR FREE 72 PAGE CATALOG

Vitesse

Quickie 400DPI Handscanner for Apple IIe & IIgs includes new 16 gray shade software **$194.95**

West Code Software

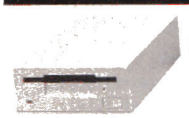
InWords Optical Character Reader Software for Apple IIe & IIgs. Quickie Hand Scanner required **$79.95**

Laser Computers

Laser 128 w/RGB mon	$499.95
Laser 128EX w/RGB mon	$579.95
Laser 190A Printer	$194.95
Laser 190M Printer	$224.95

(Computer prices include freight)

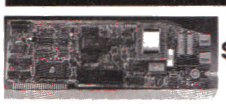
AMR AS1.4K 3.5" Drive



IIc+, IIgs 800K; Macintosh 1.4 Meg **$189.95** IIgs 5.25" **$139.95**

Apple IIe UDC Card $39.95

Promodem 2400A



$129.95

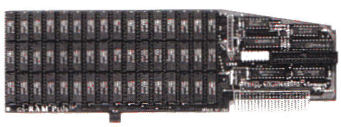
300/1200/2400 Baud Hayes Compatible Internal Modem for II+, IIe or IIgs. Includes software!

Accessories

IW Black Ribbon 1-5 **$2.95** 6+ **$2.50**
IW 4-Color 1-5 **$6.50** 6+ **5.75**

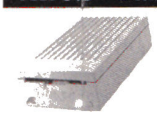
10 DS/DD 3.5" Diskettes	$5.90
25 DS/DD 5.25" Diskettes	$8.75
System Saver IIgs	$69.95

Applied Engineering



GS Ram II w/1 Meg	$139.95
GS Ram II w/2 Meg	$189.95
GS Ram Plus w/1 Meg	$189.95
GS Ram Plus w/2 Meg	$239.95
TransWarp IIgs	$254.95
TransWarp IIe (4 mhz)	$96.95
RamWorks III w/256K	$134.95
DataLink 2400B Modem w/Sendfax (IIgs)	$169.95 $204.95
DataLink Express Modem w/MNP5 & sendfax(IIgs)	$164.95 $224.95
Vulcan 20 Meg Drive	$499.95
Vulcan 40 Meg Drive	$649.95

AE 3.5" Daisy-Chain Drive



800K **$189.95**

1.6 Meg **$254.95**

Zoom 2400B Modem Package

Package includes Zoom MX 2400 baud external modem, Beagle Brothers Point-to-Point Communications software, Compuserve and Genie starter Kits and more. Compatible with Apple IIe, IIc, IIgs, and Laser 128 series **$139.95**

Other Hardware

Thunder Scan	$154.95
FingerPrint GSI	$89.95
IIe 80 Column 64K Card	$24.95

Memory Chips

256K x1 Drams (8 - 120ns)	$19.95
256 x 4 Drams (2 - 120ns)	$19.95
1 Meg x 1 Drams (8 - 10ns)	$59.95

Digital Vision

ComputerEyes IIe	$99.95
ComputerEyes IIgs	$194.95

Zip Technologies

8 mhz Zip Chip	$144.95
Zip GSX 1600	$254.95

DTP and Graphics Software

Publish It!3	$79.95
4 in one Graphics Pack	$74.95
Educational Graphics	$25.95
Childrens' Writing & Publishing Center	$36.95
Mickey's Crossword Maker	$24.95

Beagle Brothers Software

Platinum Paint (IIgs)	$61.95
AW 3.0 Companion	$24.95
T.O. Style Pack	$81.95
T.O. Decision Pack	$93.95
T.O. Performance Pack	$68.95
T.O. TextTools, Thesaurus	$30.95
T.O. Superfonts	$42.95
T.O. Desktools I or II	$30.95
T.O. Sidespread	$30.95
T.O. ReportWriter	$49.50
T.O. SuperForms, Outliner	$43.95

Entertainment Software

Test Drive II (IIgs)	$29.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf (IIgs)	$29.95
Chessmaster 2100 (IIgs)	$32.95
The Immortal (IIgs)	$32.95
Battle Chess (IIgs)	$30.95
Fast Break (IIgs)	$27.95
Pipe Dream	$17.95
Task Force (IIgs)	$24.95
Prince of Persia	$20 .95

The New Print Shop

Apple 128K **$29.95**

Print Shop IIgs **$35.95**

Sampler Graphics	IIe $19.95 IIgs $19.95
Party Graphics	IIe $19.95 IIgs $19.95
School & Business Graphics	IIe $19.95

Print Shop Companion IIgs

Apple IIgs **$29.95**

Use with Print Shop IIgs to create colorful calendars, envelopes, labels, etc.! Quick Page creates pages of graphics and text. Catloger prints out reference.

Productivity Software

AppleWorks 3.0	$169.95
AppleWorks GS 1.1	$199.95
HyperStudio 2.1 (IIgs)	$89.95
Quicken	$37.95
Swiftax 1991	$39.95

Utility Software

Copy II Plus 9.0	$24.95
Prosel 16 (IIgs)	$54.95
Cross-Works	$69.95
Easy Drive	$41.95

Educational Software

Where in Time	$27.95
Where in the World	$25.95
Where in the USA	$27.95
Where in Europe	$27.95
Math Blaster Plus	$29.95
Word Attack Plus	$29.95
Oregon Trail	$25.95
McGee or Katies Farm(IIgs)	$27.95

FAS-TRACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

ALWAYS CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-272-1600**

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

1-614-847-4050 (Central Ohio)

1-614-847-4180 FAX

Business Hours: Mon—Fri 9 AM to 8 PM/Sat 10 AM to 5 PM (EST)

We accept MasterCard, VISA, and Discover Card—no extra charge. We accept school purchase orders. Continental U.S., F.P.O., and A.P.O. add 4% (minimum $4.00 for each shipment. AK, HI, PR, VI, and Canada, add 5% (minimum $10). International orders, except Canada, will be shipped priority mail insured and charges will be added to your order. No C.O.D. Ohio residents add 5.75% Sales Tax. Absolutely no returns without prior authorization. Schools have 30 days to approve software ordered on a purchase order. Personal orders: We can only accept returns within 45 days on defective merchandise for replacement. Shipping charges are not refundable. Pricces and availability are subject to change without notice.

7030C HUNTLEY ROAD • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43229

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card.

NOTES from the AppleWorks Programmers Association

Users & Programmers Sharing the Power to Create

AW Tip: Many AppleWorks users store "people-oriented" information in a variety of database files. To maintain consistency of this data try using a standard database-template file. You can create this template from scratch or by renaming and emptying a current database file. Be sure your template has plenty of extra categories. Save your template to disk and lock the file so you won't overwrite it accidentally.

When establishing a new database file that includes names and addresses, first load your "people" template to the desktop and rename it. (Leave the first several categories consistent in order and form — First Name, Last Name, Address, and so on.) Then rename the extra categories and make necessary changes in layouts and reports to suit the immediate purpose. Starting with the standard template eases input and speeds manipulation of data between files.

AppleWorks 3.0 users may create and save multiple-record report formats (tables style) from both the default and working layouts. You can then create various multiple-record (working) layouts quickly from layouts saved previously as report formats (tables style). Saving an identical default layout as a report format in all your people-oriented databases will come in handy when you copy and move data between files.

Many users prefer single-record layout for efficient input. Unfortunately, you can't make this type of layout from report formats (labels style) as you can with tables formats. To act on this tip, though, make a copy of your standard template, reconfigure it for a special single-record layout, rename the file something such as "SRL2," and save it back to disk as a second standard template. Then rename the file and copy records via the clipboard from other files to your alternate template.

A code category will do the work of two or more categories. Using unique strings to select groups such as family, clients, and members of your club or homeowners' association lets you choose the records effectively (Apple-R).

In the example below the small-business owners who are also members of the Tri-Cities Apple User Group are selected. The vertical line between codes makes the example unique. Careful design and consistency of your "people lists" make your databases more useful.

AW Macros: Here's a macro that separates a first-and-last-name category into two categories — one for the first name, the other for the last name. (You'll have to handle last names containing spaces, such as "Di Lorenzo" or "Smith M.D." manually, though.) Revise your layout so that two extra categories are located to the right of the source category before starting the macros with Solid apple-S. (This macro requires TimeOut UltraMacros version 3.1.)

AW Enhancements: Beagle Bros' TimeOut ReportWriter by Dan Verkade is a relational report generator that works from inside AppleWorks. ReportWriter can combine data from several database or spreadsheet files and provides more than 250 categories in a single report. Date arithmetic, math, text functions, its own 240-column editor, and a wealth of other features help the AppleWorks user create sophisticated reports. ReportWriter is compatible with TimeOut UltraMacros, which is a valuable aid in automating routine work.

```
S:<adb : clear : msgxy 0,128 :                    {clean house}:
   x = peek $8520 : if x = 68 then :              {test for MRL}:
   msg ' Multiple Record Layout Required ' : stop :    endif :
   msg ' Place cursor in source category and press Return ' :
   keyto 13 :                                     {wait for Return Key}:
   msg ' WARNING! 2 categories to the right will be OVERWRITTEN!
   Press ESC or RTN ' :
   begin : a = key :                          {get Escape or Return }:
   if a = 27 : msg ' Cancelled ' : stop : endif :  {ESC}:
   if a = 13 : exit : endif : rpt :                {RTN}:
   x = peek $851D :
   if x = 68 poke $851D,82 :{force Cursor move to right}:
   endif : rtn : oa-tab :                     {assure entry accepted}:
   oa-9 oa-c rtn>1<rtn down :           {print end of file marker}:
   oa-y>ENDFILE<rtn : oa-tab oa-1 sa-1>!

1:<asr $0 = cell :                                 { Get source entry }:
   if $0 = "ENDFILE" : oa-d : rtn : oa-1 : {test for end of file}:
   msg ' Operation Complete ' : stop : endif : {Macro ends here }:
   x = len $0  : $9 = $0 :  1 = x : y = x : { Set some variables }:
   sa-2 : sa-3 : rpt >!

2:<asr :  y = y - 1 : $1 = right $0,y : $2 = left $1,1 :
   if $2 = " " : w = 1 - y            { find last space & split } :
   $3 = left $9,w : r = x - w - 1 :    { store first name } :
   $4 = right $9,r : exit : endif :    { store last name } :
   rpt>!

3:<asr tab oa-y : print $3 : rtn :          { print first name } :
      oa-y : print $4 : rtn :               { print last name } :
      oa-tab : oa-tab : oa-tab : down>!     { position for next } :
```

```
Selection: CODE contains |TAUG|
  and      CODE contains |SBO|

Record 23 of 742  (10 selected)
================================================================
===== =====
First Name: John          Last Name: Jones          CODE:
|CHU|HA|SBO|TAUG|
Address: 123 So Main Str
City,ST: Sunny  CA        ZIP: 91234
Phone 1: 818-111-2222     Phone 2: 818-222-333
\/\- - - - - - - - - - -/\/
```

For a 5.25-inch disk that includes a set of templates, macros, and detailed documentation for tips described above, send $4 shipping to APA at the address below. Please include the *inCider/A+* issue date with your request.

APA maintains files, templates, and information that it makes available to AppleWorks Classic users. If you have questions or requests, call, write, or leave a message at the pro-apa BBS.

For membership information contact the AppleWorks Programmers Association, 6531 Lexington Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90038, modem apa@pro-apa.cts.com (213) 463-9289, voice (213) 469-9916. The AppleWorks Programmers Association is registered with the Apple User Group Connection.

Shareware Solutions

If you're the type who thrives on unraveling complex or abstract problems, there's a good chance you enjoy working on puzzles.

Now that traditional paper-based puzzles have made the transition from the analog world to the digital world, more people than ever can test their mental acuity. Electronic puzzles can provide endless variety, they don't require large amounts of table space, and, most importantly, they let you create your own brain teasers. This last benefit alone makes puzzle programs excellent resources for parents and teachers; adults can customize puzzles for their kids or students.

No matter your age, if you use an Apple II, there's bound to be a puzzle program that will enthrall, mystify, and provide hours of practice in deductive-reasoning skills. Computer-based puzzles are available from local Apple II user groups, on-line networks such as America Online, CompuServe and GEnie, mail-order public-domain houses such as Public Domain Exchange or Big Red Computer Club, and hundreds of local bulletin-board systems.

But the best puzzle programs are available as freeware. (Freeware refers to a program that's free of charge; however, you may need to pay a small disk-duplication fee to your user group or you may incur phone charges or network fees to download the programs via your modem.)

Ed Oest, of Miramar, Florida, has written two Apple II (ProDOS 8) programs that deserve a place in every classroom and home in which there's a puzzle enthusiast. **Crossword Assistant** is an easy-to-use, menu-driven program that creates elegant crossword puzzles from custom word lists you (the user) supply. **Word Search Generator** is an amazing program that creates a matrix filled with hidden words from your list of words. This product's puzzles, long a mainstay of elementary educators, have never been easier to create — and they've never provided so much flexibility for the parent or teacher wanting to reinforce vocabulary.

Both programs sport an interface similar to AppleWorks'. Both are menu driven and come in AppleWorks format with on-disk sample puzzles and excellent documentation. Each allows as many as 80 words and clues in each puzzle, and can store 50 different word lists or puzzles in an on-disk subdirectory. Once you supply the word list, the computer generates the completed puzzle on its own.

Both programs require an ImageWriter or Epson or Epson-compatible printer, and both print beautiful puzzles. They work flawlessly on an enhanced IIe or a IIGS, but some users have reported problems running the programs on a IIc or IIc Plus. If you have an interest in solving or creating word-based puzzles and you use a IIe or IIGS, though, you'll be elated by these programs.

As much fun as language and word problems can be, graphics-based puzzles seem to be the most popular. There are two different freeware jigsaw-puzzle generators available: **Jigsaw Puzzler**, by Anthony DeHart, works on any 64K Apple II model; **PixMix**, by Doug Happel, requires a IIGS. Although these programs are similar — they both load standard graphics images, then scramble the images into smaller separate squares you must reassemble — their interfaces couldn't be more different.

Jigsaw Puzzler operates under the DOS 3.3 operating system, but is only hampered slightly by this older system's limitations. The program requires a 5.25-inch disk drive, and you can't install it on your hard drive. Because the program operates on all Apple II models, it uses standard single-hi-res graphics images.

Users move the parts of the graphics images to the left or right by pressing left- or right-arrow keys respectively. Pressing the A and Z keys moves the puzzle pieces up or down.

When your system loads a graphics image, the program scrambles it into 15 squares and places these pieces, along with one blank square, on screen randomly. (The puzzle operates just like those plastic number puzzles you're sure to remember from childhood.) You move puzzle pieces around the screen in an attempt to recreate the original image.

There are three levels of difficulty and a dozen puzzles supplied on disk. Many puzzles are cartoon characters, but the easiest puzzle to solve contains only numbers.

Once you've mastered the numbers puzzle and feel comfortable with the program's operation, you'll be ready to make Mickey Mouse and his friends whole again. Jigsaw Puzzler is a fabulous program that children and adults will love.

PixMix employs the familiar Apple IIGS desktop interface — it sports pull-down menus and is completely mouse driven. This puzzle lets you load any single-screen Apple IIGS-specific graphics image of filetype $C0 or $C1, and it'll scramble it into six large parts, or up to 80 smaller components.

You move the component puzzle pieces around the screen with a simple click of the mouse. At any point you can use a pull-down menu to display the original image, letting you determine if you're on the right track.

The program includes several types of timers, and offers on-line help anywhere in the program. The optional use of grids makes the program appropriate for even preschoolers. One feature lets you check the placement of a square while you reassemble the graphics image. This capability helps you keep track of the numerous puzzle pieces that look alike.

The program also displays all menu options and help screens in either French or English. For kids of all ages PixMix brings hours of fun.

If these programs intrigue you, start with a visit to your local Apple user group. Chances are it maintains a library of public-domain software that includes these inventive puzzle programs as well as other mentally stimulating software for home or classroom use.

If you don't know the location of your local organization, call Apple Computer's User Group Locator at (800) 538-9696.

— **Joe Kohn**

Programs, Peripherals

HOME DESIGNER'S DREAM
Design Your Own Home Architecture, Landscape or Interiors by Abracadata. Now you can have a designer home with a most prestigious name: yours. Draw floor plans, elevations, structural details the way you want them. Build interior and landscape designs with separate packages. All packages come with pre-drawn shapes.
Suggested Retail GS $89.95
Programs Plus Price.....$47.
Suggested Retail $69.95
Programs Plus Price.....$37.

ACCELERATORS /RAMCARDS

American Micro Research (Micro Sci)
80/64E 80 Column 64K Card *(IIe only)*.....49.
Apple Computer
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit.....58.
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card....89.
Applied Engineering
GS-Ram Plus 1MG.....188.
GS-Ram Plus 2MG.....259.
GS-Ram Plus 3MG.....318.
GS-Ram II 1MG.....129.
GS-Ram II 2MG.....179.
GS-Ram II 4MG.....313.
GS-Ultra 1MG.....189.
GS-Ultra 2MG.....253.
GS-Ultra 512K.....163.
PC Transporter (768K).....259.
PC Transporter Installation Kit GS ...37.
PC Transporter Installation Kit IIE ...29.
Ram Express II 1024K.....174.
Ram Express II 256K.....141.
Ram Express II 512K.....156.
RamFactor 1MG.....229.
RamFactor 512K.....189.
RamWorks III 1MG.....201.
RamWorks III 256K.....133.
RamWorks III 512K.....156.
TransWarp Accelerator *(GS)*.....248.
TransWarp Original Accelerator.....89.
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)*.....124.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 1MG.....253.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 256K.....176.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 512K.....208.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1 MG.....319.
Chips
Chips Set 256K 120 or 150 NS ....23.
CV Technologies
GS Memory Board.....89.
Harris Labs
GS Load 256K *(3 pack)*.....69.
GS Sauce 1MG.....132.
GS Sauce 2MG.....169.
GS Sauce 4MG.....307.
GS Sauce Card "0" K *(GS)*.....75.
Zip Technology
Zip Chip 4 MHZ.....98.
Zip Chip 8 MHZ.....142.
Zip Chip Model 1600 *(GS)* **SPECIAL** 249.

ACCESSORIES

Advanced Gravis
Advanced Gravis' Joystick *(AP & GS)*.....39.
MouseStick ADB *(GS)*.....59.
Apple Computer
Apple Mouse IIe.....118.
Disk Controller Card.....68.
Extended Keyboard ADB.....175.
Video Overlay Card.....428.
Applied Engineering
Audio Animator *(GS)*.....174.
Conserver *(GS)*.....75.
High Output Power Supply.....59.
IIGS Heavy Duty Power Supply .....77.
Sonic Blaster *(GS)*.....95.
TimeMaster.....77.
Transporter Keyboard.....100.
CH Products
Flight Stick.....46.
Mach II Joystick.....25.
Mach III Joystick.....31.
Roller Mouse ADB *(GS)*.....83.
I/O Design
Imageware II Case Black, Navy, Platinum.....45.
ICMS, Inc. MousePen ADB.....89.
Kalmar
Kalmar Roll Top 3.5 *(holds 135)*....26.
Kalmar Roll Top 3.5 *(holds 45)*.....14.
Kalmar Roll Top 3.5 *(holds 90)*.....21.
Kensington, Inc.
A/B Box.....63.
AntiGlare Filter GS.....34.
Apple Security System.....33.
Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)*.....8.
Mouseway *(MousePad)*.....8.
Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)*.....108.
Printer Muffler 80.....47.
Printer Muffler 80 Stand.....22.
Space Saver Printer Stand.....19.
System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)*..58.
System Saver GS.....68.
Universal Copy Stand.....22.
Universal Printer Stand.....19.
Koala Technologies
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor..79.

Check our low prices. Most of our prices are the lowest in this magazine. If we don't already have the lowest price, WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE*

*"Advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

Kraft
Floppy Disk Notcher.....4.
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(IIe, IIc)*.....29.
Laser Computer Inc.
Laser 128 2 Slot Expansion Box.....55.
Lynn Products Cables *(Specify)*.....13.
Lynx Computer Turbo Trackball *(GS)*...59.
Maxell
Maxell 3.5 DS, DD *(10)*.....14.
Maxell 5.25 DS/DD.....9.
Mouse Systems
Littlemouse APlus.....78.
Littlemouse ADB.....78.
MousTrak
MousePad 7"x9" Size.....8.
MousePad 9"x11" Size.....9.
Northgate Computer Systems
OmniMac Ultra Keyboard *(IIGS)*.....94.
Orange County Speaker
OCS 2-40 *(Stereo Amplifier)*.....125.
RC Systems Double Talk.....183.

INDEPENDENCE™
Seven Hills Software

Now you can produce stunning 300 dot-per-inch text and graphics at a fraction of the cost of expensive laser printers. Independence supports Hewlett-Packard DeskJet and LaserJet printers plus fully-compatibles. Works with AppleWorks GS, GraphicWriter III, Platinum Paint, SuperConvert, and most other GS/OS software. Includes an extra font disk. Printers connect to the IIgs serial port (cable required.)
Suggested Retail $39.95
Programs Plus Price $23

Ribbons
ImageWriter Ribbons available in orange, purple, black, blue, brown, green, red, yellow or silver.....4.
ImageWriter II-4 Color Ribbon .....9.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack *(6 Colors)*.....19.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black *(6 pack)* 19.
Sony Sony 3.5 DS, DD *(10)*.....12.
Sopris
Imagewriter II Case Navy, Platinum.....42.
Street Electronics
Echo II *(AP & GS)*.....99.
Targus Imagewriter II Case Black ...44.

APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

Apple Computer
IIGS Computer 1MG CPU.....799.
Laser Computer Inc.
Laser 128 800K 3.5"Drive w/Controller.....199.
Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)* ..13.
Laser 128 Computer.....325.
Laser 128 Mouse.....44.
Laser 128 System w/Amber Monitor.....385.
Laser 128 System w/Color Monitor.....495.
Laser 128EX Computer.....369.
Laser 128EX II Computer *(3.5)*....429.
Laser 128EX II Computer *(5.25)* ..399.
Laser RGB Monitor.....215.

BACKUP UTILITIES

Alpha Logic LockSmith v6.0.....33.
Apple Computer
GS/OS v5.0.2 *(GS)*.....39.
Central Point Software
Copy II Plus v9.0.....25.
Glen Bredon
Dos.Master.....23.
Pro Command.....23.
ProSel 16 *(3.5)*.....53.
ProSel 8 *(5.25)*.....36.

Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

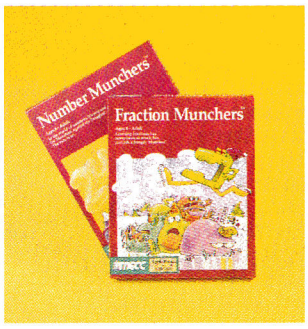
Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

& Phenomenal Prices

Vitesse, Inc.
Salvation: Deliverance *(GS)* .....29.
Salvation: Exorcisor *(GS)* .....24.
Salvation: Bakkup *(GS)*.....29.
Salvation: Renaissance *(GS)* .....29.
Salvation: Supreme Pack.....125.
Salvation: Wings *(GS)*.....49.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Abracadata Everybody's Planner....49.
Actsoft
Alpha Check Plus .....34.
Alpha Check v3.1 .....26.
Beagle Brothers
AW v3.0 Companion .....24.
Beagle Bros. Clip Art 1 *(GS)*.....26.
Beagle Bros. Desk Accessories *(GS)*..36.
Beagle Write .....45.
Beagle Write Desk Accessories or Font Pack 1 or 2 .....26.
Beagle Write Font Lib. 1 *(GS)* .....31.
Beagle Write Picture Manager .....25.
Beagle Write *(GS)*.....57.
GS Font Editor or Program Writer...29.
Outliner for Appleworks 3.0 .....41.
Superfonts Activity Guide .....29.
Timeout Decision Pak *(Graph, SpreadTools & SideSpread)* .....85.
Timeout Graph.....49.
Timeout MacroEase.....23.
Timeout Performance Pak *(DeskTools I, II & PowerPack)* .....65.



JOIN THE MUNCHERS FOR A MATH ADVENTURE

With MECC's *Number Munchers* and *Fraction Munchers,* hungry Munchers are out to make a meal of tricky math challenges before *they* become a meal for the mischief-making Troggles. They're counting on your quick thinking and math skills to reach the Muncher Hall of Fame safely. No matter what your age or skill level, *Number Munchers* and *Fraction Munchers* are gobbling-good fun for the entire family.

Suggested Retail $39.95
Programs Plus Price $24

Timeout QuickSpell.....41.
Timeout ReportWriter .....45.
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster, or DeskTools .....30.
Timeout Style Pak *(SuperFonts, Thesaurus & FileMaster)*.....79.
Timeout SuperFonts .....41.
Timeout SuperForms.....39.
Timeout TextTools.....29.
Timeout Thesaurus, DeskTools II or PowerPack .....29.
Timeout UltraMacros or SpreadTools .....34.
Big Red Software
Labels, Labels, Labels .....22.
Broderbund
Bank Street Writer Plus *(AP or C+)*...47.
Claris
Apple Works v3.0.....168.
Apple Works *(GS)* v1.1 .....192.
Intuit Quicken v1.0 .....37.
Manzanita
BusinessWorks Bundle AP & GS *(Sys. Manager, G/L, A/P, A/R, Inventory)*.....248.
BusinessWorks Payroll *(AP & GS)* ..98.
Meca Software
Managing Your Money v4.0 *(AP & GS)*.....88.
Micca Soft
Invoicer w/A/R & Sales Tracking/Inventory.....125.
Milliken Publishing Medley *(GS)* ...74.
Nolo Press Will Maker v3.0.....33.
Seven Hills Software
Graphicwriter III *(GS)* .....72.
Sierra On-Line Smart Money *(GS)*..45.
Stone Edge
DB Master Professional *(AP & GS)* ..179.
Timeworks, Inc.
Art Portfolio 4 in 1.....69.
Graph It! .....43.
People, Places and Things, Design Ideas .....25.
Publish-It v3.0 *(AP & GS)* .....79.
Swifttax .....45.
Symbols and Slogans, Education Graphics, Font Pack 1 or 2 *(AP & GS)*.....25.
WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect *(AP or GS)* .....104.

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

Applied Engineering ReadyLink.....57.
Beagle Brothers
Point-to-Point.....58.
TimeOut TeleComm.....41.
Compuserv
Compuserve Membership Kit .....23.
InSync Proterm.....77.
Morgan Davis Group
ModemWorks.....29.

DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! (subject to the conditions below)

If Ordering At The Last Minute, Our Air Express Service Can Rush Your Software/Hardware To You.

Send Coupon and List of Items Desired To:
Discounts By Mail Department
Programs Plus, 75 Research Drive, Stratford, CT 06497

TO BE ELIGIBLE FOR THE $.50 PER ITEM DISCOUNT YOU MUST:

1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name

Address (include company name)

City/State/Zip

Phone No. at above address

Check form of payment:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ DISCOVER ☐ C.O.D.
☐ Personal Check ☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order

Card No. Exp. Date

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping - Software ($5.00 minimum). Shipping - Hardware (please call 203-378-3662 or 800-832-3201). COD - Add an additional $3.50. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $6.00 minimum. Foreign orders - $15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. MasterCard, VISA and DISCOVER (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 8% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

ProLine .....95.
Softspoken Crossworks .....67.

DISK DRIVES & HARD DISK SUB-SYSTEMS

American Micro Research (Micro Sci)
A.5 Half Height *(II+ & IIE)*.....129.
A.5C Half Height (IIC).....129.
A5 D Half Height 5.25" Drive *(IIGS Daisychain)*.....135.
AMR 800k Drive w/Controller .....215.
AS800k 3.5 Ext. Drive.....168.
GS Partner: Quick 20MB.....515.
GS Partner: Quick 40MB .....585.
GS Partner: Quick 60MB .....665.
Apple Computer
Apple 3.5 Drive *(GS & C+)* .....315.
Apple 3.5 Unidisk.....315.
Apple 5.25 Drive *(IIE, GS, C+)* ....248.
High Speed DMA SCSI Card .....105.
Unidisk 3.5 Controller .....58.
Applied Engineering
AE 3.5" Drive.....189.
AE High Density Drive *(GS)* .....239.
AE 5.25" Drive.....112.
Controller Card for 3.5" Drive *(IIe or II+)* .....58.
Disk][Style Controller Card .....49.
Transdrive 360K Dual Drive .....289.
Transdrive 360K Single Drive.....185.
Transdrive Additional Drive *(for TD single)*.....109.
Vulcan 100 Meg *(AP or GS)*.....1279.
Vulcan 20 Meg *(AP or GS)*.....498.
Vulcan 40 Meg *(AP or GS)*.....648.
CMS Enhancements
20 MB w/SCSI II card.....459.
30 MB w/SCSI II card.....492.
60 MB w/SCSI II card.....569.
CMS 45 Removable w/A2S.....799.
Cartridge for 45 Removable .....99.
SCSI Rom Upgrade.....23.
MC20-Classic, IIsi.....280.
MC40-Classic, IIsi.....370.
MC100-Classic, IIsi.....610.
CV Technologies
Ramfast SCSI Card w/256K Ram..195.
Laser Computer Inc.
Laser 128 5.25 Disk Drive.....88.
Laser 800KB Drive .....175.
Laser 800KB Drive w/controller...205.

Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

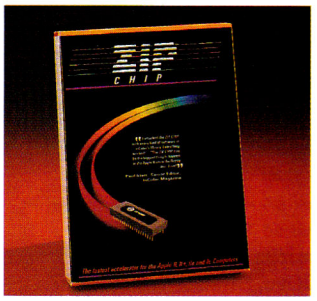
Free Freight - Ask Operators For Details

We Carry A Full Line of

We sell more Apple II Software than anyone else!

Mac LC (has Series II card)
MacClassic 240
Mac II SI • Mac II CI • Mac II FX

CALL



SUPER SPEED UP YOUR IIGS FOR LESS!

Patented model 1600 GSX Board by Zip Technology has super deluxe features for less. *Safe* and *easy* to install, it will speed up all major hardware and software to 8 MHz Plus. Comes standard with 16K memory and is DMA compatible. The GSX is fully upgradeable to 64K of cache memory and 10 MHz with up-grade kit.
Suggested Retail $350.00
Programs Plus Price $249
Also available:
4 MHz .....$98.
8 MHz .....$142.

Universal Disk Controller.....44.

Omnishore
Sider D2 20MB HD.....419.
Sider D4/T 40MB HD.....789.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

A.E.C.
Spanish Vocabulary or Spanish Grammer.....16.

SPECIAL EDITION PRODUCTS WITH TEACHER'S GUIDES
Return of the Dinosaurs:
Teacher's Edition .....39.
Lab Pack .....68.
Super Lab Pack .....105.
Excel-A-Read:
Teacher's Edition .....39.
Lab Packs .....89.
Spanish or French Vocabulary & Grammar:
Teacher's Pack .....39.
Lab Packs .....74.

AEC Management Systems
Phonics .....31.
U.S. History .....16.
World History .....16.

Activision
Music Studio v2.0 *(GS)*.....43.

Advanced Idea
Audubon Wildlife Adventures: Grizzly Bears *(5.25)*.....32.
Audubon Wildlife Adventures: Whales *(5.25)*.....32.
Audubon Wildlife Adventures: Grizzly Bears*(GS)*.....38.
Audubon Wildlife Adventures: Whales *GS)*.....38.
Stars & Planets *(GS)*.....27.
Wizards of Words.....25.

Barron's
Computer SAT Revised Version .....32.

Britannica
Algebra 1: 1st & 2nd Semester .....46.
Algebra 1: 1st or 2nd Semester.....27.
Designasaurus or Revolution *(3.5)* ..27.
Spellicopter.....22.

Broderbund
Geometry *(3.5)* .....49.
McGee or Katie's Farm *(3.5)* .....25.
Playroom .....24.
Playroom *(MAC)* .....29.

Science Tool Kit Module I or II .....25.
Science Tool Kit Master Module ....49.
Type! .....17.
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? *(AP or C+)* ...27.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?.....27.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? *(GS)* .....30.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?.....25.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? *(GS)* .....30.
Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego? *(AP or C+)* ..27.

Computeach
Stepping Stones 1 & 2 .....29.
Studymate-The Grade Booster *(3.5 or 5.25)* .....26.

Davidson & Associates
Alge-Blaster Plus *(AP or GS)* .....29.
Math Blaster Plus *(AP or GS)* or Grammer Gremlins.....29.
Math Blaster Plus *(GS)*.....29.
Read 'N' Roll.....29.
Reading & Me .....25.
Speed Reader II *(Consumer Version)* .....25.
Speed Reader II *(School Version)*...42.
Spell-It Plus *(AP or GS)* or Math Blaster Mystery *(AP or C+)* ..29.
Talking Math & Me *(GS)* or Talking Reading & Me *(GS)*.....29.
Word Attack Plus *(AP or GS)* .....29.
Word Attack Plus Spanish or French .....29.

Fisher Price
I Can Remember or Firehouse Rescue.....9.
Little People Bowling.....9.

Gametek
School Bus Driver or Chutes & Ladders.....9.

Grade Busters Corp.
Grade Busters 1, 2, 3 .....69.

Great Waves Software
Kidstime II *(GS)*.....22.

Learning Company
Magic Spells *(3.5 or 5.25)* or Gertrudes Secrets *(3.5)* .....22.
Math Rabbit *(3.5 or 5.25)* .....22.
Reader Rabbit *(5.25)* .....22.
Talking Reader Rabbit *(3.5)* .....32.
Think Quick *(3.5 or 5.25)* or Writer Rabbit *(3.5 or 5.25)* .....29.
Writing and Publishing Center *(3.5 or 5.25)*.....31.

MECC
Arithmetic Critters *(3.5 or 5.25)* ....22.
Calendar Crafter Home Edition *(3.5)*.....32.
Calendar Crafter School Edition *(3.5)*.....38.
Counting Critters *(3.5 or 5.25)* .....22.
First Letter Fun *(3.5 or 5.25)*.....24.
Fraction Munchers *(3.5 or 5.25)* ...24.
Fun from A to Z *(3.5 or 5.25)*.....24.
Number Munchers or Word Munchers *(3.5 or 5.25)* .....**SPECIAL** 24.
Oregon Trail or Pattens *(3.5 or 5.25)*.....24.
Paint with Words *(5.25)*.....24.
Spellevator *(3.5 or 5.25)* .....24.
USA Geograph *(3.5)* or World Geograph *(3.5)* .....49.

Milliken Publishing
The Story Teller *(GS only)* .....32.

Mindscape Crossword Magic .....33.

Orange Cherry
Addition & Subtraction, ABC's, Speller, Clock or Money .....38.
Animals, Dinosaurs, Numbers, First Writer, First Reader .....38.
Childrens Newspaper Maker *(GS)*...38.
Jungle Safari or Talking First Words *(GS)*.....38.
School Bus, Alpha Chimp, Colors & Shapes, Reading Railroad.....38.
Talking Multiplication & Division *(GS)* .....38.
Talking Speller II *(GS)*.....38.

Queue
Dinosaur Days .....21.
Facemaker Gold Edition .....31.
Kidwriter *(5.25)*.....25.
Kidwriter Gold Edition *(3.5)*.....39.

Sensible Software
Report Card II *(AP & GS)* .....37.
Sensible Grammar *(AP & GS)*.....59.

Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV *(AP or GS)*.....26.

Software Toolworks
Mavis Beacon Typing *(5.25)* .....25.
Mavis Beacon Typing *(3.5)* .....32.

7 POINT POLICY BENEFITS YOU

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

1. VISA, MASTERCARD or DISCOVER accepted. No surcharge. Your card is not charged until we ship.
2. If we send a partial order, there's no second shipment charge.
3. All shipments insured at no extra charge.
4. No sales tax charged for out of state shipments.
5. COD maximum $1,000, cash or certified check. COD orders ship via UPS Blue Label unless UPS Ground delivers next day.
6. 120-day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
7. Corporate and school purchases accepted, based on credit approval. To submit purchase orders, call our business office at 203-378-1926 or 800-832-3201, 9am-5:30pm EST. Shipping on corporate and school orders billed at cost.

SHIPPING

- **Continental U.S.** Add $7.00 minimum per order to cover DHL Overnight Service, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day. (UPS ground service available at reduced rate per customer request.) Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request.
- **Order by 5:30pm EST Monday-Friday** and all (in-stock items) will ship that evening for overnight delivery, barring system failure, etc.
- **Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S., APO and FPO:** call (203) 378-3662 or write for shipping information.
- **Mail-in orders** (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.

Programs Plus
1-800-832-3201

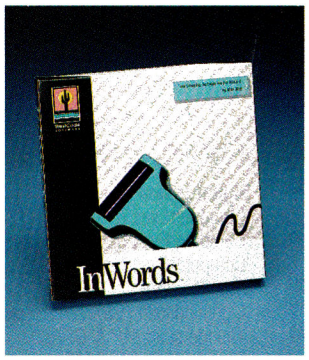
PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

Software for Apple & Mac



TEXT SCANNING SOFTWARE
InWords by WestCode is OCR software for the Apple IIe and IIgs. With InWords and a hand-held scanner, you can scan in virtually any printed information - articles, books, contracts, lesson plans, and more - into a file for your word processor, data base, spreadsheet or desktop publishing program. Scans up to 500 words per minute. Requires 512K and Quickie.
Suggested Retail $129
Programs Plus Price $77

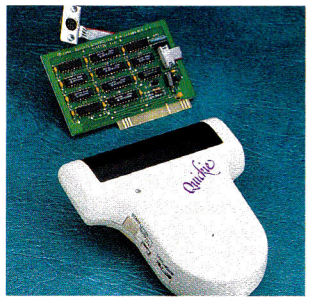
Mavis Beacon Typing *(MAC)* .....32.
Terrapin Logo Plus .....75.
TimeWorks, Inc.
Evelyn Wood: Dynamic Reader.....25.
Weekly Reader
New Talking Alphabet *(3.5)* .....27.
New Talking Opposites *(3.5)* or Sentence Fun *(3.5)* .....27.
New Talking Shapes *(3.5)* or Spelling Rules *(3.5)* .....27.
StickyBear Punctuation *(5.25)*.....27.
StickyBear Vocabulary *(5.25)* .....27.
StickyBear Series: Full Line Available.....CALL

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Accolade
4th & Inches *(GS)* or Fastbreak .....27.
Bubble Ghost *(GS)* .....21.
California or European Challenge *(GS)* .....15.
Cycles *(MAC)* .....31.
Grand Prix Circuit *(GS)*.....27.
Ishido *(MAC)* .....34.
Jack Nicklaus 1990 Courses *(GS)* ..15.
Jack Nicklaus Course Disk Vol. 1 or 2 *(GS)* .....15.
Jack Nicklaus Golf *(GS)* .....28.
Jack Nicklaus Golf *(MAC)*.....35.
Jack Nicklaus Course Vol. IV *(GS)*.....15.
Jack Nicklaus Course Vol. IV *(MAC)*.....15.
Mean 18 *(GS)*, Hardball *(GS)* .....27.
Muscle Cars or Supercars *(GS)*.....15.
Serve and Volley *(GS)* .....25.
Stratego *(MAC)*.....31.
Test Drive II *(GS)* .....29.
Test Drive II *(MAC)* .....29.
Third Courier *(GS)*.....30.
Sky Travel *(AP & GS)*.....30.
Artworx
Bridge 6.0 *(AP or GS)* or Strip Poker II *(GS)*.....25.
Kaleidokubes *(GS)* .....14.
BlueLion
Ticket to Hollywood or London .....25.
Ticket to Spain.....25.
Ticket to Washington D.C.....28.
Britannica
Gnarly Golf *(GS)*.....17.
Great Western Shoot-Out *(GS)* .....17.
JigSaw *(GS)* .....23.
Laser Force *(GS)*.....17.
Task Force *(GS)* .....23.
Broderbund
Ancient Art of War .....28.
Ancient Art of War at Sea.....28.
Centauri Alliance or Jam Sessions *(GS)* .....30.
The Dark Heart of Uukrul .....30.
VCR Companion .....30.
Wings of Fury *(AP & GS)* or Prince of Persia .....22.
ByteWorks Ugly Duckling *(GS)* .....25.
California Dreams
Block Out *(GS)*.....26.
Tunnels of Armageddon *(GS)*.....26.
Vegas Gambler *(GS)* .....26.
Casady & Greene
Crystal Quest *(GS)*.....29.
Cinemaware
Star Saga 1 *(AP or GS)* or Star Saga 2 *(GS)* .....32.
Compu-Teach
Once Upon a Time.....26.
Once Upon A Time *(GS)* or Once Upon A Time II *(GS)*.....33.
Puppet Playhouse *(AP, C+ or MAC)*..28.
See the U.S.A. .....26.
Datasoft
Hunt for Red October *(AP or GS)* ...21.
Electronic Arts
Bards Tale *(GS)* .....14.
Bards Tale II.....14.
Bards Tale III or John Madden Football .....31.
Cartooners *(GS)*, Bards Tale II *(GS)* 20.
Earl Weaver Baseball.....14.
Instant Synthesizer *(GS)* .....32.
Marble Madness *(GS)*.....14.
Skate or Die *(GS)* .....14.
The Immortal *(GS)* .....32.
Zany Golf *(GS)*.....26.
FTL
Dungeon Master *(GS)*.....23.
OIDS! *(MAC)* .....25.
GameTek
Double Dare or Press Your Luck .....9.
Infocom
Battle Tech .....19.

■ 24-Hour Fax Line 203-381-9043
■ DHL Overnight Delivery
■ Packing Materials
100% Safe for the Environment

Journey .....19.
ShoGun or Zork Zero .....12.
Interplay
Battle Chess .....27.
Battle Chess *(GS)* or DragonWars *(AP & GS)*.....30.
Neuromancer *(GS)* .....14.
Interstel Empire.....26.
Leisure Genius
Clue, Risk, or Scrabble .....26.
Lucasfilm Games
Maniac Mansion .....15.
Pipe Dream .....19.
Melbourne
Quarterback *(AP or GS)*.....14.
War in Middle Earth *(GS)* .....27.
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball w/General Manager & Stats .....24.
Micro Revelations Xenocide *(GS)* ..28.
Microillusions Firepower *(GS)* .....21.
Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle .....12.
Pirates *(GS)*.....28.
Miles Computing, Inc.
Questmaster .....22.
Questmaster *(GS)*.....26.
Mindscape
Balance of Power 1990 *(GS)*.....32.
Gauntlet *(GS)*.....12.



QUICKIE - FIRST HAND SCANNER FOR YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER BY VITESSE, INC.
Allows you to scan in true grey or B&W, 320/640 mode. Features include Landscape/Portrait Scan, cut/paste, open multiple windows, fat bits edit, resize, rotate, flip, direct print, save to six formats, NDA and MORE! **ONLY** scanner that's Inwords OCR Software compatible.
Suggested Retail .....$299.
Programs Plus Price .....$193.

Hostage *(GS)* or Captain Blood *(GS)*.....26.
New World Computing
Kings Bounty .....26.
Might & Magic .....18.
Might & Magic II.....32.
Origin Systems
Space Rogue, Knights of Legend or Omega *(AP or GS)*.....30.
Times of Lore *(AP & GS)* or WindWalker.....25.
Ultima IV, Ultima V .....37.
Ultima Trilogy (I, II & III).....37.
WindWalker *(GS)*.....25.
Polarware Transylvania 3 *(GS)* .....15.
Ready Soft Space Ace *(GS)* .....33.
Sierra On-Line
Gold Rush *(AP or GS)* or Black Cauldron *(GS)*.....25.
Kings Quest I, II, III or IV .....29.
Kings Quest I, II, III or IV *(GS)*.....29.
Leisure Suit Larry *(AP or GS)*.....25.
ManHunter New York *(AP or GS)* or Police Quest *(AP or GS)*.....29.
Mother Goose *(AP or GS)*.....19.
Space Quest or Space Quest II *(GS)*.....29.
Thexder *(AP or GS)* or Silpheed *(GS)* .....22.
Sir-Tech Software
Wizardry Trilogy *(includes I, II, III)* ..29.
Software Toolworks
Chessmaster 2100 .....26.
Chessmaster 2100 *(GS)*.....33.
Cribbage/Gin King *(GS)*.....27.
Keef the Thief *(GS)*.....14.
Life and Death *(GS)*.....33.
Spectrum Holobyte
Solitaire Royale *(GS)*.....20.
Tetris *(AP & GS)* .....23.
Strategic Simulations
AD&D Champions Krynn or Overrun.....32.
AD&D Pool of Radiance .....30.
Curse of the Azure Bond *(GS)* .....33.
War of Lance.....27.
SSG
Gold of the Americas *(GS)*.....28.
Gold of the Americas *(MAC)* .....32.
Halls of Montezuma *(GS)*.....29.
Halls of Montezuma *(MAC)*.....26.
Panzer Battles *(GS)* .....32.
Panzer Battles *(MAC)* .....32.
Reach for the Stars *(GS)*.....28.
Reach for the Stars *(MAC)*.....32.
Rommel *(MAC)* .....32.
Victory Software
2088: The Cryllan Mission: The Second Scenario.....33.

Programs Plus
1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Programs Plus is the best value for all your Apple & GS needs!

LIGHTNINGSCAN GS MAKES STRAIGHT SCANNING EASY

LightningScan® GS by Thunderware. Scan photos, drawings and text instantly! Only LightningScan GS lets you change contrast and brightness, colorize images and view a histogram. The only hand-held scanner with SnapGuide, the guide that makes straight scanning easy. Runs on any Apple IIgs with 512K. Can be upgraded to work on the Macintosh. Includes new NDA to scan and paste images into GS/OS programs.
Suggested Retail .....$295.
Programs Plus Price .....$194.

2088: The Cryllan Mission *(GS)* ....33.
Secrets of Bharas.....36.
Walt Disney
Mickey's Crossword Puzzle Maker..25.

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Abracadata
Architecture Library 1, 2, 3 or 4 *(AP or GS)*.....19.
Design Your Own Home:
Architecture *(3.5)* .....SPECIAL 47.
Interiors *(3.5)* .....SPECIAL 47.
Landscape *(3.5)*.....SPECIAL 47.
Architecture *(5.25)*.....SPECIAL 37.
Interiors *(5.25)*.....SPECIAL 37.
Landscape *(5.25)* .....SPECIAL 37.
Design Your Own Home: *(MAC)* Architecture, Interiors, Landscape ...59.
Design Your Own Railroad .....32.
Design Your Own Train.....32.
Electronic Drawing.....32.
Interiors Library 1, 2 *(AP or GS)* ....19.
Landscape Library 1 .....19.
Baudville
816/Paint.....42.
Award Maker Plus *(AP & GS)*.....28.
Beagle Brothers
Beagle Draw *(GS)*.....53.
Platinum Paint *(GS)* .....58.
Berkeley Geoworks
GEO Publish .....58.
GEOS V2.1, GEOCalc or GEOFile .....43.
Big Red Software
PS Lover's Utility Set *(3.5)* .....26.
PS Lover's Utility Set *(5.25)*.....26.
Broderbund
Bannermania *(AP or GS)*.....22.
Dazzle Draw .....37.
New Print Shop *(AP or C+)*.....29.
New Printshop Graphics Party *(AP)*..22.
New Printshop Graphics Party *(C+)*..19.
New Printshop Graphics Sampler Ed. *(AP)* .....19.
New Printshop Graphics Sampler Ed. *(C+)* .....19.
New Printshop School & Business Ed. *(AP or GS)*.....19.
Print Shop Companion *(GS Specific)*.....29.
Print Shop Graphics Library Party Edition *(GS)* .....22.
Print Shop Graphics Library Sampler Edition *(GS)* .....22.
PrintShop*(GS)* .....35.
Creative Pursuits
Clip-Art for Writing & Publishing Center Combo Pack *(AP)* .....48.
Holiday Disk *(AP)*.....20.
Nature Disk *(AP)*.....20.
People, Places Disk *(AP)* .....20.
Eclat Fractal Explorer *(AP or GS)* ...26.
Electronic Arts
DeluxeWrite w/DeluxePaint II *(GS)* ..26.
El Kassir Software
COLOR+ *(GS)* .....42.
Supergraphix II *(GS)*.....52.
Hitech Super Mario Print Kit .....13.
Orange Cherry
Super GS Award Maker .....49.
Roger Wagner
Graphic Exchange *(GS)* .....29.
Hyper Studio *(GS)* .....82.
Saddleback My Paint *(GS)*.....32.
Seven Hills Software
Font Factory *(GS)*.....22.
SuperConvert *(GS)*.....22.
So What Software Iconix *(GS)* .....26.
Spinnaker
Certificate Maker.....24.
Certificate Maker Library #1 .....19.
Newsroom .....19.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1, 2 or 3 .....14.
Triad Venture
GDL Graphic Disk Labeler *(GS v2.0)* .....25.
The HYPERSTUFF Collection:
Cliptunes .....25.
Clipart Plus.....25.
VersaCAD Corp. CADapple *(3.5)* ..199.

MODEMS & MONITORS

Anchor Automation 2400E .....129.
Apple Computer
Apple Color Composite Monitor ...325.
Apple GS Color Monitor .....454.
Applied Engineering
DataLink Express *(ext. 2400)* .....158.
DataLink Express w/MNP 5 .....197.
DL-X W/MNP-5 & Send FAX Option *(GS)* .....230.
DataLink Modem 2400B *(Int AP & GS)* .....159.
Datalink LC Modem w/Send FAX ..260.
Hayes MicroComputing
Hayes 2400 SmartModem .....335.
Practical Peripherals
Practical Modem 1200 SA Mini.....80.
Practical Modem 2400 MNP .....219.
Practical Modem 2400 SA .....185.
Prometheus
Pro Modem 2400A Internal w/Software .....122.
Supra Corporation
SupraModem 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)* .....99.
U.S. Robotics
Courier HST 9600.....599.

PRINTER INTERFACES

Apple Computer
Apple Super Serial Card .....105.
Applied Engineering
Parallel Pro .....74.
Serial Pro.....99.
Orange Micro
Grappler 9 pin .....79.
Grappler Plus *(AP & GS)* .....69.
Seven Hills Software
Independence *(GS)*.....SPECIAL 23.
SMT
Envoy.....53.
No Slot Clock.....29.
Print Tech II.....29.
Thirdware
Finger Print GSi verIII *(Includes Desktop Accessories-GS)* .....83.
Finger Print Plus *(Parallel, Serial, or ImageWriter II)*.....83.
Upgrade Kit *(FingerPrint I & II)* .....29.
Vitesse, Inc. Harmonie V2.0 *(GS)*...29.
Xetec Inc.
Superwriter 924 *(GS, C+, C)*.....44.

PRINTERS

Apple Computer ImageWriter II....455.
Brother M1109-AP Printer .....179.

SCANNERS AND SOFTWARE

Digital Vision
ComputerEyes *(GS)*.....195.
ComputerEyes *(IIE)* .....99.
ComputerEyes *(MAC II)* .....348.
Thunderware
Lightningscan *(GS)*.....SPECIAL 194.
Thunderscan *(AP & GS)* .....148.
Thunderscan 5.0 *(MAC)* .....185.
Vitesse, Inc.
Quickie *(AP & GS)* .....SPECIAL 193.
Quickie Update .....80.
WestCode Inwords .....SPECIAL 77.

UTILITIES AND LANGUAGES

Absoft AC/BASIC *(GS)*.....79.
ByteWorks
ORCA C w/Learn to Program .....119.
ORCA/DeskTop *(GS)*.....34.
ORCA/C *(GS)*.....79.
ORCA/Design Master *(GS)*.....49.
ORCA/Disassembler *(GS)*.....32.
ORCA/M Assembler *(GS)* .....39.
ORCA/Pascal *(GS)*.....80.
ORCA/Pascal w/Learn to Program ..119.
Micol Systems
Micol Advanced Basic IIE.....59.
Micol Advanced Basic *(GS)* v3.0 ...89.
Morgan Davis Group MD-Basic ....25.
Roger Wagner
Macro Mate *(GS)* .....35.
Merlin 8/16 *(AP & GS)* .....75.
SoftSwitch *(GS)*.....34.
Seven Hills Software
Disk Access *(GS only)*.....32.
So What Software
Call-Box *(GS)*.....69.
Disc Commander *(GS)*.....29.
Hyper Launch *(GS)* v3.0 .....35.
Sonix *(GS)*.....34.
Zedcor ZBasic v4.21 .....39.

100% Applied Engineering Memory Board with Factory Installed Chips

Some mail-order companies buy AE memory boards and install their own RAM chips. *Programs Plus* sells only genuine AE memory boards with factory installed RAM. Sure we might be able to sell our boards less expensive than our already low price but we don't want our customers to go through any hassles should an unlikely failure occur within AE's 5 year warranty period. With *Programs Plus*, you won't have to remove all of your chips before sending your memory board to AE for service. Your entire AE board (including RAM chips) will be backed with AE's 5 year warranty for parts & labor!

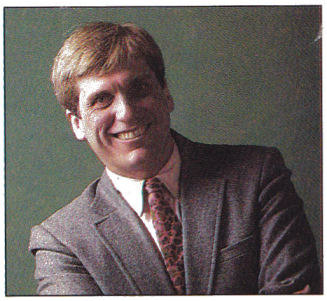
Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.



STATTUS REPORT

THE GREAT HUMAN HOPE

By PAUL STATT * SENIOR EDITOR

Everyone's language will change to accommodate the computer as computer languages change to accommodate us.

PITY GARY KASPAROV. THE REIGNING world chess champion is under attack from his opponents, supernatural spirits, and now machines. He even supports the beleaguered *perestroika* movement in the U.S.S.R.

As this issue of *inCider/A+* went to press (late January), Kasparov had just beaten his archrival, Anatoly Karpov, again in the world event. Kasparov once flirted with, and later renounced, a "parapsychological" approach to the game, employing extrasensory influences against his opponents. Karpov tried later, unsuccessfully, to turn those ghosts against Kasparov. And now in *How Computers Play Chess* (Computer Science Press, W.H. Freeman, New York, 1990), David Levy and Monty Newborn argue that Kasparov's "mission in life in the latter half of the 1990s will be to defend man against the machine."

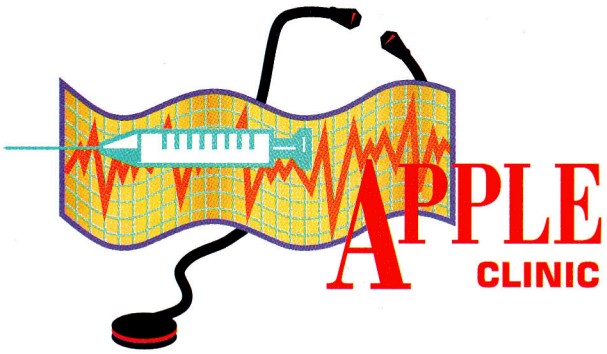
Can computers play chess? As you might guess from the title of this fascinating book, if not from your own experience playing against Chessmaster 2100 or Sargon, computers can certainly put up a convincing fight against a human opponent. Can computers play chess well? That question has been asked ever since Charles Babbage first proposed the analytical engine in the 1840s. *How Computers Play Chess* shows that programmers as early as Babbage had expressed some of the basic ideas, such as "look ahead" and "minimize losses, maximize gains," that were first given mathematical rigor by Claude Shannon in 1949, and continue to inspire chess programmers today.

The book's depiction of the specific details of how computers play chess will force you to consider how you play chess. For example, programmers can consider the endgame from two very different perspectives: the "database manager" and the "expert system." The database manager, taking advantage of the relative cheapness of memory storage, keeps records of "perfect play" for thousands of endgames and uses them as you might look up zip codes in a table. But "the database provides no understanding of the principles," according to Levy and Newborn. The expert system, on the other hand, knows only principles; it can "concisely specify a simple set of rules for optimal play." It's as if you figured that because your friend lives on the West Coast, the code must begin with a 9; because he or she is in Los Angeles, it's probably 90 or maybe 91, and so forth.

For a chess-playing computer, as for an anxious correspondent, brute force works best: The best endgames are played by computers that look up the answer in a large database. But the authors' sympathies, as well as my own, seem to be with expert systems — they're more elegant. My romantic appreciation of intuition has always prevented me from memorizing endgames. Perhaps I should reconsider.

What developments can we expect in the future? "In the long run, computers will be designed to handle richer languages," say Levy and Newborn, "while man will gradually adjust to the structure that computers impose on language." I'm sure the authors meant to include women; Kathe Spracklen is one of the developers of both Sargon and Chessmaster 2100. Everyone's language will change to accommodate the computer as computer languages change to accommodate us.

"However, as hardware improves and software packages and programming languages become more versatile," Levy and Newborn conclude, "the game of chess may become the game of programming chess." It's happened already in other fields. The business of forecasting business trends, for instance, has become the business of writing spreadsheets that can forecast business trends. There's still room for people, even if Kasparov loses someday to both Karpov and Deep Thought, the current computer chess champion, which he defeated twice in 1989. Reeducating the superstitious and rebuilding the Soviet Union may prove too difficult for artificial intelligence. We'll have to rely on ourselves. ❑



DIRECTORY ASSISTANCE

If you have GS/OS, you use subdirectories without even thinking. But those pathnames in ProDOS can look like mysterious selections on a Chinese menu.

By CECIL FRETWELL

KEEPING ORGANIZED

I'M AN AVID APPLEWORKS 3.0 user who keeps numerous files on floppy disk. I understand I can create subdirectories to help me organize and use these files more efficiently. Can you help me find concise directions for this procedure? Is there a way to change the names of these subdirectories or delete them entirely?

Mary A. Hart
Monroe, WI

If you've ever used GS/OS, you've probably created and worked with subdirectories without knowing it — GS/OS calls them folders. *Even if you're using ProDOS, the concept of folders is one of the simplest ways to think of subdirectories. A subdirectory is like a folder into which you place files or even other folders. To open a specific folder in GS/OS, double-click on the icon; to open a file, double-click through its layers of folders first. To open a file or folder in ProDOS, however, just add the file's or folder's pathname to the ProDOS command of your choice. (A pathname is just a set of directions for finding a particular file or folder.)*

For example, if you had a subdirectory called /ARCADE in the subdirectory /FUN, and you wanted to see a list of your arcade games, you'd type CAT /FUN/ARCADE. Similarly, if Tetris was listed under /ARCADE, you could run the game by typing -/FUN/ARCADE/TETRIS. The dash (-) runs a BASIC, machine-language, SYSTEM , or EXEC program.

When you don't specify a pathname, ProDOS commands work within the current subdirectory. When you use a ProDOS command with a specific pathname, however, you also remain in the current subdirectory. To actually change subdirectories (move to different folders) you must use the PREFIX command. You can delete directories just as you'd delete files in ProDOS. The only difference is that you can't delete a directory until you've deleted all files and directories within that directory. (AppleWorks 3.0 won't let you delete an empty directory, though.)

The system disk that comes with a IIc, IIc Plus, or IIe includes a utility program that can create subdirectories — but this disk can't rename them. A good file-management utility such as Central Point Software's ***Copy II+*** *($39.95; 15220 NW Greenbrier Pkwy, #200, Beaverton, OR 97006, 503-690-8090) or Glen Bredon's* ***ProSEL*** *($40; distributed by Charlie's Apple Seeds, 9081 Hadley Place, San Diego, CA 92126, 619-566-1297) will make your life a lot easier if you're dealing with a large number of disks and files. AppleWorks users may be interested in AppleWorks-specific programs such as Beagle Bros'* ***TimeOut FileMaster*** *($49.95; 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121, 619-452-5500) or JEM Software's* ***PathFinder*** *($20 plus $2 shipping and handling; 578 Lamar Court, Arvada, CO 80003, phone/FAX 303-422-4856). PathFinder requires AppleWorks 2.0 or higher or AppleWorks 3.0.*

For a description of subdirectories and other disk-management basics, read The Apple II Hard Disk Primer, *written by Gary Morrison and published by the National AppleWorks Users Group (NAUG, Box 87453, Canton, MI 48187, 313-454-1115). This book includes an excellent section on hard-disk-drive directories, but the principles apply to any disk.*

INGENUITY REPAIR

LIKE MANY OTHERS, I'VE BEEN orphaned by the failure of Ingenuity. My hard drive was D.O.A. out of the box. Before I could get back to the company, Ingenuity was no more. Can anyone repair Ingenuity drives?

Dave Eding
America Online subscriber

Bill Heineman can handle most repairs on Ingenuity hardware for a reasonable fee. You can reach him at Custom Software, Inc., 7734 S. Broadway Road, Whittier, CA 90606. Or you can reach him at home at (213) 695-3966 from 8 to 9 a.m. or 8 p.m. to midnight.

CHOOSING A MODEM

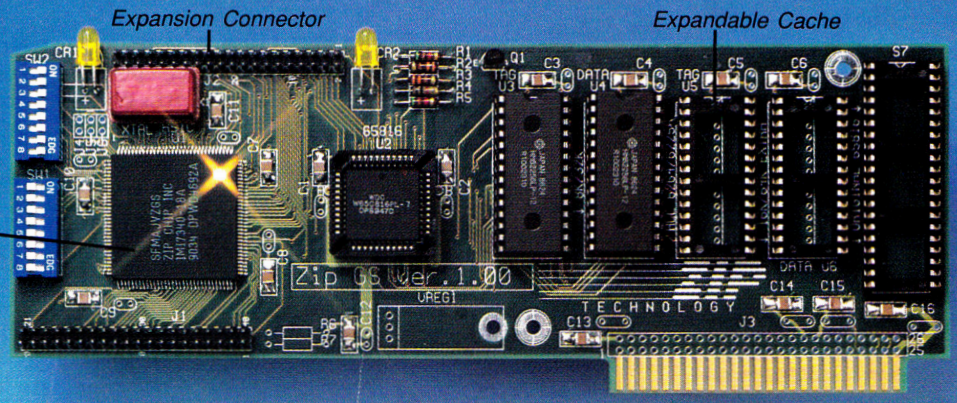
I'M PLANNING TO PURCHASE A modem for my Apple IIGS, so that I can access a bulletin-board system or transfer data from work. What are the facts regarding an internal or external modem? What is an MNP-5? How does it influence data being sent and received?

Michael A. Simard
Syracuse, NY

AVAILABLE AND SHIPPING NOW

ULTRA-SPEED

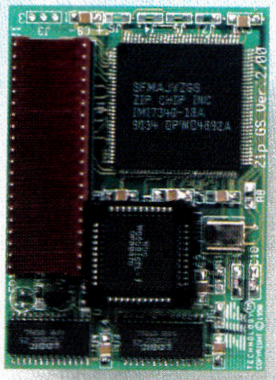
Apple IIe, IIc and II GS



Model 1600 ZIPGSX

SUPER SPEED... PLEASING PRICE

Zip Technology once again proves that "good things comes to those who wait"... Introducing the ZIP GSX & Zip Chip 8000. The lowest cost, highest performance II GS and IIe accelerators available...



II GS

Imagine your IIGS flying past the MacSE. With a ZIPGS installed, you will never wait on your favorite programs again. GS/OS, Appleworks GS and your favorite desk-top publisher become a joy to use.

THE WAIT IS OVER...

The ZIPGS is an engineering masterpiece. Over two years in development and now ready to accelerate your Apple IIGS to unparalleled performance. A look at the ZIPGS will easily show its superior engineering. The ZIPGS has only 4 integrated circuits. Its simple design will insure many years of trouble-free performance.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If you are not satisfied with the performance of your ZIPGS, simply return it in its original box within 30 days of purchase for a prompt refund.

ZIPGSX STANDARD FEATURES

+ *16 User selectable speeds*
+ *Low Power/Low Heat*
+ *DMA Compatible*
+ *100% Hardware/Software compatible*
+ *30 Day Money-Back guarantee*
+ *Runs faster for less*
+ *Can speed up virtually all GS memory*

Mac SE, Appleworks GS, GS/OS, Apple II GS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

For Your IIe...

The Zip Chip for your IIe instantly transforms the technology of the seventies Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc series computers into "State Of The Art" nineties technology.

With the rapid advances in software, you need a fast computer just to keep up. With the simple addition of a Zip Chip, your Apple computer can run up to 8 times faster. You will never wait on your favorite program again. Since the introduction of the Zip Chip, we have shipped 10's of thousands of units. The long term use by our satisfied customers have proven our claims of 100% software/hardware compatibility and dependibility.

SPECIAL LOW PRICE OFFER		***Retail***	***Special***
Model 4000	*4 Mhz Zip Chip 4 times faster.*	*$125*	*$99*
Model 8000	*8 Mhz Zip Chip 8 times faster.*	*$199*	*$159*
Model 1500	*Zip GS Accelerator Board 7 Mhz/8K Cache Memory*	*$250*	*$199*
Model 1600	*Zip GSX Accelerator 8 Mhz/16K Cache Memory*	*$325*	*$259*
Model 1800	*Zip GSX Plus Accelerator 9 Mhz/16K Cache Memory*	*$375*	*$299*

For faster ordering and delivery, call toll-free:

1-800-955-5520 Orders Only

1-800-937-9737 Orders & Info

Just add $6.25 for shipping, handling and insurance. California residents please add sales tax. Check, Visa, Mastercard and American Express accepted.

TECHNOLOGY

5601 West Slauson Avenue Suite #190
Culver City, CA 90230 • (213) 337-1313 • Fax (213) 337-9337

Circle 189 on Reader Service Card.

The only advantage of an internal modem is that it doesn't take up any desk space — so you don't have to dust around it.

MNP *stands for* Microcom networking protocol. *Microcom Inc. developed this technology originally and placed it in the public domain. MNP is a compression/decompression technique with error checking; it uses techniques that recognize repeated sequences of characters and bit stream to compress files.*

The numbers 1 through 5 appended to the MNP protocol indicate its level and take into consideration the computers involved in the data transmission, the software being used, the types of modems being used, and so on.

If MNP is running on your system, it also must be running on the bulletin-board-system computer. Although your terminal software may support MNP, a bulletin-board system may not. Don't worry about this incompatibility too much, though — the bulletin boards that don't have MNP are few and far between.

I recommend paying a few extra bucks for a 2400-baud modem. This modem will usually run at the slower speeds of 300 baud and 1200 baud and will let you expand to a higher speed. Any modem and associated software you purchase should be Hayes compatible, because this is the industry standard.

DuoDisk Revisited

I READ THE ADVICE FOLLOWING D.S. Cronk's letter titled "SCSI DuoDisk?" (November 1990, p. 22) that advised using the interface card in slot 6 rather than the SmartPort in slot 5.

It was my understanding from the DuoDisk manual that you could use the product with the IIGS SmartPort as long as it was the last in a daisychain line. I've used my DuoDisk with the SmartPort for about a year — alone as the boot disk in slot 6 and daisychained to 3.5-inch disks.

For word-processing and general office work I use primarily AppleWorks 3.0 and two Apple IIGS systems equipped with the DuoDisk. Even after a fair amount of use I haven't detected any problems with the DuoDisk.

Disks written to and read from the DuoDisk are perfectly compatible with both the Apple 5.25-inch disk drive on my other IIGS and the ancient Disk II attached to an equally ancient Apple II Plus. I've

AppleWorks Clinic

By Claris Corporation and the National AppleWorks Users Group

Checking Grammar and Punctuation

Does anyone make a grammar checker that works with AppleWorks?

Users report success with two third-party products that check the grammar and punctuation of AppleWorks word-processing documents.

- **Sensible Grammar** ($99.95) checks for common grammatical errors, repeated words, punctuation errors, contractions, cliches, legal terms, and pompous, redundant, vague, wordy, or sexist phrases. The program offers suggestions and can replace any errors automatically with suggested words, punctuation, or phrases. Versions 1H and later of Sensible Grammar are compatible with AppleWorks 3.0. Contact Sensible Software at 335 East Big Beaver Road, Suite 207, Troy, MI 48083, (313) 528-1950 for more information.
- If you use an UltraMacros-enhanced copy of AppleWorks, you can use **Grammar Checker Macros** to check your word-processing documents for passive voice, extraneous words, sexist words, correct punctuation, a preposition at the end of a sentence, and commonly misused words. Unlike Sensible Grammar, Grammar Checker Macros don't offer suggestions; instead they mark each possible mistake with a tilde (~). You find the tilde and correct the mistake with AppleWorks. To obtain Grammar Checker Macros send an SASE, a disk, and a $3 processing fee to developer Will Nelken (Marin MacroWorks, 1675 Grand Avenue, San Rafael, CA 94901, 415-459-0845), or contact your local Apple user group or NAUG's public-domain library, or check out the AppleWorks areas on GEnie and America Online.

Trouble Loading

Most of the word-processing documents I prepare with AppleWorks 3.0 at home load into AppleWorks 2.1 at school. Occasionally, however, I can't load a file into the earlier version of AppleWorks. I don't use tabs or other features that are new to AppleWorks 3.0. Why won't these documents load into AppleWorks 2.1?

Documents you create with AppleWorks 3.0 won't load into earlier versions of AppleWorks if you use tabs, the print-date function, footers, headers, or any of the other enhanced features in AppleWorks 3.0. Once you use a new feature you can't load the file into earlier versions of the program even if you delete the feature from the file. For example, if you press the tab key even once by mistake, the file won't load. The reason becomes apparent when you know how AppleWorks 3.0 works.

The first time you use a new feature, AppleWorks 3.0 inserts a "flag" near the beginning of the data file on your disk. Deleting the new feature doesn't change the flag. As soon as earlier versions of the program encounter the flag they stop trying to load the file and generate the error message.

To convert these files back to the format used by earlier versions of AppleWorks, you have three options:

1. Delete all the new commands and features from the file. Then create a new word-processing document and use the AppleWorks clipboard to copy the file into the new document.
2. "Print" the document as a text (ASCII) file on your disk, then load the text file into the earlier version of AppleWorks. AppleWorks deletes all commands when it prints a file to disk; thus you can load the file into any version of the program.
3. Use Change-A-File, a public-domain program that converts AppleWorks 3.0 documents to the format used by earlier versions of AppleWorks. You can get this product from most local Apple user groups, from NAUG, or from the AppleWorks areas on most telecommunications services.

En Espanol

I'd like to print Spanish characters with AppleWorks 3.0 on an ImageWriter II. Is this possible?

Stop penciling in those tildes and accents — printing with Spanish char-

acters is easy. (You also can print French, German, Swedish, Italian, and Danish characters, too. See your ImageWriter II manual, p. 113, for the codes that let you print in these languages.)

• Add a second ImageWriter II printer from the list of printers in AppleWorks 3.0. When you're asked to give it a name, call it Spanish IW.

• If you use an Apple IIe, add the character-set code in the interface-card area for the language you want to print. If you have an Apple Super Serial Card, enter Control-I 80N ESC D Control-G Control-@ to print with Spanish characters.

• If you use an Apple IIc or IIGS, no interface card is required, so type the language's character-set code in the special-codes section. (For Spanish, type ESC D Control-G Control-@ followed by Open apple-Return.) Now go to Printer Codes and select Special Codes. Define Special Code #1 as "Spanish." Insert ESC D Control-G Control-@ and exit by pressing Open apple-Return. After you enter code #1 at the beginning of your document, you can print "español" by typing "espa|ol" on your keyboard. (On paper, ñ replaces |.)

• Depending on the characters you want to use, you may not need to use these character-set codes at all. If the foreign characters consist of one character on top of another (ñ, for example) you can define another code as a "backspace code" and make the characters print on top of each other rather than side by side. (Insert Control-H as Special Code #2, then exit by entering Open apple-Return. Control-H makes the printer head back up one space and print the tilde over the preceding letter.) To print "español," for example, type "espan," then press Open apple-O for Options, then choose SC and 2. Now press Escape, then press the shift key followed by the tilde, and type "ol." You'll see "espan^~ol" on screen, but "español" on your printout.

Although you can print an ñ with either method, to print an accent mark you must define a Special Code.

Go to Printer Codes and select Special Codes. Press Open apple-O and choose SC and 2, then press Escape. Type the accent mark immediately after the letter that requires it. As in the previous example, the Control-H command makes the printer head back up, but this time it prints an accent. Although you'll see atra^'s on screen, your document will "read" atrás.

Correct Proportions

Is there any way to scale a graphics image proportionally in AppleWorks GS?

AppleWorks GS version 1.1 offers proportional scaling of graphics images. Just follow these steps:

• Save a document containing the image you want to scale in either AppleWorks GS graphics format or Apple Preferred format.

• Open an AWGS page-layout document and import your graphics document by selecting Import File. . . from the File menu.

• Hold down the shift key while dragging the image you're importing — the program will scale it to the dimensions you create when you drag the mouse. If you want to be precise, use the ruler to determine the length and width of the image. You can then copy and paste it back into the graphics module if you want to manipulate it further with the graphics tools.

Not Up to Size

Why do graphics images get squashed vertically when I print in Condensed mode of AppleWorks GS' page-layout format ? How do I get around this?

The AppleWorks GS page-layout print default is set to Normal. Select Condensed mode from the File menu's Page Setup and you'll compress the text and graphics images vertically. Compensating for this graphics compression requires that you stretch the image to approximately twice its usual height.

With AppleWorks GS 1.1 you can import a graphics image and have it come into page-layout mode already stretched. (You won't have to do it manually.) To do this you must import a graphics document into page-layout mode (remember to choose Condensed mode from the Page Setup), hold down the option key (to place the graphic), then click on the mouse while still holding down the option key. You'll import everything in your graphics document in a stretched state.

Uncovering Records

When I select some records in AppleWorks GS and choose "Hide all unselected records" all my records in the database become hidden. Why?

Make sure you select each of the record's fields (columns). If you select only one field the program doesn't register that you selected the record at all.

Can't Save It

My AppleWorks GS 1.1 program occasionally doesn't let me save files to my floppy disk. Instead of saving the file or giving me an error message, the program doesn't save the file at all. What's the problem?

This problem occurs with AppleWorks GS 1.1 whenever you try to save a file with an invalid name. Valid names for ProDOS-format files begin with a letter, include 15 characters or fewer, and contain no spaces or punctuation marks except periods.

When you try saving a file with a bad name, AppleWorks GS will move to the next volume or partition as if you'd pressed the Volume button. This quirk is a function of the operating system, not the program itself. Although the old version of AppleWorks GS wouldn't let you enter invalid characters, version 5.2 of the GS/OS operating system lets you enter a name, without warning you that it isn't in the proper format.

This problem, however, isn't an oversight. GS/OS 5.2 developers designed the program so it'd be flexible enough to let you open and save files with Macintosh-style filenames — if an appropriate disk becomes available.

Faulty Impression

How do I copy a formula in one cell of the AppleWorks GS spreadsheet to a range of adjacent cells? When I press Open apple-C to copy the source cell to the Clipboard, then use the mouse to select the destination range, and press Open apple-V to paste to that range of cells, the source cell is copied to only the first cell of the destination range. How can I copy the source-cell formula to the entire destination range?

Use the Fill option (pull down the Edit menu or press Command-F) instead of the copy and paste options to copy a formula or text from a source cell to an adjacent destination range. Position the pointer on the source cell, then drag down or across the destination range. In other words, include the source cell and the destination range in the same selec-

TO YOU IT'S GEOGRAPHY. TO THEM, IT'S A TOTALLY "RAD" ALTERNATIVE.

Getting kids to learn about the world is no simple task. The future is what happens a moment from now. Geography is what lies between home and school. The world seems relatively small.

APPLE® II SERIES SOFTWARE, TO COVER MORE GROUND.

Introducing easy-to-use geography programs that help stimulate learning, while still entertaining.

GEOPUZZLE USA, $39.95.

Questions, puzzles and data make the entire country and its history as familiar as your own backyard.

GEOQUIZ, $49.95.

An absorbing game, dynamic educational tool and global travelogue all in one. For the Apple® IIGS only.

DESKTOP GEOGRAPHY FOR AN EVER-CHANGING WORLD.

Simple-to-use products for global understanding. Because knowing what's where is just as important as knowing what's what.

AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER, OR CALL 1-800-255-2789.

PC Globe, Inc.
4700 South McClintock Drive, Tempe, Arizona 85282
(602) 730-9000 Facsimile (602) 968-7196

SOFTWARE FOR EVERYWHERE.™

© 1991 PC Globe, Inc. All rights reserved. "GeoPuzzle USA" and "GeoQuiz" are trademarks of PC Globe, Inc. PC Globe, Inc. software, patent pending.

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card.

also successfully used AppleWorks GS, HyperStudio, and the System 5.0.2 Finder on the same computers, with the DuoDisk daisychained to Apple 3.5-inch disks.

I'd say that using the SmartPort is possible with the IIGS and that the DuoDisk control card isn't needed on the IIGS at all.

James E. Mullins
Alexandria, VA

Thank you for taking the time to pass on your experience with the DuoDisk. I should've mentioned that the DuoDisk works fine as the last physical device in a daisychain.

Do I Have It?

WHAT'S AN ENHANCED APPLE IIe and how do I know if I have one? What extra features does it have? Do I need those extra features?

Alfred Roberts
Livingston, NJ

The enhanced IIe cleared up some ROM (read-only memory) software bugs that existed in the original IIe. For the user, the enhanced IIe provides the mousetext characters introduced by the IIc.

For the developer, the big advantage (besides the bug fixes) is that the enhanced IIe with its 65C02 microprocessor offers a more powerful assembly-language instruction set. The disadvantage is that if you include new 65C02-compatible instructions in an assembly-language program, nonenhanced IIes (those with a 6502 microprocessor) can't execute them.

If you have a IIe, activate Applesoft and enter the command PRINT PEEK(64448). If your screen displays the number 234, you have the original Apple IIe. If it displays 224, you have an enhanced IIe.

APPLE CLINIC IS A FORUM FOR ANSWERING YOUR QUESTIONS ABOUT APPLE II HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO APPLE CLINIC, *inCIDER/A+*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. BECAUSE OF THE VOLUME OF LETTERS, MOST WON'T APPEAR IN PRINT, BUT WE'LL TRY TO RESPOND IF YOU ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE.

AppleWorks Clinic

tion. Once you've made the selection choose Fill and you'll copy the formula to all the destination cells. (See pp. 190–191 in the AppleWorks GS User's Guide for more information.)

To copy a formula to a set of nonadjacent cells, paste one duplication of the formula to the first cell of the desired destination, then use the Fill command to copy that formula to the entire destination range.

And/Or Functions

I want to use the And and Or functions to select records in an AppleWorks GS database. For example, I want to select all records in which the last name is SMITH and the state is CA; I want to select all records in which the last name is SMITH or the state field is CA. Each time I try, I get an error message that my selection condition is incorrect. Can you list some examples showing the correct usage of these functions?

Enter selection conditions, then choose Match Records from the Organize menu.

•To select all records that contain the last name Smith and the state CA, enter the following condition:

And([lastname] = "Smith", [state]= "CA"), where [lastname] and [state] are field names.

•To select all records in which the last name is SMITH or the state is CA, enter the following condition:

Or([lastname] = "Smith", [state]= "CA"), where [lastname] and [state] are field names.

You can simplify the entry of selection conditions by double-clicking on the desired field names such as State, the operators such as +, / , or the functions such as Concat from the Fields, Operators, and Functions windows in the dialog box that appears after you select Match Records.

Speed It Up

I like the look of my document when I print in Better Color mode. Is there any way to speed up my ImageWriter and still get a quality output?

If you don't have the time to wait for documents to print in Better Color mode, AppleWorks GS 1.1 now offers two intermediate print settings for those who want attractive documents without waiting for the ImageWriter to print graphics fonts. These modes let you access the near-letter-quality and the correspondence-mode fonts built into your printer.

Because AppleWorks GS doesn't need to take the time to draw each letter and send the dot pattern to your printer, your work prints at a faster speed.

Here's how to access the modes from the print-dialog box.

- To get near-letter-quality output, select draft mode, then hold down the Option key as you click on "Ok" to start printing.
- To get correspondence-quality output, select draft mode, then hold down the Apple key as you click on "Ok" to start printing.

If you don't hold down any keys at all, you'll get standard draft-mode print. Because most AppleWorks GS text effects are beyond the capabilities of the built-in ImageWriter fonts, your printouts in this mode won't reflect any of the size, style, or font changes you've made to the text in your document; you also can't print "extended" or foreign characters.

This method, however, makes simple memos and reports look professional in a fraction of the time Better Text output requires.

AppleWorks Clinic is a forum for answering your questions about the popular integrated package AppleWorks — Classic, 3.0, or GS. Address your correspondence to AppleWorks Clinic, *inCider/A+*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Mention of third-party products in this column does not imply endorsement by Claris Corporation.

APPLE IIe-IIc-IIGs-II plus OWNERS!

SAVE $$$ ON YOUR PERIPHERALS!

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'S WELCOME!

GS RAM UPGRADES

4 MEG GS RAM BOARD. DMA compatible. Expands IIgs to 4.25 Meg. w/1 MEG.. $119
AE GS-RAM Plus 6 MEG RAM board. DMA comp. Expands GS to 6.25 Meg. w/1 MEG $189
Above w/2 to 6 Megabytes ..... Call
256K RAM Set (8pc) 120ns 5 Yr Wty $25
1 MEG RAM Set (8pc) 100ns 5 Yr Wty $65
TRANSWARP GS by Applied Engineering . $285

SOUNDSYSTEM 2 For IIgs

New 2-Way Stereo Amplified Speaker Pair! These thunder pods put the S in your GS operations, at one third the cost of Bose ... $89

AE RAM BOARDS

RAMWORKS III w/256K $129
RAMFACTOR w/256K $166
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte** ..... Call

IIe/IIc MEGABYTE RAM

Super Expander E for U.S. & European IIe. **Licensed by Applied Engineering.** A 100% replacement for Extended 80 Card. Expands Appleworks desktop to 998K and allows instant switching between modules. w/ØK.. $69
Above **w/256K** $98
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte** ..... Call
Super Exapander C Expands IIc to 1152K, Appleworks desktop to 1052K & allows in-stand module switching. w/ØK $79
Above **w/256K** $108
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte** ..... Call

QUIET COOLING FANS

SUPERFAN II for II+/IIe. Kensington Style w/surge protect & twin rear AC outlets.... $27
Super Cooler GS for your IIgs. No audio line interference. Internal Mount $24

PRO-KEYPAD for IIe/IIc/IIc+

Numeric data entry made simple. Includes mathematic, decimal & RETURN keys.
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIe $34
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIc $39

APPLE II Plus OWNERS!

Run Appleworks on your II+ or Franklin Ace! Plusworks will configure you A.W. startup & program diskette to run on your computer. One time configure package. Not a preboot! (Req. 80 Columns, 64K, and Shift key Mod)
Plusworks II (A.W. ver 1.0 thru 2.1) $35
Plusworks III (A.W. 3.0 only/128K req) $35
16K RAM BD. Expands II+ from 48K to 64K $34
128K RAM BD. Legend/Titan Compatible . $64
DOS/ProDOS Emulator for above 128K BD $24
80 Column II+ Board Videx compatible ... $48
Shift Key Modification $7
Lower Case Adapter. Rev. 7 & up $12

NO SLOT CLOCK IIe/IIc

Fits underneath your CD or CF ROM. Appleworks compatible. Free software..... $39

FALL SPECIALS

PBC EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD for Apple IIe. Expands IIe to 128K (Appleworks desktop to 56K). Super sharp 80 column display, soft switch select 40/80 columns, & Double Hi-res graphics, all built-in! $35
PBC 256K/80 COLUMN BOARD IIe. All above features, plus expands your Appleworks 3.0 desktop to 137K ..... **INTRO** $79
Super Serial Board 100% replacement for Apple Super Serial Card, this versatile RS232 board can be used for all modems **and serial printers. For II+/IIe/IIgs** $48
SSB to Imagewriter I cable 10' $11
SSB to Imagewriter II cable 10' $11
SSB to Modem (Standard RS232) 10' $11

MORE SUPER SPECIALS!

Graphic Parallel Board w/6ft cable. Text & graphic screen prints. Versatile graphics including inverse/normal, enhanced, 90 degree rotate & double size print. II+/e/gs. $44
Parallel Printer Board w/cable. Text print only. Used where graphics is not required. $35
Z80 CP/M Board Opens the CP/M world for II+/e/gs. Microsoft & Turbo Pscal Comp .. $34
Joystick III Similar to the Hayes Mach III, with large fire button on stick $24
5 AMP Power Supply. Drop in replacement for II+/IIe supply. Double the amp power! . $49
TV Modulator Connects your Apple II+/IIe to any color or black/white TV $15
Serial/Parallel Converter. Connects your IIc to any parallel printer $49
AE Transwarp 3.6Mhz accelerator. II+/e ... $99
ZIPCHIP 8Mhz by Zip Tech. IIe/IIc $169

DISK DRIVES

Disk Drive H/H for Apple II+/IIe $119
Disk Drive H/H for Apple IIc/IIc+IIgs..... $119
Disk Drive H/H Dsy Chainable IIc+/IIgs ... $139
Disk Controller BD 5.25" II+/IIe/IIgs $34
AMR 3.5" Drive $194
A.E. 3.5" Drive $199
Disk Controller BD 3.5" II+/IIe $49
AE VULCAN HARD DRIVES ..... Call
CMS20MEG EXT. W/SCSI CARD $399

APPLETALK TO PHONE NET

Localtalk Replacement kit w/balanced RS422 transformer & 25 foot cable $25

COPY II PLUS

The ultimate copy program. For 5.25"-3.5"-Hard drives.
8.4 w/5¼ diskette $15
9.0 w/5¼ & 3½ diskettes $25

APPLEWORKS CLOSEOUTS!

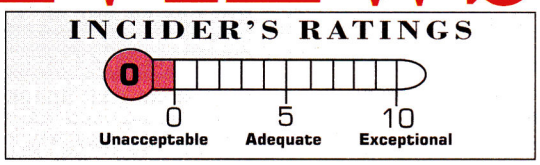
COMPLETE PACKAGE:
Startup/program diskette, tutorial diskette, sample templates, & A.W. manual.
Appleworks Version 1.2 Package $59
Appleworks Version 1.3 Package $79

5 YEAR NO HASSLE WARRANTY ON ALL PC BOARDS!
CALL or WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST!
ADD $4 SHIP-C.O.D. OKAY-VISA/MC NO EXTRA FEE!

PRICE BUSTERS (619) 589-0081
4233 Spring St., Ste. 402, La Mesa, CA 92041
Monday-Friday 10 a.m.-6 p.m. Pacific Time

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card.

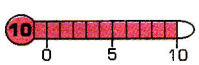
REVIEWS



PLATINUM PAINT

Beagle Bros
6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 452-5500

Paint program; 1-megabyte Apple IIgs; one 3.5-inch disk drive, two recommended; color monitor; System Software 5.0.3 or later; no copy protection; $99.95



Since the early days of personal computing, unearthing the rare program that merits an unequivocal recommendation from the *inCider/A+* staff has been like searching for the Holy Grail. Unlike that legendary treasure, though, our latest find isn't gold, it's platinum — as in Platinum Paint, an astonishingly rich creativity program for professional artists and "artistically impaired" hobbyists alike.

If you're familiar with other existing — or even discontinued — paint programs for the Apple IIgs, Platinum Paint may give you a fleeting case of déjà vu, but similarities between this Beagle Bros product and programs such as Deluxe Paint II and Paintworks Gold are only skin deep.

PRECIOUS METTLE

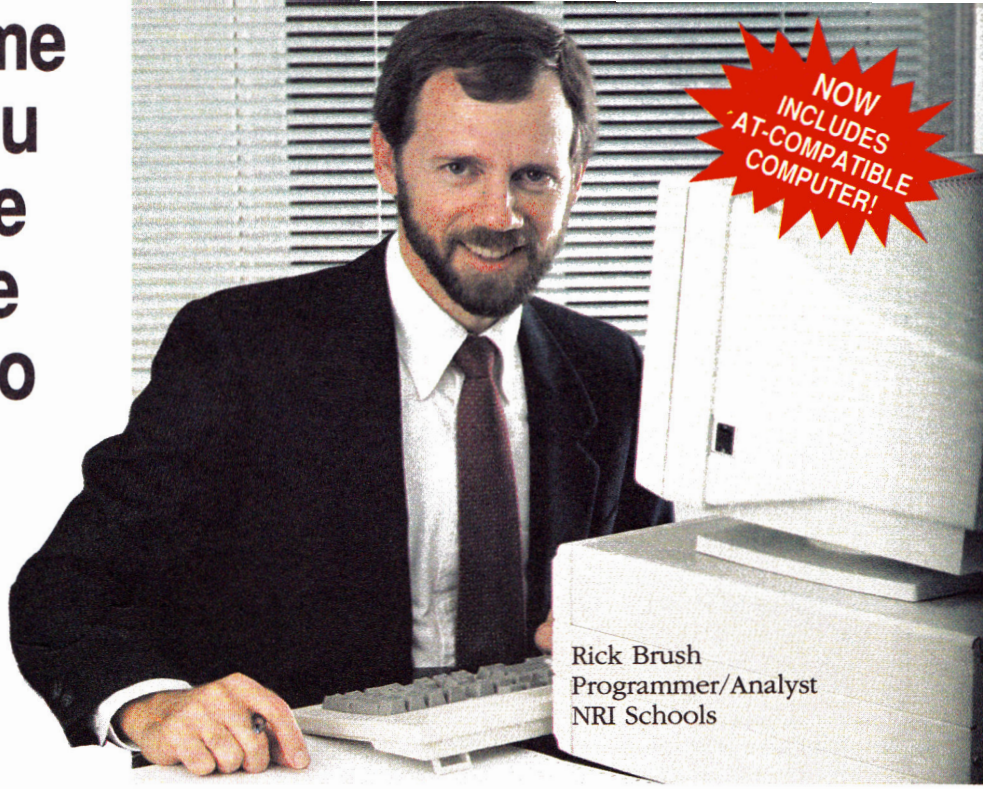
Platinum Paint works in tandem with System 5.0.3, which the package provides on a second 3.5-inch disk. This recent version of the Apple IIgs operating system sports a graphical Control Panel with which you can set preferences including mouse-click speed, sound volume and pitch, and option-key translation. Accessing Platinum Paint's special option-key commands should prove attractive to power artists.

As you may surmise, a product requiring separate system and program disks works more seamlessly with two 3.5-inch disk drives than with a solitary one, but disk swapping isn't bothersome enough to prevent you from considering Platinum Paint if you have just a basic GS system. Platinum Paint isn't copy protected, so you can install it on your hard-disk drive, and the program takes advantage of memory beyond the 1-megabyte minimum required.

You can print Platinum Paint creations in black-and-white on an Apple LaserWriter — or in black-and-white or color on an ImageWriter II. Color printouts will disappoint you if you compare them to the brilliant RGB-screen appearance of your paintings, signs, illustrations, or scanned images. Thanks to the growing popularity of desktop presentation and hypermedia applications, however, we wouldn't be surprised if many Platinum Painters end up using the program to design decorative title frames for home-grown videotapes or to create illustrations and animations for HyperStudio or HyperCard GS stacks.

Photography by * Frank Cordelle

NRI's new at-home training gives you the computer, the software, and the hands-on skills to start a high-paying career as a computer programmer



Now NRI gives you hands-on experience in computer programming with a powerful IBM AT-compatible computer system and software you keep. One easy step at a time, you build full-featured, powerful programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL — today's hottest computer languages. One easy step at a time, you train to be a high-paid computer programmer!

Your NRI training includes an AT-compatible computer and programming software you keep

Unlike any other course, NRI's at-home training in Computer Programming gives you hands-on experience with a powerful, IBM AT-compatible West Coast 1010ES computer system, including 2400 baud Hayes-compatible modem, a full megabyte of RAM, disk drive, monitor, and invaluable programming software — BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL — all yours to train with and keep.

With NRI, you get the skills and the confidence, the computer and the software to build real-world, working programs for a wide variety of business, personal, and professional applications ... in all, everything you need to step into today's top computer programming jobs.

No previous experience necessary

No matter what your background, NRI ensures you get the know-how you need to take full advantage of every exciting opportunity in computer programming today.

With your experienced NRI instructor always available to help, you quickly cover the fundamentals, then move on to master all four of today's key computer languages — BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL — step by easy step. Before you know it, you have what it takes to handle any programming task with confidence.

Now, as never before, you can succeed as a computer programmer

The best news comes from the Bureau of Labor Statistics: As a programmer trained in a variety of computer languages you can land the programming position of your choice, even make it on your own as an independent programmer. There's no doubt about it — with NRI's complete, at-home, four-language training in Computer Programming, you can write your own ticket to success in this high-paying, top-growth computer career field!

See other side for highlights of your NRI hands-on training in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL →

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG

☑ **YES!** Please rush me my FREE catalog describing NRI at-home training.

Check One Course Only

For career courses approved under GI Bill ☐ check for details.

- ☐ **Computer Programming**
- ☐ Microcomputer Servicing
- ☐ PC Systems Analysis
- ☐ PC Software Engineering Using C
- ☐ Word Processing Home Business
- ☐ Desktop Publishing and Design
- ☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Telecommunications
- ☐ Electronic Music Technology
- ☐ Industrial Electronics and Robotics

Name *(Please Print)* Age

Address

City State Zip

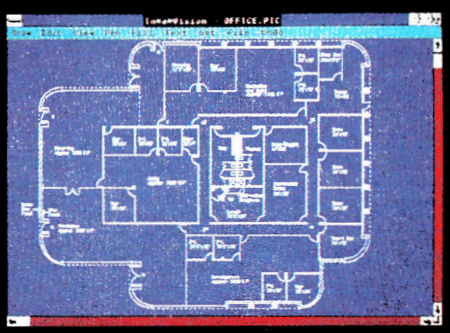
Your NRI training in Computer Programming includes an IBM AT-compatible West Coast 1010ES computer with internal modem, 1 meg RAM, disk drive, monitor, and programming software — BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL — all yours to train with and keep!

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

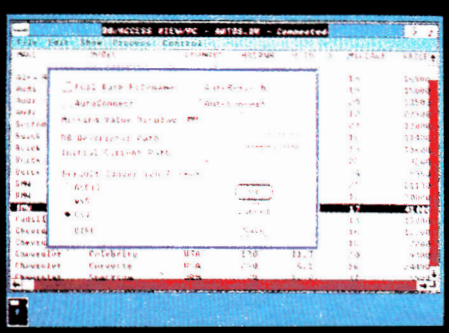
5407-041

Now, with NRI, you can learn to program in today's hottest computer languages — BASIC Pascal, C, and COBOL

You start with BASIC, an extremely popular language used for graphics, teaching, personal, and small business applications.



Next, you master Pascal, a multipurpose language often used to develop software for computer-aided design (CAD).



You move on to C—hands down, today's hottest computer language—used for everything from systems programming to artificial intelligence.

You wrap up your training in programming with COBOL, the language of business and the most widely used computer language in the world.

NRI's new at-home training in Computer Programming starts by walking you step by step through the fundamentals, easing you into programming with brilliantly detailed instructions, charts, and diagrams.

In no time at all, you have a complete understanding of the programming techniques used every day by successful micro and mainframe programmers. And then the fun really begins.

With your personal NRI instructor on call and ready to help, you use the computer system included in your training to actually design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. Then, following easy-to-read instructions, you use your modem — also included — to "talk" to your instructor, meet other NRI students, even download programs through NRI's exclusive programmer's network, PRONET.

Send for your FREE catalog today

For all the details about NRI's at-home training in Computer Programming, send the postage-paid reply card today. Soon you'll receive NRI's fascinating, information-packed, full-color catalog.

Open it up and you'll find vivid descriptions of every aspect of NRI training. You'll see the IBM AT-compatible computer included in your course up close in a special, poster-sized foldout section. And, best of all, you'll find out how your NRI training will make it easy for you to build a high-paying career — even a business of your own — in computer programming.

If the card is missing, write to NRI at the address below.

IBM is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue NW
Washington, D.C. 20077-3543

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20008

If you just want to have some fun, playing with Platinum Paint is like being home alone in a warehouse of art supplies. Like most other paint programs, Platinum Paint provides a host of taken-for-granted tools: a lasso, a marquee, a hand tool, a text tool, brushes (dozens of them!), an airbrush, a paint bucket, an eraser, and a pencil. There's the usual assortment of solid and hollow shape tools, too — and pop-up palettes (with 16 colors and as many patterns) for pen, border, and background design.

Platinum Paint tools have more "smarts" than usual, though: They work with modifier keys (Apple, Option, Control, and Shift) to perform powerful tasks effortlessly. For instance, Apple-clicking the pencil tool (pressing the apple key while clicking the mouse on the pencil tool) switches the screen view to *FatBits* (four times the magnification) mode. Pressing the open-apple key while selecting the airbrush tool lets you resize its nozzle. Pressing the option key while using the lasso doesn't cut an image; instead it makes a copy. Press the control key and a shape tool will drop a shadow automatically. Press Shift, and the brush tool will be constrained to slather paint horizontally or vertically.

The program's ten pull-down menus — *Apple*, *File*, *Edit*, *Misc*, *Window*, *Mode*, *Mask*, *Font*, *Style*, and *Size* — store a wealth of features. Two of these menus (*Edit* and *Misc*) stock so many surprises that they extend beyond the normal screen limits, requiring you to scroll to see every option.

For an inkling as to Platinum Paint's countless capabilities, just take a look at the *Edit* menu. Besides the usual cut, copy, and paste options, other choices let you take anything lassoed or marquéed and brushify (make a custom brush), invert, lighten, darken, shade, wash, smooth, halve, double, stretch, slant, or rotate it. You can even flip it or mirror the image — horizontally or vertically. Make further refinements via pop-up dialog boxes such as the one that lets you choose the degrees of rotation.

LIVING COLOR

A stroll through the *Misc* menu provides even more insight into Platinum Paint's treasure trove of features. Select and edit one of the program's default patterns or one of the half-dozen built-in paint palettes. Create a custom palette by selecting colors from the series of 16 "pages" that display 256 colors each, for a total of 4096 possible colors. Building a Platinum Paint palette this way is almost as easy as picking colors for your home from the paint-chip display at your local hardware store.

The *Fill/Range* option lets you select and mix colors in up to four sets and use these ranges either for color-cycling animation or in conjunction with the paint bucket and gradient-fill methods. These techniques can enhance a painting's realism and reduce its "computerish" appearance.

Other features that make Platinum Paint shine include an invisible (although adjustable) alignment grid, a word processing-like search-and-replace function for swapping colors, masks for protecting selected colors or areas, a medicine dropper tool for changing pen color quickly,

Platinum Paint: An artist's tool.

and full page-preview mode for figuratively stepping back to evaluate your work.

The Platinum Paint package doesn't provide any clip art, but more than a dozen sample files let you view or play around with an assortment of program capabilities. Our favorite sample file lets you brushify a digitized image of the Woz (Steve Wozniak, designer of the original Apple II) to try out the program's *Squish Brush* feature. Another file lets you view the effects of various editing commands on Bart Simpson's head.

Platinum Paint supports animated sequences created by Paintworks Plus or Paintworks Gold. When we couldn't find the Paintworks animation file referred to in the program manual, we tested this feature with some Paintworks animation sequences we acquired years ago from reader Clark Andrews, and they worked fine. Feel free to use any of your own Paintworks animations.

One of our favorite Platinum Paint features is *Preferences*, a dialog box that lets you choose custom program defaults. For example, we like to paint in the GS' high-resolution 640 mode, even though that means the program must use dithered as opposed to pure colors. But thanks to Platinum Paint's *Dither Lock* feature our work usually looks good just the same.

The *Preferences* dialog also provides *Shadow* and *FastPort* options to speed up the drawing process as well as a *Screen Blank Delay* function that blacks the screen after a specific time period. Without screen blanking, bright images can become engraved permanently in the monitor screen.

POWER PAINTING

Instead of repeatedly accessing menu options with the mouse, you can choose from the dozens of keyboard commands that Platinum Paint supports. Pressing the *5* key, for instance, changes the brush to charcoal style automatically, precluding the need to select that method from the *Mode* menu. Other keys let you switch to normal or matte brush mode and smear, slide, shade, wash, smooth, or blend paint.

Some Platinum Paint keyboard commands — such as Open apple-S (OA-S) to save, OA-P to print, and OA-Z to undo or "zap" the previous change — may already be familiar to you. With practice, you'll master additional shortcuts. Meantime, the *Key Command Reference* section of the program's well-written, well-organized manual provides a somewhat handy reminder list. Because a full-featured art program such as Platinum Paint is no easier to learn than a full-featured anything else program, we think Beagle Bros should consider including a separate laminated quick-reference card listing the program's alternative keyboard commands.

Besides its storehouse of hi-tech paint tools, Platinum Paint provides plenty of canvas, too. In fact, you can display and work on as many as four separate documents (paintings) simultaneously. Moreover, each document can have its own "spare page" on which to try out ideas before incorporating them into your work.

Another feature that should appeal to many traditional artists is Platinum Paint's capability to let you customize the program screen. You can hide virtually everything (tools, shapes, menu bar, title bar, and so

on) and enjoy a clean drawing board free of distracting clutter. Thanks to an optional *Info Bar*, you can view x, y, and delta coordinates, as well as gain quick access to pull-down tool and paint/pattern palettes.

Amateur artists who have no intention of creating original artwork can still nurture their latent talent by editing or embellishing canned clip art. This product imports Apple IIGS graphics in Apple Preferred, SHR (super hi-res), and Print Shop GS format. (Platinum Paint didn't recognize our AppleWorks GS graphics, though.) In addition, the product successfully imports MacPaint files as well as single- and double-hi-res graphics images from 8-bit Apple II programs, including The Print Shop, Dazzle Draw, and Publish It!.

Kudos to Matthew Reimer and Beagle Bros! Their quest for the perfect paint program means that GS users itching to stretch an artistic muscle or two need supply only a modicum of talent. This state-of-the-art art program will do the rest.

Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.
Wakefield, RI

ALLTECH ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

602 Garrison St., Oceanside, CA 92054
1300 E. Edinger Ave., Suite D., Santa Ana, CA 92705
2018 Lomita BLVD., Lomita, CA 90717

We Buy Old/Broken Items, call for details

Visa &MasterCard No Surcharge!

PHONE ORDERS: 619/721-7733 FAX 619/721-2823

Apple® Service Parts • Apple® Chips & ROMs • RAM Chips & SIMM Modules • SCSI Hard Disks

• **School Purchase Orders Accepted!** •

Disk Drives & Hard Disks
5.25" FH (20 Pin) $65.00
5.25"FH (DB-19) $75.00
5.25" IIc Internal $95.00
Apple Disk II (Refurb) $95.00
800 K Drive Assy*(Exch Only) $135.00
SCSI 20/30 Meg w/card ..... $345.00/$395.00
SCSI 40 Meg w/card $445.00
SCSI Case and Power Supply $85.00
OtherSCSI Hard Disk Options ..... CALL

Keyboards
AppleII+, III $45.00
Apple IIe, IIc..w/exch. only $65.00
Numeric Keypad II, IIe, MAC $35.00

RAM Chips
4164 -15/-20 ..... ea. $.75/.50
41256 -10/-12 ..... ea.$2.75/$2.50
41256 -15 ..... ea. $2.00
41000 -10 (1Meg) ea. $7.00 Bank $56.00
44256-80 (256x4) each $7.00Bank $56.00
256X8 SIMM $19.00
1024X8 SIMM $54.00
EPROMs IC's & Other RAM Chips Avail.

RAM Expansion
Super Expander boards
SEIIe (Zero K/1024K) ..... $59.00/$109.00
SE II+ (Zero K/1024K) ..... $69.00/$119.00
SE IIc (Zero K1024K) ..... $79.00/$129.00
GS Juice Plus 4Meg w/1024K $139.00
Extended 80 (Makes 128K IIe) $35.00
16K Language Card II+ $29.00

Black Media
5.25" DSDD Disks ..... 100 for $19.00
3.5" DSDD Disks ..... 50 for $20.00

Peripheral cards
80 Col. card (II+) $45.00
5.25" Cont. Card (DB19/20 Pin) $45.00
3.5" Apple UniDisk Cont. Card $65.00
Graphic Parallel Printer Card $45.00
Super Serial Card $52.00
Z80 CP/M $29.00
Mountain CPS (Clock, Par, Ser) $45.00
RGB 80Col/64K IIe $79.00
Hayes Micromodem 300 ..... $29.00
System Saver IIe $35.00

Monitors
Apple Monitor IIc.(Small).. ..... $79.00
AppleMonitor III.(Refurb) $65.00
Color Comp. (Not for 80 Col. TXT).. $95.00
Refurbished Composite Monitor $45.00

Cables/Switch Boxes
8 Pin Minidin 6 ft. Ext $12.00
IIc→ Imagewriter I/II $12.00
II+, IIe→Imagewriter I/II $12.00
IIgs, IIc+→ Imagewriter I/II $12.00
Apple MiniDin8 (Both Ends) $12.00
Laser 128 Parrallel Cable $15.00
20 to 19 Pin Disk II Cable $14.00
Switch boxes ..... From $25.-$50.00
Serial/Parallel/Din....2 Ports $12.00
We Have Cables for Many Apple Products

Accessories
AntiStatic Comp. Covers (Clear) $12.95
IIe, Monitor, Duodisk Cover $12.95
IIc,Monitor (Specify Monitor) $12.95
ImageWriter I/II, LaserWriter + ... $12.95
Other Covers, Mac, Keyboards,Etc ... $12.95
No Slot Clock $29.00
ImageWriter I Accs Kit; IIe +IIc ... $29.00
Comrex Joystick..(16Pin only) $9.95

Apple IIgs Specific Chips
ROM 01 ..... 344-0077B $29.00
VGC ..... 344S0046 ..... $29.00

Printers & Accessories
Citizen GSX 140 (Parallel) $299.00
Color Kit for Citizen Printer $55.00
Used 9 Pin (90 Day Warranty $95.00

Printheads
ImageWriter I Printhead w/exch. $75.00
ImageWriter II Printhead, exch $89.95
Okidata Print Head w/exch $59.00
Some Epsom Heads Available ..... Call

Apple IIe Specific Chips
Enchancement Kit $49.00
6502 (CPU) ..... 370-6502 ..... $3.00
65C02 (CPU/Enchanced) $9.00
MMU ..... 344-0010 ..... $29.00
IOU ..... 344-0020 ..... $29.00
CD ROM ..... 342-0135 ..... $19.00
EF ROM ..... 342-0134 ..... $19.00
AY-3600-PRO (Keyboard Encoder) ... $29.00
Video ROM ..... 342-0133 ..... $19.00
Video ROM (Enh) 342-0265 ..... $19.00
HAL ..... 341-0170 ..... $9.00
Keyboard ROM 341-0132 ..... $19.00

Manuals & Software
AppleWorks 1.2 w/disks $35.00
ProDOS Users Disk & Manual $15.00
AppleWriter IIe 2.0 Manual $12.00
ImageWriter I/Color Plotter $12.00
LaserWriter Plus $12.00
Call us for other manuals

Apple Service Parts & Chips
Power Supplies
Apple IIc Internal Power Supply $29.00
Apple IIc External Power Supply $39.00
Apple II+, IIe P/S Exchange* $49.00
Apple II+, IIe, P/S No exchange $59.00
Apple IIgs P/S Exchange $79.00
SCSI Case & P/S for 3.5" HD $85.00
Call for avail. on other Apple P/S's

Apple II + Specific Chips
ROMs DO,D8,E0,E8,F0,F8 ..... ea. $14.95
6502 (CPU) $3.00
ROM SPCL 341-0036 (Char ROM) $9.00
Keyboard Encoder KB-431 ..... $19.00

Apple IIc Specific Chips
65C02 (CPU) $9.00
MMU ..... 344-0011 ..... $29.00
IOU ..... 344-0021 ..... $29.00
Character Gen ..... 342-0265 ..... $19.00
IWM (Smart Port)344-0041 ..... $39.00
Serial Chip 6551 ..... $4.00
Keyboard Map..... 342-0132 ..... $19.00
AY-3600-PRO (Keyboard Encoder)... $29.00
TMG ..... 341-0170 ..... $9.00
GLU ..... 341-0243 ..... $9.00

Mother Boards
Apple II+ $100.00
Apple IIe,or Apple IIc $179.00

MacIntosh
HyperCard v1.2..w/disks $29.00
Mac 128/512 Main board, ... $95.00/145.00
Mac 512/Plus SE CRT $95.00
Mac 512/Plus Power Supply* $175.00
Mac 400 K Drive Assy $39.00
68881 co-processor $75.00
68882 co-processor $175.00
Mac 64K(128/512) Rom Chip Set $29.00
800 K Drive Assy $135.00
68020 ..... $30.00
Scanman for Mac+, SE, II. $149.00

Mimimum Shipping & Handling Charge $5.00. Some Products may be used/refurbished but still carry a 90 day warranty, inquire at time of purchase for more info on specific products. Above Prices are subject to change without notice. Refunds subject to 20% restocking fee. We are not responsible for products purchased in error. Our liability is limited to purchase price only.
IIe& IIc Keyboards, Apple II and Mac P/S, other products are subject to exchange, some credit available for other bad parts.

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card.

GENESYS 1.2

SIMPLE SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL
4612 NORTH LANDING DRIVE NE,
MARIETTA, GA 30066, (404) 928-4388

Programming utilities for GS user interface; 768K Apple IIGS; one 3.5-inch disk drive (additional memory and disk capacity recommended); no copy protection; $150

DESIGN MASTER

THE BYTEWORKS
4700 IRVING BLVD. NW, SUITE 207,
ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87114, (505) 898-8183

Programming utilities for GS user interface; 768K Apple IIGS; one 3.5-inch disk drive (additional memory and disk capacity recommended); no copy protection; $95

Being an amateur programmer who wants to write desktop-interface programs for the IIGS isn't easy. After you choose and learn a programming language, you must understand the basic structure of desktop programs, then master the material in Apple's three-volume *Toolbox Reference*. Genesys and Design Master are designed to make your life easier by letting you "draw" the typical user-interface elements of a IIGS program. Genesys is the more ambitious of the two, but Design Master gives the beginning IIGS programmer a first-rate introduction to desktop programming with a well-written manual and a more structured work environment.

The IIGS desktop is designed around templates and tool calls. There are three dozen commonly used templates for desktop items, such as windows, lists, icons, pop-up menus, text-edit areas, and so on. Many templates, such as those associated with menus and windows, are grouped together and provide easier programming and consistency in the Apple interface. To create a menu bar, for example, you only need to manipulate the menu-bar template that's already available, and then call the appropriate toolbox routine.

Genesys and Design Master, though, go a step further. With these utilities you "draw" your windows on screen with a mouse, then type in what you want them to contain. The utilities generate the source code for the template. Genesys and Design

Master support the new-style resource-based programming (System 5.0.2 and later) and the older form of templates that are included in the *data fork* (the part of the program containing information the commands act on). Both utilities create the most common templates, although Genesys supports a few more, including alert strings, tool tables, and cursors.

Overall, Genesys is more flexible, but its open style may intimidate beginners. This product lets you choose any of 22 templates instantly, and you work with them in any combination. Design Master, however, is more straightforward. From its *File* menu you may choose to create a new menu bar, dialog box, or window. All other templates are associated with one of these three structures and you can work on only one type of structure at a time. But if you're developing a program with a more sophisticated user interface, Genesys' flexibility is an important asset.

After designing an item such as a menu bar, both programs let you "test drive" the item. Genesys and Design Master have aids for positioning items accurately on the IIGS graphics screen and context-sensitive help screens, and both support the same common IIGS programming languages, including ORCA/APW and Merlin assembler, C, Pascal, and REZ, a special language that creates *resource forks* (the part of the program that contains commands). Genesys also supports three different kinds of Pascal — ORCA, TML, and MPW. Design Master, however, creates a general source code so that most Pascal compilers should understand it with few modifications.

THE FAVORITE

After working with both programs, I found myself returning to the less restrictive Genesys. If you want to reposition an item within a menu, Design Master makes you delete all subsequent items and rebuild the menu. With Genesys all you need do is click on the item and drag it into place. You can also customize Genesys in a number of ways — the *New Application* command found in the *File* menu creates a default set of templates; you can define those you want to include. You can even tailor source-code generation to your particular compiler.

Although Design Master creates resource forks, Genesys reads and writes them, making this utility truly a resource editor. Design Master uses a custom file type to store template definitions, while Genesys uses resource forks for all its storage requirements.

Genesys even can edit the resource forks of other programs. If you don't like a particular interface feature, whether it's the look of an icon or the message in a dialog window, this utility will let you change it. Make any changes with caution, though, because fouling up a program is easy.

Design Master's chief advantage is its manual, which is primarily a tutorial on using Design Master to create a functional text editor. The manual covers the basics of desktop programming using both the data and resource forks.

Although the manual uses ORCA/Pascal for its examples, both ORCA/APW assembler and ORCA/C versions of the same program are included on the distribution disk. Genesys features sample sessions in its manual, but the Continued on p. 76

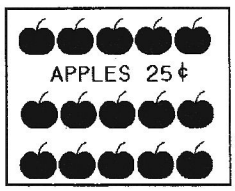
Outstanding in its Class.

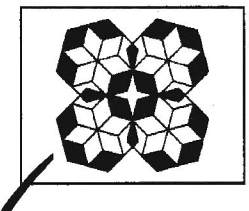
"they're willing to take risks, the simplicity gives them courage. The results are positive without a hassle, there are no problems because there is nothing to be afraid of...an easy threshold to step across."

John B. Bishop, Judge Baker Children's Center, Boston MA

Now Shipping, **Delta Drawing Today** is the most flexible software written for PreK-3. Self-paced for individualized instruction, it's so easy that users create successful drawings with the first keystrokes. The more Delta Drawing is used, the more skills are acquired. Some of these skills include:

- Basic concepts of left, right, up, down
- First phonics with simple letter commands
- Shapes, colors, patterns and mathematical logic
- Letter and word recognition
- Beautiful designs and drawings





Delta Drawing Today works on all Apple II/IIGS and Mac LCs with the Apple II board.

Call Power Industries : 800-395-5009

Delta Drawing™ Today

Software for Exploration and Discovery

Delta Drawing and Delta Drawing Today are Trademarks of Power Industries LP,© Power Industries LP, 1982, 1990. All rights reserved.

Circle 121 on Reader Service Card.

100 ISSUES OF INCIDER

The year was 1983. The IIe and the Mac were only rumors. The III was alive and well, and everyone was an Applesoft programmer.

❖ A LOOK BACK ❖

Surprise! After eight years and more than 14,000 pages, *inCider* is still going strong.

By THE STAFF OF INCIDER/A+

INCIDER SCOOPS

October 1986

Our biggest scoop ever: the **Apple IIgs**, a truly "amazing" machine, as Apple Computer cofounder Steve Wozniak pronounced it. inCider agreed: calling it "a sensation . . . a world-beater . . . a phenomenal achievement . . . a hi-tech tour de force." What was all the fuss about? Sporting a true 16-bit microprocessor, dazzling super-hi-res color, sensational sound capabilities, and a mini-IIe on a Mega II chip, the GS was the first totally new machine that remained hardware- and software-compatible with an older model. Subsequent developments over the next four years — including the release of GS/OS, a powerful operating system that finally tapped the machine's true power, and third-party support in the form of scores of 16-bit programs displaying the Apple (Mac-style) standard interface — established the GS as the Apple II model that could meet all home, school, and small-business needs.

December 1986

It was kind of clunky, kind of homely, but Video Technology's (later Laser Computer's) enhanced-IIe knockoff, the **Laser 128**, surprised the Apple world with its low, low price and 95-percent compatibility with 8-bit programs. Subsequent incarnations, sleeker looking and faster — the 128EX ("a power user's hot rod," according to Eric Grevstad), the 128EX/2, and the 128 Color System — have continued to sell for well under $1000, including monitor, disk drive, and bundled software. It's the right computer at the right price for thousands of 8-bit Apple II software fans.

March 1988

GEOS — the ProDOS-compatible Graphic Environment Operating System from Berkeley Softworks, with a Mac-style desktop plus integrated desk accessories, paint program, word processor, spelling checker, and more

THROUGH THE PAST IN 15 COVERS

We wouldn't want you to judge 100 issues of inCider by looking at just 15 covers; however, this brief chronology brings back a few memories.
For example, do you remember when the Apple IIe was brand new?
Do you recall the orignal name of AppleWorks GS?
Can you name the famous folk singer who uses AppleWorks?
And, just for fun, count the number of times our logo changes.

THE COMPETITION

— was a welcome shot in the arm for 8-bit Apple II users. According to our March 1988 cover story, "GEOS [was] the biggest Apple II software news in years." Not only was the base package revolutionary in its own right, but it paved the way for other GEOS productivity programs to follow, such as GeoCalc and GeoFile (reviewed in February and March 1990).

July 1988

In our July 1988 issue, we broke the story of a most ambitious new product: **GS Works**, a 16-bit program sporting the Apple (Mac-style) interface in six integrated modules. With word-processing (plus spelling checker and thesaurus), database-management, spreadsheet, graphics (painting and drawing), page-layout, and telecommunications functions, Styleware's package promised to be a formidable force in the GS marketplace. Claris knew a good thing when it saw it; within a year the company bought GS Works and renamed it AppleWorks GS. It's the all-in-one solution — slow-moving, but with a degree of integration unprecedented among Apple IIs.

May 1989

Apple Computer moves into video in a big way with the release of the **Apple II Video Overlay Card** for the IIe and GS. It's the first genlock board ever made for the Apple II: Connecting your computer to a VCR, video camera, laser-disc player, or TV signal, it synchronizes the two sources and lets you merge computer graphics — text, pictures, and animation — with video the way the professionals do (not just adding text frames between video frames). For family projects, school reports, and presentations, the Video Overlay Card promises a high-quality solution that's fun, too. Of course, inCider went right to the top for its first project: We "embellished" Marilyn Monroe's beautiful face in a series of frames from "The Seven-Year Itch."

Apple's original logo

The Apple Family Tree

Woz & Jobs

Apple I

Unnamed MS-DOS Clone

Apple II

Apple III

Apple IIe

Franklin Ace 1000

Xerox Star

Lisa

Orange +

Mac

Apple IIc

Laser 128

Apple IIGS

Franklin Ace 2000

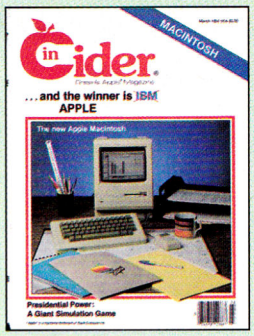
Apple IIc Plus

Laser 128 EX/2

Mac LC

March 1983

It's Apple's new IIe under there. What you probably didn't know was why we kept the IIe on the cover under wraps — at press time we had no idea what it would really look like.



March 1984

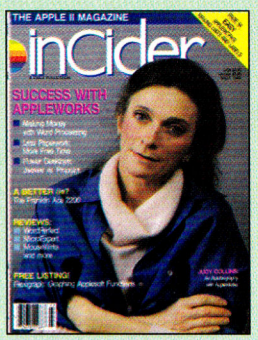
This was the last Mac on a cover until the introduction of the LC in 1990. Our coverage of the original Mac lasted two months, and featured reviews of MacWrite and MacPaint.

July 1984

A new look for Apple and for inCider: the sleek Apple IIc, crafted by frogdesign, the firm that later created the Apple IIGS and the Mac LC, and a stylish new inCider, by designer Judy Oliver.

January 1985

We didn't call it hypermedia, but even in 1985, inCider recognized the power and promise of multimedia (though we didn't call it that, either).



March 1986

Even computer geeks get to meet the famous. Singer/songwriter Judy Collins brought individualism to her Apple IIc, and Paul Statt came back from NYC with a grin that lasted for weeks.

WE PREDICTED IT

"I have no wish to quibble with Apple Computer, Inc., but it does seem as though they are totally neglecting one type of system, the low-end system."

— Hartley Lesser, January 1983

"The Apple will cost a bit more if mail-order discounting is discontinued."

— Wayne Green, March 1983

"Barring unforeseen technical glitches and assuming that a reasonable software library is in place by the end of the year, the Macintosh should establish itself as the next standard in personal computers."

— Bob Ryan, March 1984

"The design philosophy behind the Apple IIc is similar to that behind the Macintosh. Apple designed the IIc to be an appliance. You don't have to know how the computer works, only how to use it."

— Bob Ryan, August 1984

"Quark, MegaHaus, and Broderbund will offer desktop-publishing software that will take advantage of the built-in LaserWriter drivers in the Apple IIGS firmware."

— Paul Statt, October 1986

WHERE ARE THEY NOW?

Wayne Green

Nut? Genius? You make the call. Wayne did come up with the name inCider. That's all we'll say about our founder. What's he up to these days? After selling his stable of magazines to IDG Communications in the summer of 1983, Green took a still-undisclosed wad of cash across town, where he started Wayne Green Enterprises. While there were only a handful of titles available on compact disc, mostly classical music, Wayne recognized the potential of this new medium and started Digital Audio. The magazine is called CD Review now, and it's going strong. We're waiting for Wayne's next great idea. He's due.

Eric Grevstad

The best writer to ever work for inCider, Grevstad shed his affinity for the cryptic (MS-DOS) for almost two years as inCider's review editor. Grevstad singlehandedly persuaded Laser Technology to improve the color and contour of the Laser 128 after he described the original computer as "about as pretty as a barracks-beige Army jeep." After endearing himself to the Apple II community, he went on to hold the executive editor spot at PCResource. Today, Grevstad freelances for computer magazines. Look for him to return to inCider/A+ in an upcoming issue with a comparison of grammar checkers.

Mike Perlis

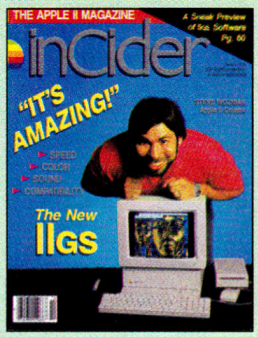
inCider's publisher for only five issues (April 1985 to August 1985), Mike is perhaps our most prestigious alumnus. After his promotion from publisher of inCider to president of IDG Communications/Peterborough, Mike remained involved with the publication through our 1989 merger with A+. In the summer of '89 Mike left for a job some people (not us, of course) might envy: publisher of Playboy. He reports that it's not as glamorous as you might think and that it's really not much different from running any other large magazine. Yeah, right.

Bob Ryan

Bob (on the right) was inCider's technical editor from November 1983 to February 1986. Ryan, who's been referred to as an "electrical engineering god," broke stories on the IIc and the Mac. Bob's at BYTE now, where he's writing and editing stuff we don't understand. He's also just completed a book called The AmigaDOS2 Companion. Hey, it's his first book — give him a break.

Sam Whitmore

Sam was assistant editor of inCider during its inaugural season and frequently wrote inCider's commentary, called Fermentations (swear to God). Sam's reporting talent took him to PC Week; today he's editor in chief of that monolithic computer industry weekly. Contacted on the 100th issue of inCider, Sam responded, "inWhat?"



October 1986

The Apple IIGS was the computer that Woz always wanted Apple to build — but why didn't it run Mac software? Not much GS software was availble at rollout — an ominous sign.

July 1987

Say what you will about inCider, but at least we outlived Max Headroom. We just hope we outlast the popularity of New Kids on the Block and Vanilla Ice, too.

July 1988

Styleware introduces a revolutionary product called GS Works. Within a year this six-in-one integrated product belongs to Claris and is renamed AppleWorks GS.

November 1988

Of the new IIc Plus we asked, "Fast and compact, but is the price right?" Evidently not; the IIc Plus was dropped from Apple's price list just two years later in November 1990.

August 1989

With AppleWorks 3.0, Claris proved it could gild the lily. If you felt the "need for speed," our article on accelerators told you who could get you where and how fast.

DUBIOUS ACHIEVEMENTS

(Sorry, Esquire. You can borrow the title "Apple Clinic" if you want.)

THE GLORIA STEINEM AWARD FOR THE MOST-SEXIST AD

Taxan, March 1984 (p.19)

There are probably sleazier ads to choose from, but we couldn't resist this rich-blonde-in-a-fur-coat cliché. We can just hear the Taxan art director now: "Damn it, honey, smile, and don't smudge the Rolls!"

OXYMORON OF THE DECADE

"Apple Standard Interface"

Abbott and Costello could have done a better job of keeping things straight. Come on, Apple — the first step is to keep the same number of pins! Even Lou could count in a straight line when Bud wasn't interrupting him.

THE GEORGE BURNS LONGEVITY AWARD

Dan Bishop

Dan's been writing Applesoft Adviser since our premiere issue, and hasn't complained yet about his paycheck . . . uh, whoops.

BEST-LOOKING COVER MODEL

Orvis, June 1988

We examined all our covers carefully in search of the perfect candidate. We looked for intelligence, taste, a winning smile, good teeth, and a personality that just said, "Boy, I'm glad to be alive!" The final decision was easy. It's Orvis.

MOST IRRELEVANT COMPARISON ARTICLE

PCJr vs. IIc, August 1984 (p. 80)

Who's faster? Who's easier? Who's more expandable? Who's cuter? Who cares? The only reason we ran this article is because Bob Ryan said, "Fish Heads forever!" at the end.

KEITH CARRADINE ZEN QUOTE OF THE DECADE

Paul Statt, March 1987 (p.14)

"The existence of something doesn't imply that you can count it or measure it." (Special thanks to Confucius, Jose Cuervo, Stephen Hawking, Buckaroo Banzai, Sartre, Plato, Tim Leary, Socrates, Jack Daniels, Aristotle, Bob Dylan, Johnny Walker, Buddha, Sir Francis Bacon, Hunter S. Thompson, Karl Marx, Larry, Moe, and Curly, William Carlos Williams, Mohammed, H. L. Mencken, Jim Beam, The Reverend Sun Yung Moon, and L. Ron Hubbard for this one.)

THE JOHN BELUSHI LOOKALIKE AWARD

Ingenuity Inc., July 1990 (p. 86)

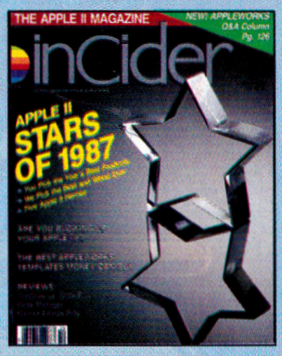
Most people remember Ingenuity's ads for their style and wit; we remember this one because it reminds us of "Saturday Night Live."

MOST INANE EDITORIAL

"Under My Wheels," Wayne Green, October 1983 (p. 6)

A lot of weak editorials have graced the pages of inCider, but at least all the others mentioned computers. Green spent this entire column discussing the repair problems he had with his Jaguar.

THE WE JUST THOUGHT WE'D ASK AWARD



December 1987 (cover)

The cover cutline "Are You Blowing Up Your Apple IIe?" made it, but the article didn't. (It was cut at the last minute.) Apparently, people just didn't want to know if they were nuking their CPUs, because no one ever called or wrote to ask where the article was.

GEEK GADGET OF THE DECADE

Seiko PC Datagraph, December 1984 (p. 75)

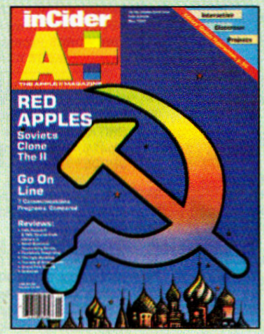
And we thought calculator watches were bad — did anyone actually own one of these Nerd Alerts?

September 1989

Roger Wagner's HyperStudio was the lead article in our big education issue. We also helped you get the most for your money from mail-order houses and Apple's free upgrades.

November 1989

Who said football and computers don't mix? Not Mike Walter, Tom Holmoe, and Keena Turner of the San Francicso 49ers — all winning Apple IIgs owners.



May 1990

inCider/A+ ventures into international politics, thanks to a Bulgarian-Soviet Apple II clone called the Pravetz. We're still waiting for it to emigrate.

December 1990

With this issue inCider/A+ takes the plunge. Finally a Macintosh that runs Apple II software — now if we could just find an Apple II that runs Macintosh stuff.

February 1991

You already know that the IIgs is a great multimedia machine. Apple shows that it recognizes some of the machine's potential with the release of HyperCard IIgs.

GOLEM COMPUTERS

If You Don't See It Call Us

P.O. BOX 6698
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

Special of the Month!

TELINK w/ Point to Point & Cable
$136.00
GOLEM

QUICKIE SCANNER
VITESSE **$191.**

Now you can integrate crisp, clean line art, text & halftones into your newsletters, reports & flyers. The Quickie hand-held image scanner scans images at up to 400DPI within seconds!

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING Transwarp GS	255.
Audio Animator	160.
Ram Works III 1MB (IIe)	187.
GS-Ram PLUS 2MB	229.
GS-Ram II 1MB	137.
Z Ram Ultra 2 - 1MB (IIc)	240.
Ram Express II 1MB (IIc+)	180.
PC Transporter 768K	255.
MAC Ram Classic	Call
CHINOOK	
Ram 4000 1MB	129.
Ram 4000 2MB	162.
DIGITAL VISION Computer Eyes (IIGS)	195.
HARRIS LABORATORIES SE Max (MAC)	Call
Velocitas (IIe, IIGS)	259.
MC Meg CI (1MB MAC Classic)	135.
GS Sauce 1MB	132.
GS Sauce 2MB	169.
MEMORY Dram	Call
THUNDERWARE Lightningscan (IIGS)	196.
ZIP TECHNOLOGY Zip Chip	Call

HARD/FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Vulcan Hard Drive 20MB	499.
Vulcan Hard Drive 40MB	649.
5¼ Drive (IIc/IIe, IIGS)	125.
3½ Daisychainable Drive (IIe/IIGS/IIc+)	199.
3½ Daisychainable High Density	250.
CMS Hard Drive 20MB w/Apple SCSI	499.
Hard Drive 40MB w/Apple SCSI	575.
Hard Drive 60MB w/Apple SCSI	680.
LASER COMPUTER	
External Disk Drive (5¼")	90.
Universal Disk Controller	45.

MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink 2400	160.
Datalink Express Ext. w/soft	160.

COMPUTERS

LASER COMPUTER Laser 128E	325.
Laser 128EX	370.
Laser 128EX/2 (5¼" Drive)	400.
Laser 128Ex/2 (3½ Drive)	430.
Laser 128 Color System	495.
Laser 128 Amber System	385.
Laser 128EX Color System	585.
Laser 128EX/2 (5¼) Color System	610.
Laser 128EX/2 (3½) Color System	635.

MONITORS

MAGNOVOX Color Monitor (Analog, TTL)	299.

ACCESSORIES

APPLIED ENGINEERING Conserver	73.
GS Power Supply	87.
CH PRODUCTS Mach III	31.
KENSINGTON System Saver (IIGS)	69.
Anti-Glare Filter (IIGS)	34.
LASER COMPUTER Mouse	45.
RIBBONS	Call

PRINTERS

LASER COMPUTER	
190A (ImageWriter I Compatible Serial)	223.
PANASONIC KX-P 1180	180.

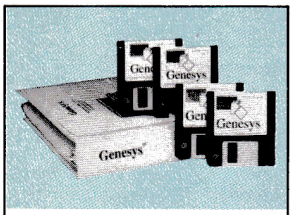
UTILITY/LANGUAGE

APPLE Hypercard	CALL

TAX PREPARER **$189.**
HOWARD SOFT

Tax professionals choice since 1979. Automates the preparation of tax returns for individuals by not only looking up numbers in the tables and performing the arithmetic, but automatically completes and computes Numerous IRS worksheets to handle the true letter of the law.

BEAGLE BROS. Timeout Graph	52.
Performance Pack	73.
Style Pack	86.
Decision Pack	99.
Textools	31.
Superforms, Superfonts	ea. 42.
BYTE WORKS ORCA/C, Pascal (IIGS)	ea. 80.
ORCA/Desktop (IIGS), ORCA/M 1.1	ea. 39.
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus	25.
GLEN BREDON ProSel 16	54.
INSYNC Proterm V2.2	78.
ROGER WAGNER Hyper Studio (IIGS)	82.
WESTCODE Inwords	79.
VITESSE Exorciser (IIGS)	27.
Renaissance (IIGS), Guaradian (IIGS)	ea. 29.
Wings (IIGS)	49.
Harmonie, Deliverance	ea. 29.
Salvation Supreme	132.



GENESYS **$89.00**
SSSi, INC.

Allows the creation, editing & maintenance of program resources using a truly WYSIWYG. Menu bars, menus, menu items, windows, dialogs, strings, icons, cursors, alerts, controls and much more can easily be created or edited without compiling or linking a single line of code.

HOME/PERSONAL

ABRACADATA Landscape (IIGS)	59.
Architecture (IIGS), Interior (IIGS)	ea. 59.
BEAGLE BROS. Platinum Paint (IIGS)	58.
BRODERBUND The New Print Shop	30.
The Print Shop (IIGS)	37.
The Print Shop Libraries (IIGS)	ea. 23.
The New Print Shop Libraries	ea. 17.
Bannermania	23.
INTUIT Quicken	38.
MECA Managing Your Money	89.
MECC Calendar Crafter	33.
MOUSE SYSTEM ADB Track Ball	72.

BUSINESS

BEAGLE BROS. BeagleWrite GS	59.
AppleWorks 3.0 Companion	23.
Outliner (Appleworks 3.0)	41.
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus	47.
CLARIS Appleworks GS V1.1	192.
Appleworks V3.0	168.
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Speller	68.
Sensible Grammar Checker	52.
SEVEN HILLS Graphics Writer III GS.	75.
TIMEWORKS Publish It 3	74.
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect (IIGS)	104.

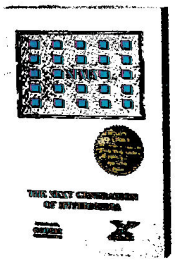
EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0	32.
BRITANNICA Jigsaw (IIGS)	25.
Algebra 1st Sem., 2nd Sem. (Bundle)	ea. 47.
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	49.
Where in USA (IIGS), VCR Companion	ea. 30.
Where in Europe, Where in USA	ea. 27.
Where in World (IIGS), Where in Time	ea. 29.
Geometry (IIGS)	53.
The Play Room (IIe, 3½)	27.
McGee, Katies Farm (IIGS Bundle)	50.
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES	
Math & Me (IIGS), Reading & Me (IIGS)	**ea. 32.**
Word Attack Plus, Math Blaster Mystery	ea. 29.
Math Blaster Plus, Alge Blaster Plus	ea. 29.
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS)	32.
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIe/IIc)	25.
MECC World Geograph (IIGS)	56.
U.S. Geograph (IIGS)	56.
Oregon Trail	27.
PYWARE Music Writer Level 1 (IIGS)	79.
Music Writer Level 2 (IIGS)	199.
STUDYWARE Computer Prep SAT	33.
THE LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	36.
Children's Writing Publishing Center	ea. 36.
WEEKLY READER	
Shapes, Opposites, ABC's (IIGS)	ea. 30.

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Grand Prix Circuit (IIGS)	27.
Test Drive II (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS)	ea. 28.
CALIFORNIA DREAMS Blockout (IIGS)	27.
Tunnels of Armageddon (IIGS)	27.
COMPUTEK Solitaire/Cribbage (IIGS)	ea. 25.
Solitare Vol. II (IIGS)	27.
Gin Rummy/Cribbage/Solitaire	ea. 14.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale	Call
Immortal (IIGS), Chessmaster 2100	ea. 32.
Pipe Dream, Hunt for Red October	ea. 22.
MEDIAGENIC Battlechess (IIGS)	ea. 30.
MINDSCAPE Balance of Power (IIGS)	32.
Captain Blood (IIGS), Hostage (IIGS)	ea. 30.
SPECTRUM Tetris (IIe, IIGS)	ea. 24.
VICTORY 2088 Cryllian Mission	33.

NEXUS for IIGS



The Next Generation of Hypermedia
Link Text, Graphics & Sound

DATASMITH **$80.**

NEXUS ("noun, a linked list") is revolutionary new software from the folks at dataSmith. It lets you quickly link your standard text and graphics files without changing those files! Click on a word, then click on the file you want it linked to. Linking graphic files is just as simple. Link text & graphics created with your word processor and paint program. You never need to re-enter data. NEXUS never changes your original files. The uses in home, education, business, and recreation are limited only by your imagination!

GOLEM CARRIES AN EXTENSIVE LINE OF MAC PRODUCTS—CALL FOR PRICING

• To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC, American Express and C.O.D. welcome. • California residents add 6.25% sales tax. • Defective items will be replaced or repaired at our discretion; call for Return Authorization number. • Restocking fee of 15% will apply on return items. • Shipping and handling: Continental U.S.-Software: $5.00. Hardware: 5% ($6.00 min.). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada: • Software: $8.00 min. Hardware: 10% ($10.00 min.). • Foreign - Call or FAX. All items subject to availability. Prices/Stipulations subject to change without notice.

CALL FOR FRIENDLY AND KNOWLEDGABLE SERVICE AND ADVICE

800-248-0363

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND SCHOOL PO'S WELCOME

Mon.-Fri. 7am-6pm / Sat. 9am-4pm Pacific Time

FAX: (805) 498-7689

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd., #407 • Newbury Park, CA 91320

Circle 84 on Reader Service Card.

TEMPLATES, TEMPLATES

EVERYWHERE

Boot up a time-saving template and tap into the power of AppleWorks' versatility.

What's your favorite AppleWorks feature? Those easy open-apple key commands? The clipboard's cut-and-paste function? The abundance of third-party utilities that expand the program's capabilities? My own favorite is the program's built-in desktop — that area of random-access memory that keeps as many as a dozen files literally at your fingertips. Combine the dexterity of the desktop with the wide spectrum of AppleWorks templates on the market, and you'll be calculating travel distances on an authentic-looking map of the United States one moment and printing golf-awards certificates, geometry worksheets, or birthday keepsakes the next.

What's a template? It's living proof of AppleWorks' versatility. A template is an AppleWorks data file — built with the word processor, the spreadsheet, or the database manager — tailored to a particular application, with all the formatting, formulas, or data fields already in place. You just fill in the blanks with your own specific data — the template's ➪

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D. * CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Illustration * Randy Enos

designer has already done the organizational work. Let's take a look at a small sampling of templates for home, school, and business, and see what AppleWorks power is all about.

PORTRAIT OF THE ARTIST

No one would ever confuse AppleWorks with a drawing program — unless they saw **AppleWorks Text Portraits**, a series of ready-to-print likenesses, including a Siamese cat, a bassett hound, and a butterfly, not to mention W.C. Fields, Garfield, and Alfred E. (What, Me Worry?) Neuman — complete with cowlick and string tie.

A singular characteristic of each illustration is that it's composed entirely within the word processor. Blends of ordinary text characters create each picture's detail and shading. Most portraits look like "gibberish" on screen, but that makes the final printed output all the more remarkable. Even better, this disk, available from Kula Software for just $3, is in the public domain; you're free to copy and share it with friends.

AROUND THE WORLD IN 80 CELLS

Another AppleWorks "artist," Robert Corvello, has used the spreadsheet's calculating prowess to enliven original text-based drawings, producing **MapWorks Atlas**, a series of accurately detailed maps of the United States, nine selected states, and two Canadian provinces. A map of Connecticut, for example, displays not just major highways and topographic elements, but dozens of cities and towns as well. Its Florida counterpart sports these features as well as close-ups of major metropolitan areas. All maps include interpretive legends.

And estimating the distance between two points on one of Corvello's maps is easier than saying "Pythagorean theorem": Count the number of cell-to-cell cursor moves on the spreadsheet map and press OA-K. MapWorks Atlas includes thorough on-line documentation with suggested classroom activities and a "drawing board" template for creating your own maps.

APPLEWORKS AUTO SHOW

Car buffs of all makes and models should check out **The Automotive Almanac: History Guide** and **The Automotive Almanac: Spec Guide**. These multidisk reference sets highlight more than 200 car manufacturers from A.C. to Zagato.

Each auto bio describes critical events in a company's development. A.M.C.'s history, for example, begins with the turn-of-the-century release of the single-cylinder Rambler and progresses to the company's 1987 acquisition by Chrysler Corporation. The Spec Guide provides engineering details for models ranging from the 1910 Austro-Daimler Prince Henry to the 1952 Bentley Continental to the 1990 Daihatsu Rocky. Contact Auto Epoch for a free demonstration disk of this "new concept in automotive literature."

TEE TIME

While some AppleWorks users polish their hood orna-ments, others prefer to polish their golf games — or try to, at least. If you're among the latter group, take a look at Bemak Enterprises' **Golf Scores**. Like most other AppleWorks template disks, this product features on-line documentation with step-by-step instructions.

Golf Scores' offerings include word-processing layouts that print 3-by-5-inch score cards and templates that produce a variety of golf awards. These certificates, complete with stylish borders, are easy to fill in and to print. Their size — 5 by 7 inches — makes them perfect for framing. Two spreadsheet templates help you record scores, birdies, bogeys, and pars and calculate statistical totals, percentages, and averages. The smaller template handles seven nine-hole rounds; the larger one requires an Apple II with at least 256K of RAM, but can tally results from more than two dozen games.

TEAM SPIRIT

Keeping personal performance stats is one thing; supervising a sports team or league is an even bigger challenge. If you're an AppleWorking coach or team manager, put the **SportsWorks** series from MECC through its paces. Custom disks are geared toward particular activities such as baseball, basketball, football, soccer, softball, swimming and diving, track and field, and volleyball.

The **Club/League Organizer** disk, on the other hand, takes a generic approach. Its word-processing, database, and spreadsheet templates treat aspects of team management such as fund raising, maintaining

Helping Hands for AppleWorks Users

Whatever your occupation or profession — or your level of AppleWorks expertise — help is just a phone call or postcard away.

• If you use AppleWorks in your classroom, why not join other teachers who do by subscribing to the Teachers' Idea and Information Exchange? Each month TI&IE members receive a two-sided disk that's packed with teacher-tested templates. All subject areas are fair game for TI&IE's — and coordinator Jim Carlisle's —scrutiny. A recent disk (#79/80) featured, among other projects, a database and a **StoryWorks** stack to help students learn about the Middle East. (For more information about StoryWorks, see "Exploring Hypermedia," November 1990, p. 36, and Reviews, April 1990, p. 32.)

• Many AppleWorks-using teachers are already acquainted with David Chesebrough, publisher of **The AppleWorks Educator** newsletter and author of the **AppleWorks Teacher Resource Disk**. For AppleWorks initiates, Chesebrough recommends **Teacher's TimeSaver**, a five-disk collection of templates and tutorials designed by the pros at Willy Billy's Workshop.

• Whether or not you're an educator, you'll want to invest in yourself by investing in a membership subscription to the National AppleWorks Users Group. According to NAUG's president, Dr. Warren Williams, the organization boasts nearly 16,000 members worldwide, an achievement that makes NAUG "the largest user group for any computer platform in the history of computing." For $29 per year NAUG members receive the 36-page, monthly **AppleWorks Forum** newsletter (a publication that's taught us a thing or two about the program), free technical support from fellow members, unlimited access to NAUG's computerized bulletin-board network, generous discounts on AppleWorks-related products, and healthy price reductions on public-domain software from the group's catalog. — **C.F.**

equipment inventories, balancing budgets, compiling rosters, scheduling events, and calculating stats.

WORDS TO LAUGH BY

One team's loss is another team's victory. So the next time you're asked to speak at an awards banquet, let **Quote Disk** break the ice. The 1001 quotes in this collection are arranged in categories such as *Advice*, *Age*, *Knowledge*, *Life*, *Love*, *Wealth*, and *Wisdom*. Developer Matt Whitcomb says Quote Disk provides considerable fodder for desktop-published creations, such as New Print Shop greeting cards or "Quote of the Day" calendars. As we prepared this issue, we found a timely thought: "While only death and taxes are certain, most people wish that was also the correct sequence."

WORDS TO LIVE BY

If recent stories in newspapers and news magazines are right and Americans are indeed returning to religion, there's probably no better way to prepare for the stampede than with Classic AppleWorks. Whether your aim is individual study or sermon preparation, **Bible Disk** can help. The series encompasses all 66 books of the Bible written in AppleWorks word-processing file format.

A database index helps you locate the files that are stored on the six 3.5-inch or 17 5.25-inch disks provided in the package. Searching for a key word is as easy as pressing OA-F. Both King James and New International versions are available.

SPIRITED TEAMWORK

ParishWorks, from Software Sharing Ministries, is so impressive that even laypeople should take a close look at the disk's six dozen superbly designed templates. Virtually any organization or business can use ParishWorks' planning forms, telephone logs, to-do lists, meeting-agenda forms, invoices, purchase orders, and calendars, to name just a few of the package's easily adapted designs.

Naturally, ParishWorks includes a rich medley of church-oriented templates that monitor membership, attendance, and contributions, among other things. A series of simulation games on disk help kids learn about the Bible and church history. ParishWorks' $25 shareware registration fee brings you the software, one year of support, and "gratis" assistance in developing custom applications for your church.

READERS' DIGRESS

Instead of wasting precious time flip-ping through back issues of computing magazines to find reviews, articles, or columns dealing with topics that interest you, keep a copy of the **Kula Index** in your Apple II software library. Each yearly edition of the Index covers publications such as *inCider/A+*, *A2-Central*, *ALUG*, *The AppleWorks Educator*, *Call-A.P.P.L.E.*, *Nibble*, and *Scarlett*.

Michael Ching, the Index's creator, compiles citations and brief annotations from published works in AppleWorks database-file format. Finding information is a snap, whether you're looking for a particular author, title, or key word. The Kula Index is a valuable reference if you subscribe to Apple II publications — and an indispensable one if you don't.

RECESSION FIGHTER

Another time-saving consumer guide is **The Nationwide Wholesale Directory** created by Dean DeWitt, Jr. The Directory consists of nearly three dozen databases devoted to product categories such as *Crafts & Hobbies*, *Health & Beauty*, *Home Furnishings*, *Office & Computer Supplies*, *Surplus*, and *Toys & Games*.

DeWitt's databases incorporate information about hundreds of companies that sell at discounted prices to the public. Each listing includes the company's name, address, and phone number — with toll-free number, if available. Other fields provide a description of merchandise offered, the company's percentage markdown, and the availability of a free (or low-cost) mail-order catalog. Because most companies offer discounts of at least 50 percent off suggested retail prices, you could readily recoup the $20 cost of DeWitt's databases with your first purchase.

HALLMARK ALERT!

Who Was Born on Your Birthday? is one of the most entertaining template disks we've ever used. Besides providing ready-to-customize page-header templates, the disk contains a dozen databases — one for each month of the year. These files store the names, birth dates, nationalities, and occupations of some 10,000 famous people. Remember, these are AppleWorks databases, so you can add even more "celebrities" if you want to do so.

Using the files is easy. Just select a header and a database ⇨

What About AppleWorks GS?

No, we didn't neglect **AppleWorks GS** — Classic AppleWorks' six-module integrated counterpart designed for the Apple IIGS (page layout, graphics, and telecommunications added). But having reviewed the half dozen or so template disks we solicited for possible inclusion in this article, we don't have much good news to report. In fact, we'd be hard pressed to recommend any of the templates we've seen so far.

Our biggest gripe is that the purveyors of so-called AppleWorks GS template disks haven't taken the time to design files spotlighting the program's unique features. Sure, one database file we saw incorporated attractively digitized images of the United States presidents, but that same file listed Vice President J. Danforth Quayle's first name as "Daniel." Oops.

Worse, most files we previewed were public-domain templates "ported" (roughly translated) from Classic AppleWorks. That means database fields lacked labels and word-processing files sometimes sported tabs run amok. Perhaps most disappointing of all was that no one had bothered to clean up the files before offering these products to consumers. And in at least one case, we got the feeling that someone was just trying to make a quick buck.

Are we being too finicky? We don't think so. You shouldn't have to pay for second-rate stuff. When we do find some reasonably priced, better-than-simply-adequate AppleWorks GS templates, you'll be the first to know. **— C.F.**

"month." Personalize the header and print it. Customize a database report (use the open apple-R command) and print it under the header. Use parchment paper and document frames and you'll have unique birthday greetings to "wow" your friends and relatives.

CARMEN WHO?

One fictitious celebrity who's familiar to almost every Apple II user is Carmen Sandiego, the antiheroine of Broderbund's "Where in the World" geography adventures. Each program comes with a prodigious reference guide, such as the *World Almanac and Book of Facts*. The problem is that class periods are limited and kids often don't have the time to thumb through these resources to find the answers they need to finish a game.

To make sleuthing less time-consuming, Tracey Zigo has assembled program clues into a series of databases collectively named **Carmen's Companion**. Run a Carmen game on one Apple II and Carmen's Companion on another. Zigo's files not only reduce research time, they teach kids how to use computerized databases, too.

THE SHAPE OF THINGS

Among the many outstanding products offered by the National AppleWorks Users Group (see the accompanying sidebar, "Helping Hands for AppleWorks Users") are Mitchell Bernstein's **Geometry 1** and **Geometry 2** activity disks. Each disk furnishes a special geometry font, or character set, that's capable of printing segments, rays, lines, and other mathematical structures on Apple ImageWriter printers.

If you don't want to create custom documents right away, use the copious numbers of tests, worksheets, vocabulary lists, quizzes, or "quizlets" that Bernstein supplies. A database index on disk lets you view and print the names of all files and the topics they cover.

Thanks to clever programmers and enlightened publishers like those described here, you can load up your AppleWorks Desktop with an unprecedented variety of practical — or at least entertaining — applications. So go ahead: Switch from that list of discount musical-instrument dealers to a brain-teasing geometry quiz — to a mind-bending text portrait of Madonna! Whoever said "variety is the spice of life" must have been using AppleWorks, don't you think? ❑

CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE JOURNALIST SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER-RELATED TOPICS. SHE'S ALSO THE AUTHOR OF PRESS ROOM, *INCIDER/A+*'S MONTHLY COLUMN ON DESKTOP PUBLISHING. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

AppleWorks 3.0, $249
AppleWorks GS, $299
Claris Corporation
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
P.O. Box 58168
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8168
(408) 727-8227

The AppleWorks Educator
Level 1: subscription $25 per year
Level 2: subscription and AppleWorks Teacher Resource Disk $34.95
Level 3: subscription, disk, and bound version of newsletter volume 1 $45.95

AppleWorks Teacher Resource Disk, $12.95
Dave Chesebrough
P.O. Box 72
Leetsdale, PA 15056
(412) 741-5129

AppleWorks Text Portraits
$3 plus $1 shipping

The Kula Index: 1990 Edition
$8 5.25-inch, $10 3.5-inch
Kula Software
2118 Kula Street
Honolulu, HI 96817
(808) 595-8131

The Automotive Almanac: History Guide

The Automotive Almanac: Spec Guide
Auto Epoch
1601 Sundown Lane
San Jose, CA 95127-4558
(408) 258-9350
(3.5- or 5.25-inch)
$10 per volume
demo disk free

Bible Disk
For HIS CHURCH
P.O. Box 13141
Overland Park, KS 66212
specify King James or New International version
specify 5.25- or 3.5-inch disk
$50

Carmen's Companion, $24.95

MapWorks Atlas, $29.95

StoryWorks, $49.95

TI&IE Disk 79/80 (Middle East database), $8
$39.95/6 months
$75.95/year membership
(includes monthly template disk)
Teachers' Idea & Information Exchange
P.O. Box 6229
Lincoln, NE 68506
(402) 483-6987

Geometry 1

Geometry 2
$8 per set (5.25-inch)
$12 (3.5-inch)
$2 shipping

Public Domain Catalog
$6 members
$8 nonmembers
$29/year membership (includes **AppleWorks Forum** newsletter)
NAUG
National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453
Canton, MI 48187
(313) 454-1115
(313) 736-8102 BBS

Golf Scores
Bemak Enterprises
728 Royal Street
Alton, IL 62002
$9.95 plus $2.50 shipping
(5.25-inch)

The Nationwide Wholesale Directory
Dean DeWitt Jr.
HCR #1
Elm Hollow Road
Box 24
Livingston Manor, NY 12758
(914) 439-3536
$19.95 plus $2 shipping

The New Print Shop, $49.95

Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?
$44.95 IIe/c and GS

Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?
$44.95 IIe/c and GS

Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?
$39.95 IIe/c, $49.95 GS
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(800) 521-6263
(415) 492-3200

ParishWorks
Software Sharing Ministries
2020 North Fremont Street
Tacoma, WA 98046
(206) 756-7980
CompuServe: 73670,3303
$25 shareware

Quote Disk
Data Base User Group
11 Bellflower Circle
Fairport, NY 14450
$5 5.25-inch; $6 3.5-inch

SportsWorks: Club/League Organizer

SportsWorks: Baseball

SportsWorks: Basketball

SportsWorks: Football

SportsWorks: Soccer

SportsWorks: Softball

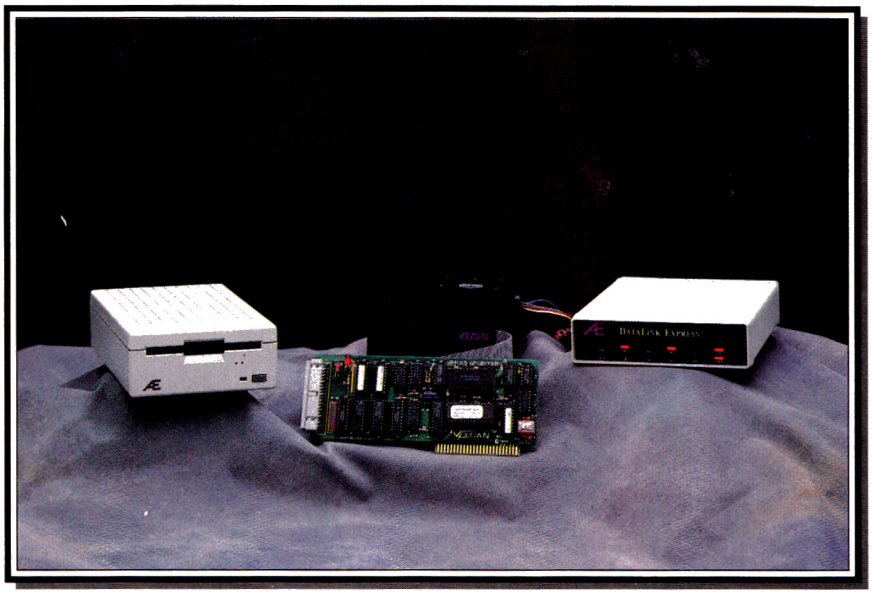
SportsWorks: Swimming & Diving

SportsWorks: Track & Field

SportsWorks: Volleyball
MECC
3490 Lexington Avenue North
St. Paul, MN 55126
(800) 228-3504
(612) 481-3640
$29.95 each

Teacher's Timesaver
Willy Billy's Workshop
P.O. Box 6104
Cleveland, OH 44101
(800) 628-4623
(216) 463-1000
$39 teacher edition
$99 school edition
brochure A1 free

Who Was Born on Your Birthday?
K-12 MicroMedia Publishing
6 Arrow Road
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-8888
$29.95



Memory Expansion

Applied Engineering

New! GS-Ram II 1 Meg *(GS)* $131
New! GS-Ram II 2-4 Meg *(GS)* ..... $*Call*
GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 1 Meg *(GS)* $189
GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 2 Meg *(GS)* $263
RamWorks III 1 Meg *(IIe)* $199
RamFactor 1 Meg *(GS, IIe, II+)* $233
Ram Express II *(IIc, IIc+)* ..... $*Call*
Z-Ram Ultra Series *(IIc)* ..... $*Call*

Accelerators/Co-Processors

Special! TransWarp GS $259
TransWarp *(IIe, II+)* $99
FastMath *(GS, IIe, II+)* $131
Special! PC Transporter 768k *(GS, IIe)* $239
IIGS Installation kit $36
IIe/II+ Installation kit $29
MS-DOS v4.01 *(5.25")* $85
IBM Keyboard w/cable *(PCT)* $101
Combo TransDrive *(5.25" & 3.5")* $279
Single 5.25" or 3.5" TransDrive $189
3.5" - 720k Add-on drive *(PCT)* $95

Why buy from us?

- *15 day money back guarantee on all hardware. If the hardware doesn't meet your needs, we'll refund the purchase price. No hassles.*
- *We handle only the industry's best hardware and software.*
- *All memory cards come with factory installed and tested RAM chips.*
- *We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers & word of mouth.*
- *UPS and Federal Express Next day service available.*

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Authorized Dealer

Storage Devices

Applied Engineering

Vulcan Hard Drives come formatted & include controller card *(specify machine).*
Special! Vulcan 20 Meg $499
Special! Vulcan 40 Meg $639
New! 3.5" 1.6 Meg drive *(GS)* $248
3.5" 800k drive *(GS, IIe, IIc+)* $189
3.5" Controller Card *(IIe, II+)* $59
5.25" Disk Drive *(all Apple IIs)* $119
5.25" Controller Card *(IIe, II+)* $50
AMR A5.D 5.25" drive *(GS, IIe, IIc)* $139
Apple High Speed SCSI *(GS, IIe)* $109

Accessories

Applied Engineering

TimeMaster H.O. *(GS, IIe, II+)* $79
Serial Pro *(GS, IIe, II+)* $98
Parallel Pro *(GS, IIe, II+)* $69
Special! Phasor *(GS, IIe, II+)* $89
Sonic Blaster *(GS)* $91
Audio Animator *(GS)* $175
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)* $124
Conserver *(GS)* $69
Heavy Duty Power Supply *(IIe, II+)* $69
IIGS Power Supply *(GS)* $79

CH Products

MACH III joystick *(specify machine)* $39
MACH IV Plus *(specify machine)* $69

Digital Vision

Computer Eyes GS *(color)* $199
Computer Eyes *(B&W)* $108

Kensington

System Saver *(IIe)* $69

Seiko

Closeout! DataGraph 2001 Watch with ProDOS clock. Originally sold for $189! *(Specify II+, IIe or IIc only)* $39

Street Electronics

Special! Echo IIc $99

ThunderWare

Sale! ThunderScan *(GS, IIe)* $139

Vitesse

Quickie Scanner *(GS, IIe)* $199

Communications

Applied Engineering

Special! **DL 1200 and ReadyLink** $95
DataLink 2400 bps *(int.)* $175
New! DataLink 2400 *w/SendFAX!* ..... $*Call*
DL/Express 2400 *(external)* $175
DL/Express 2400 *w/MNP-5* $209
DL/Express 2400 *w/MNP-5 & SendFAX (Specify machine for FAX option)* $248
MNP-5 option *(for DL/Express)* $65
ReadyLink Communications $65

Morgan Davis Group

ModemWorks *(BBS construction kit)* $49
ProLine BBS *(Best Apple II BBS)* $175

Apple II Software

Brøderbund

Print Shop *(64k)* $35
Print Shop GS *(768k)* $45
Carmen Sandiego Series ..... $Call

Central Point Software

Copy II+ *(128k)* $29

Claris

AppleWorks v3.0 *(128k)* $199
AppleWorks GS *(GS)* $219

Roger Wagner

HyperStudio *(GS)* $89

StoneEdge

DB Master Professional *(128k)* $192

TimeWorks

Graph It! *(128k)* $53
Publish It! 3 *(128k)* $77

WestCode Software

New! InWords *(128k)* ..... $*Call*

Questions and Customer Service Call 214-484-5464

VISA, MasterCard & COD orders accepted. Order by phone or mail. School & Government P.O.'s welcome. Special & Sale items are limited quantities. Prices & Specifications subject to change w/o notice. Please verify product compatibility. Texas residents add 7.25% tax.

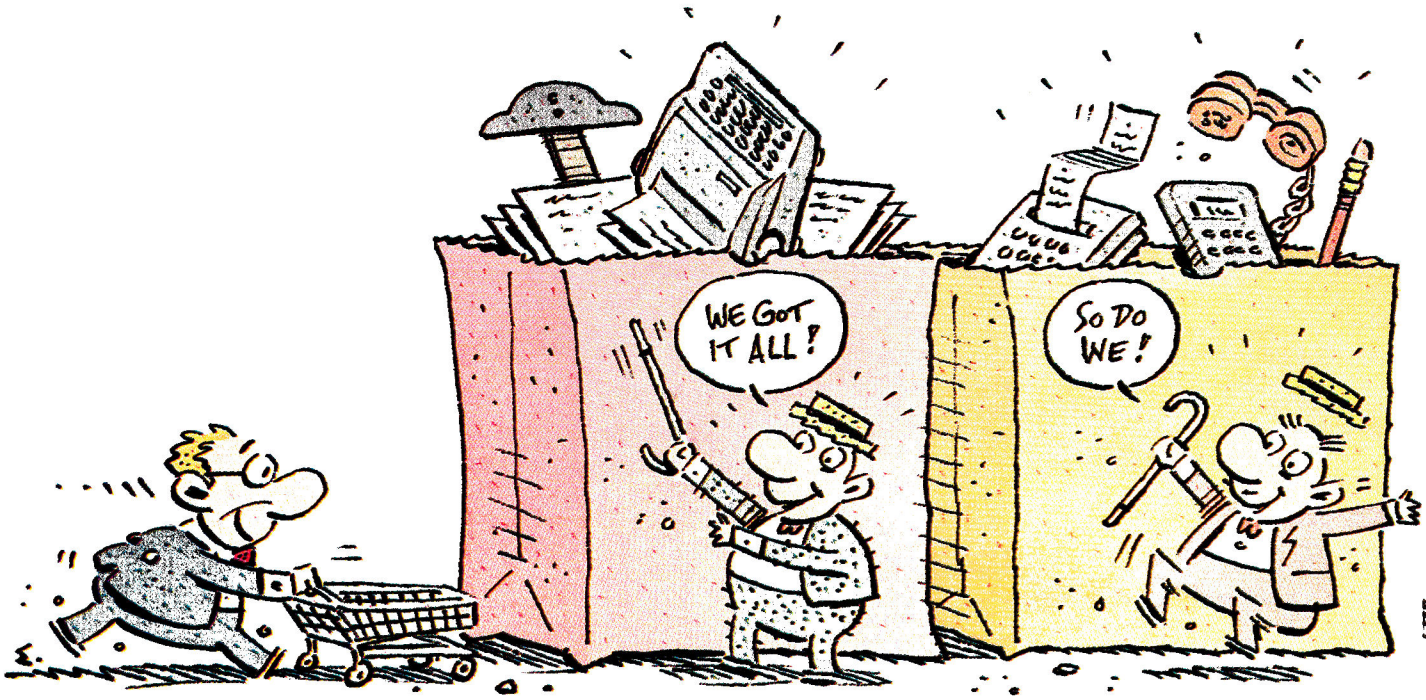
800-327-7234

Orders Only, Call Toll-Free

Preferred Computing

P.O. Box 815828 Dallas, Tx 75381

YOUR FIRST MAC PACKAGE



Ready to make your first investment in Macintosh software? Shop wisely. You have a range of options — from jack-of-all-trades integrated programs to bundled package deals that combine standout stand-alone modules in one well-rounded (but less convenient) product.

By GREGG KEIZER

Book a guided-tour vacation package and someone else makes all the arrangements, from choosing your hotel room and restaurants to plotting out your daily schedule. Your travel agent does all the legwork — all you do is sit back and enjoy the holiday.

You pay for that convenience, though — not only in dollars, but in flexibility. You can't stray from the timetable for interesting side trips or abandon the group to sample some strange cuisine. You're locked in.

Running your Macintosh isn't quite a two-week vacation, but you can put together a package deal on software almost as easily as you can call your travel agent. These software collections, or integrated programs, offer an all-in-one solution to most Macintosh productivity problems. The basic tools of word processor, spreadsheet, and database manager usually combine with several extras — communications software, charting and graphing programs, or even a drawing package — to equip you instantly with Mac essentials. Integrated software isn't simply a bundle of programs. A good integrated package lets you share information, data, and even documents easily among its various parts.

Whatever its sophistication and power, an integrated program makes perfect sense as your first Macintosh software purchase. Like the novice tourist who books a guided tour to sample a foreign country, you can depend on integrated software to give you a taste of Macintosh applications. You simplify your software decisions and save money besides: Few programs provide more value for their price than an integrated package.

Still, you've got to pick both travel agent and integrated program carefully. An integrated package locks you into a tool set just as the guided tour locks you into a whirl-

...WHAT'S THE BEST DEAL?

wind schedule. Of the three integrated programs and two software bundles now available for the Macintosh, you must select the one that suits your computing needs and personality best.

MAC AT WORKS

It's no surprise that **Microsoft Works** holds the top spot on Macintosh integrated-software sales charts. The oldest integrated program for the Mac (and for several years, the only one), Works has long offered a four-module set of applications that at least covers the basics and, for many, provides plenty of power.

Works groups a word processor, spreadsheet, database manager, and communications program under one interface umbrella, then adds some simple drawing tools to the word processor and spreadsheet, and builds graph- and chart-making capabilities into the spreadsheet.

The database and spreadsheet can handle most home, home-office, small-business, and classroom chores, but the word processor can't match something like MacWrite II in ease of use, or Microsoft Word in power. The communications module, though limited to the basic features, can connect you to on-line services and electronic bulletin boards quickly and cleanly.

Up to 14 Works document windows can be open on screen at any one time. That makes it easy to swap information from one module to another. If you're writing a report, for instance, it's just a matter of copying and pasting from one open window to another to incorporate numbers from a spreadsheet into a word-processing document.

Works 2.0 also includes macros, recorded strings of commands or even blocks of text, to speed up some tasks. You play back a macro and it's as if you'd actually typed at the keyboard or used the mouse to select commands.

Microsoft Works is almost five years old, and its age is beginning to show. Add-on extras like the drawing tools bring some desktop-publishing possibilities to Works, but you really have to work at it to produce a newsletter layout. The word-processor and telecommunications modules need an overhaul, if only to make it easier to import files from other word processors and automate sign-on procedures to on-line services.

Works may be the best-selling integrated package for the Mac, and a perfect pick for many Mac owners, but unless it's updated soon it risks getting passed by integrated newcomers.

SMARTEN UP

One of those new up-and-comers is **SmartWorks**. Still under development as this issue went to press (though scheduled ➪

Illustration * Elwood Smith

Integrating with the Apple II

You may be a new Macintosh user, but you've probably put an Apple II or two through its paces. Keeping in touch with the II world after moving to a Mac isn't only important, it's crucial to anyone who works in a den, classroom, or office where Apple II and Mac machines share space. Since most writing, calculating, and record keeping on an Apple II is done with AppleWorks, evaluate how your Mac software integrates with that program.

If SmartWorks delivers on its publisher's promises, it's going to be hard to beat for all-around Apple II/Macintosh integration. Although not all the pieces were in place in the prerelease version I examined, SmartWorks plans to let you open most AppleWorks files, and even save them again to disk for later use on an Apple II. And according to Leonard Development Group, SmartWorks will even let you insert Apple II ProDOS disks in the Mac's disk drive, forgoing the cumbersome Apple File Exchange procedure.

In the here and now, Microsoft Works works hard at connecting to the Apple II. Works comes with an Apple File Exchange translator that lets you transport AppleWorks word-processing, spreadsheet, and database files to Works, without losing document, worksheet, or database formatting. The translation works only one way — you can't move Works files to an Apple II running AppleWorks.

MacWrite II, part of the Power Package, also includes XTND translators for AppleWorks and AppleWorks GS word-processing files, one of the reasons why it's so popular in the classroom. If most of your Apple II work is on the writing side, MacWrite takes care of the Apple II/Mac links you need.

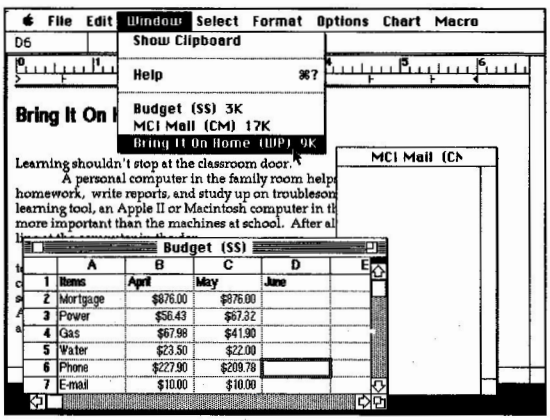
If you're working with both systems — Apple II and Macintosh — your integrated choice should depend on the number and type of files you want to share between the two machines. Swapping only on occasion, and then only word-processing documents? Try Power Package. Need only Apple II to Mac, not back? Works works. Want it all, from Apple to Mac and back to full AppleWorks file support? SmartWorks is the smart choice.

Whatever you do, think about the Apple II, and think ahead, before you buy an integrated program for the Mac.

— G.K.

for release by the time you read this), SmartWorks offers more tools, and in some cases more sophisticated tools, than Microsoft Works.

SmartWorks gathers together eight modules: word processor, spreadsheet, database manager, communications, drawing program, painting program, charting application, and outliner. The first four modules generally match their Microsoft Works partners, though none comes close to a full-featured stand-alone program. The drawing and painting programs put a wider range of graphics tools in your hands than does Works, while the outliner lets you collect and organize your thoughts before you begin writing.



You can keep up to 14 windows open simultaneously in Microsoft Works, then switch quickly from window to window to cut and paste information between documents.

SmartWorks is a wise choice if you want to work with files, documents, and graphics from other Macintosh or Apple II programs. Because SmartWorks includes XTND file translators (see "Bridging the Gap," March 1991, p. 100), the program can open and save all kinds of file formats, from Microsoft Word to AppleWorks and AppleWorks GS.

Powerful tools and impressive palettes mark the painting and drawing programs within SmartWorks — you can create much more dazzling artwork in this integrated package than you can in Works.

And the database manager, though it's clumsier than that found in Works, offers valuable features such as a memo field, where you enter long notations into a scrollable box. If you have a Macintosh LC or IIsi, you can even record and store sound in the database simply by clicking on a button and speaking into the Mac's microphone. (Other Macintoshes need Farrallon's MacRecorder to do this.)

The core applications — word processor, spreadsheet, and database manager — are comparable to those found in Works. SmartWorks' word processor edges out Works, though, primarily because of its thesaurus and beefier dictionary, and because it's more like MacWrite II. Home, small-business, and classroom users of SmartWorks won't find many gaps in the package's offerings. SmartWorks eats more memory than Works (1024K versus 768K) and doesn't snap like its competitor. In fact, everything from screen redraws to document scrolling takes noticeably longer in SmartWorks, even on a Macintosh LC (at least in the prerelease beta version).

SmartWorks may not be the AppleWorks of the Macintosh, but its variety and power top those of Microsoft Works, especially in its file-exchange and graphics skills.

A RAGTIME TUNE

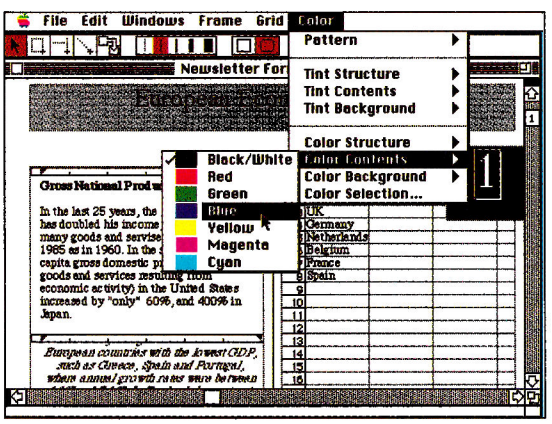
Marching to a different drummer, the program **Ragtime Classic** takes an unusual approach to integrating applications on the Macintosh. Rather than collect several modules that act as much like individual mini-programs as they do parts of a package, Ragtime integrates the documents you create, setting aside some areas for text, others for graphics, and still others for numbers — so in some ways it's more integrated than Works. Introduced more than five years ago, Ragtime Classic retains much of its original desktop-publishing flavor. (Ragtime also sells a newer, more sophisticated package called **Ragtime 3** for $599.)

Unlike other integrated programs, there are no separate modules in Ragtime. Instead, you build a document by creating *frames*, or areas, to hold specific kinds of data. Most frames contain text, so Ragtime includes basic word-processing tools for entering and editing text. Don't mistake Ragtime's word processor for MacWrite II or WriteNow, though — it offers fewer features than the word-processing modules of Works or SmartWorks. Other frames hold graphics you import into a Ragtime document. (Only limited drawing tools are available within Ragtime Classic.) But it's

the spreadsheet frame feature that's most interesting. Integrating numbers and words is easier in Ragtime than in any other package highlighted here, once you climb the program's learning curve. With practice, you can create documents that contain numeric areas that update automatically when you change other, nonprinting spreadsheet sections of the document.

Partly because of its frame-based approach to document creation, partly because of its abilities to turn any document into a form for later repetitive use, Ragtime feels more like a page-layout program than anything else. Ragtime focuses on pages and parts of pages, even going so far as to demand that you link text frames if you want your words to flow from one page to the next. On the plus side, this page-based mentality makes the program's interesting spreadsheet/text link possible.

Ragtime Classic offers no database manager, no communications program, no extensive drawing tools. For that reason it's unlikely to find wide acceptance among Mac users looking for an integrated start to their software libraries.



You can color the contents of Ragtime's frames for special emphasis.

If most of your work centers around desktop publishing, however, a package such as Ragtime Classic that integrates numbers, text, and graphics directly in a single document is worth considering. If you expect more from integrated software — database management, say — consider one of the other packages mentioned.

POWER PACK MAC

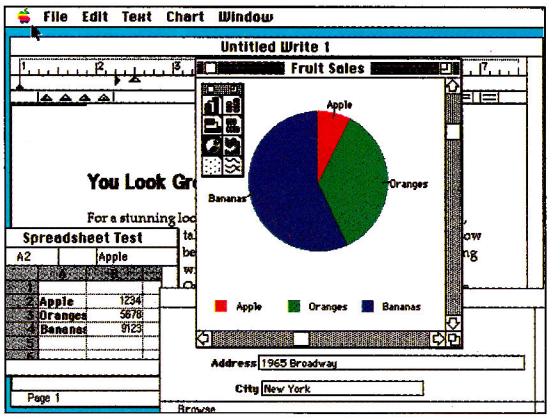
No one says you have to buy an integrated package. That's especially true when you own a Macintosh; with Multifinder and a RAM-filled machine, you can switch between full-blown applications as fast as you can shift between modules in Works or SmartWorks.

Claris takes just this tack, bundling three applications in its **Power Package** and putting them in educators' hands for less than $200. (Unfortunately, Power Package is available now only to schools and teachers.) Because Power Package is missing a spreadsheet, it covers only two-thirds of an integrated program's traditional core applications. But since each of the applications is a stand-alone program filled with top-of-the-line features and functions, Power Package can be considerably more valuable to some Mac users than any integrated grab bag.

MacWrite II, MacDraw II, and FileMaker Pro pack the box. MacWrite II, the offspring of the original Macintosh word processor, is still one of the easiest-to-use Mac writing tools, but now features everything from a spelling checker to excellent file-exchange capabilities. MacDraw II, an object-oriented drawing program, lets you create and print artwork up to 100 inches square and even includes a slide manager that helps you make and print overhead transparencies. You can use the package's FileMaker Pro to build custom databases of names, inventories, budgets, and more.

One of the biggest benefits of an integrated package is its ability to exchange information between modules almost instantly. You can do the same thing with these applications by running them under Multifinder, the program switcher included with every Mac. With Multifinder active, you simply click on an icon to zip from one program to another. Cut a graphic from MacDraw II, then paste it into a MacWrite II document or copy an address from FileMaker Pro and slap it down on a MacDraw II design. Power Package also avoids the mediocrity of most integrated programs. None of the three applications compromises features or ease of use to squeeze itself into a small frame.

There's a flip side to this, though. You'll need at least 2 megabytes of RAM in your Mac to use Multifinder. Even then, you can keep only two of Power Package's three applications in memory simultaneously.

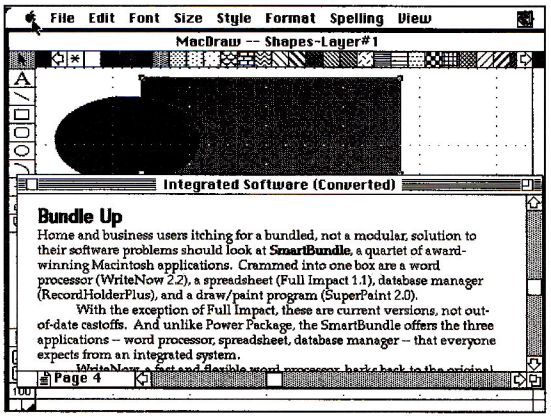


Using data from the spreadsheet, you can call on SmartWorks' charting module to build colorful business graphics and charts.

And because Power Package doesn't include a spreadsheet or communications program, it won't handle every classroom demand. Some first-time Mac users won't mind such omissions. All they'll notice is three top-notch applications for about the price of one.

BUNDLE UP

If you're a home or business user itching for a bundled, not a modular, solution to your software problems, take a look at



Using Multifinder, you can keep more than one Power Package application in memory at a time. Here, MacWrite II and MacDraw II appear on the same screen — simply click on either's document window to activate the program.

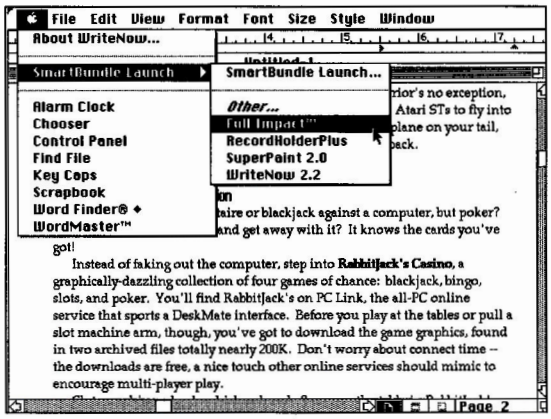
SmartBundle, a quartet of award-winning Macintosh applications. Crammed into one box are a word processor (WriteNow 2.2), a spreadsheet (Full Impact 1.1), a database manager (RecordHolderPlus), and a ⇨

drawing/painting program (SuperPaint 2.0).

With the exception of Full Impact, these are current versions, not some out-of-date castoffs. And unlike Claris' Power Package, for instance, is only about $35). Is the higher price worth it?

All four programs more than match the modules within Microsoft Works and SmartWorks. A similar level of integration is possible, though difficult, without a RAM-jammed Mac. SmartBundle compares less favorably when stacked against the Claris trio: WriteNow is a slicker writing tool, but MacDraw II and FileMaker Pro best the SmartBundle competition. For many the point is moot, though, because Power Package is currently available only to educators.

The bottom line? If you're attracted to integrated software simply to equip your new Mac with the basic software, SmartBundle shines. But if you're looking for synergy between the individual pieces, something only a Works or SmartWorks really provides, then walk on by.



SmartBundle includes a customized program launcher so that you can move quickly from one application — in this case WriteNow 2.2 — to another, such as Full Impact.

SmartBundle offers the three applications — word processor, spreadsheet, database manager — you've come to expect from an integrated system.

WriteNow, a fast and flexible word processor, harks back to the original MacWrite in its ease of use, but is a more polished writing tool than MacWrite II, offering a larger spelling dictionary and better formatting control. Full Impact, an Ashton-Tate spreadsheet, specializes in producing high-quality presentation charts and graphs from the numbers you crunch. RecordHolderPlus, though no FileMaker Pro, manages your record keeping in customized databases that can include graphics fields. SuperPaint rounds out the SmartBundle pack: This painting and drawing program beats the original MacPaint but can't match software such as MacDraw II in power or features.

Although you can use Multifinder to integrate two or more of these programs, you'll need lots of RAM — 2 megabytes to run any two, 4 megabytes to run all four. SmartBundle sticks an alternative, SmartBundle Launch, in the box. This customized version of CE Software's DT Launch, a desktop accessory for starting and switching programs and documents, lets you jump from one application to another without returning to the Finder.

You'll pay more for SmartBundle than you will for any of the other four packages (though if you buy by mail order, the difference between it and Microsoft Works,

MOTIVATE YOUR MAC

It's so simple to pick an integrated program for the Apple II — AppleWorks Classic or AppleWorks GS. Choosing an integrated system or software bundle is tougher when you have a Macintosh.

Of the three truly integrated programs, SmartWorks gets a tentative nod. If it meets expectations and delivers on its promised features and abilities, it can challenge the market leader, Microsoft Works. But Works is the safest integrated choice. The program is a proven commodity that's backed by a powerful company that's sure to be around for years to come.

Of the bundles, Claris' Power Package wins the teacher vote (and if it were available on retail shelves, the home and small-business vote as well). SmartBundle, though not as impressive in price and application set, can handle more demanding tasks than any modular system.

There's no AppleWorks for the Macintosh. But with the Mac's inherent look-alike software and Multifinder flexibility, an all-in-one package may not be the perfect solution. That's why Power Package's MacWrite II/MacDraw II/FileMaker Pro combination is an offer no educator should refuse. Three exceptional programs cover a trio of application needs with grace and power. Until Claris wises up and extends the offer to those at home and in the office, SmartWorks is worth the risk. Its XTND file translators integrate not only Macintosh, but also Apple II and MS-DOS applications. Buy it.

Integrated software doesn't put you on a plane for Paris, but it does put you in charge of your Macintosh. And there's little chance of a rude waiter spoiling your computer travels. ❑

GREGG KEIZER WAS THE FOUNDER AND EDITOR OF *COMPUTE!'S APPLE APPLICATIONS*, A BIMONTHLY PUBLICATION, AND IS CURRENTLY THE AUTHOR OF BRIDGING THE GAP, *INCIDER/A+*'S COLUMN ON MAC/APPLE II CONNECTIVITY. WRITE TO HIM AT 614 LINDEN STREET, SHREVEPORT, LA 71104. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Microsoft Works
Microsoft Corporation
16011 NE 36th Way
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 882-8080
(800) 426-9400
$295
requires Macintosh Plus or later;
1MB RAM; two 800K floppy-disk drives;
modem (for communications)

Power Package
Claris Corporation
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(800) 747-7483
$199
requires Macintosh Plus or later;
1MB RAM; System 6.0/Finder 6.1 or later;
two 800K floppy-disk drives or one 800K
disk drive and a hard-disk drive

Ragtime Classic
Ragtime USA
400 Walnut St.
Suite 501
Redwood, CA 94063
(415) 780-1800
$199
requires Macintosh Plus or later;
1MB RAM

SmartBundle
T/Maker Company
1390 Villa St.
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 962-0195
$349
requires Macintosh Plus or later;
1MB RAM; System 6.0 or later;
two 800K floppy-disk drives
(hard-disk drive recommended)

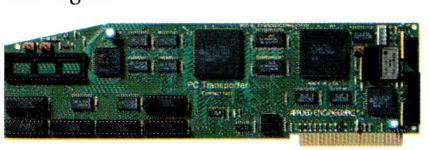
SmartWorks
Leonard Development Group
9143 Phillips Highway
Building #390
Jacksonville, FL 32256
(904) 464-0016
$295, $129 educators
requires Macintosh Plus or later;
1MB RAM

Shop both sides of the software aisle.

You've been there, right? You walk into your computer store and find exactly the software you want - on the wrong side of the aisle. The IBM side. Now for a fraction of the cost of an IBM clone, your Apple II has the power to run virtually all MS-DOS programs.

And your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ will run those programs at more than *three times the speed* of an IBM XT. Run Lotus 123, dBASE III PLUS, Symphony, Microsoft Works, Flight Simulator and thousands of other titles you can't get for your Apple II!

Works with your Apple's peripherals. PC Transporter was designed to take full advantage of the Apple-compatible peripherals you already own. So you won't need an extra printer, monitor, mouse, modem or hard disk. They can all be used for either MS-DOS or ProDOS. And you can switch back and forth instantly, even transfer files from ProDOS to MS-DOS and back again.



Your Apple-compatible peripherals and PC Transporter not only work together, you get faster operation and better quality graphics, since your Apple analog monitor is sharper than IBM-standard digital monitors.

PC Transporter works as a universal disk drive controller, enabling your Apple or AE 3.5 Drive to run MS-DOS or ProDOS and to shift instantly between the two. If you need 5.25 MS-DOS capability, our optional 5.25 IBM format drives enable you to access 5.25 MS-DOS disks and will also store ProDOS.

Discover thousands of new titles you couldn't run at home before. Exchange ProDOS and MS-DOS files with your friends and co-workers. Store IBM programs on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple or AE 3.5 Drive, Apple UniDisk 3.5, Apple or AE 5.25 Drive, Vulcan, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives.

Easy to install and use. PC Transporter was designed by the experts so you don't have to be one to use it. We include clear, understandable installation instructions, pre-boot software and even an installation video to help.

The do-everything computer. Turn your Apple into a fast, powerful tool that'll change the way you think about shopping for software. And know that Applied Engineering stands behind PC Transporter with a full one-year warranty. Then get out there and start shopping both sides of the aisle!

PC Transporter with768K.....$349
IIGS Installation Kit.....$49
IIe/II+ Installation Kit.....$39
Optional 5.25 IBM Format 360K Drive Systems
Single-Drive System.....$259
Dual-Drive System.....$389

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. Welcome.

Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

LRO COMPUTER SALES

Toll-Free Order Line **(800) 869-9152**
In Illinois Call (815) 338-8685

665 West Jackson Street, Woodstock, IL 60098
INFO: (815) 338-8913 FAX: (815) 338-4332

Open Monday-Friday: 9:00AM - 8:00PM Saturday: 12:00PM - 5:00PM CST ★ School P.O.'s/CODs Welcome!

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Stor-Mate SCSI Prodrives
All Stor-Mate HDs include 20 megs of PD/Free/Shareware which includes: SoundSmith GS (the two BEST GS music programs) with 100s of songs, many CDEVs, NDAs, CDAs, Icons, recreational programs and utilities. These drives come complete with System Software 5.0.4 (or the most current version) installed.

30 meg 28ms	$ 379.00
46 meg 28ms	$ 429.00
80 meg 24ms	$ 529.00
100 meg 19ms	$ 649.00
200 meg 18ms	$1,099.00
330 meg 15ms	$1,299.00

The PowerDrives
For the Power User, we introduce the new PowerDrive High-Performance line of hard drives for your Apple II and Macintosh computer. For the Apple IIgs the drives include the Salvation Guardian backup utility in addition to the software included on the StorMate drives. The Apple IIe model includes Q-Labs Easydrive software. PowerDrives exclusively use Voice Coil actuated mechanisms from Quantum with a 64K cache rated at 12ms. All cables included. Apple High-Speed SCSI included, add $89.00 for the RAMFast.

PowerDrive 40	$ 599.00
PowerDrive 80	$ 889.00
PowerDrive 105	$ 949.00
PowerDrive 210	$1,370.00

Applied Engineering Drives
All AE Vulcan drives available for the Apple IIgs,//e,][+. Specify computer type when ordering.

Vulcan 20 (E/GS/+)	$ 489.00
Vulcan 40 (E/GS/+)	$ 639.00
Vulcan 100 (E/GS/+)	$1,289.00
AE Storage Special!!!!	
★ HD 3.5 1.6MB drive/GS	$ 237.00

CMS

CMS-60 meg hard disk drive	$ 589.00

Apple Computer, Inc.

DMA SCSI controller	
with hard drive purchase	$ 95.00
without hard drive purchase	$ 103.00

RAMFast

SCSI 256K cache controller	
★ with hard drive purchase ★	$ 165.00
without hard drive purchase	$ 185.00

Q-Labs

EasyDrive HD Utility for IIe/C+	$ 35.00

★ **Drive a Bargain Home!** ★
We'll give you a 10% discount on the purchase of any RAM Expansion board with 2 megs and more or any quantity of RAM expansion kits, when you buy any Stormate or Power-Drive with 80MB or above.
Discount good for 30 days after drive purchase.

MODEMS & TELECOM

USRobotics

HST 14.4 Kbps V.42bis	$ 599.00
Dual Standard 14.4HST/V.32	$ 949.00

Applied Engineering

DataLink 1200 internal	$ 139.00
DataLink 2400 internal	$ 179.00
DataLink 2400 Express external	$ 189.00
DataLink 2400 iExpress w/MNP 5	$ 239.00

Cardinal

Cardinal 2400bps external	$ 109.00
Cardinal 2400bps external/MNP 5	$ 179.00

Hayes

Hayes V-Series 9600 V.42bis	$ 669.00

Apple II FOREVER LOOK FOR THE ★ FOR LRO SPECIALS!

MEMORY AND EXPANSION

Applied Engineering

GS-RAM Plus w/0K $140.00
1meg/$179 2meg/$235 3meg/$290
4meg/$345 5meg/$401 6meg/$451

GS RAM ULTRA w/0K $139.00
256K/$149 512K/$166 1meg/$196
2meg/$256 3meg/$316 4meg/$371

RAMWorks III/Apple IIe 256k $127.00
512K/$147 768k/$165 1meg/$181

RAMFactor
populated with 0K $146.50
each additional 256K add $ 19.00

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHTS

VITESSE CORNER

Salvation Series:

Guardian	$ 28.95	Renaissance	$ 28.95
Harmony	$ 28.95	Wings	$ 47.00
Exorsizer	$ 28.00	Deliverance	$ 28.95

Hewlett Packard Deskjet 500 Printer Packages

HP 500	$559.00	HP 500/Harmony	$579.00
HP 500/Epson Emulation/Harmony Bundle			$649.00
HP 500 InkJet replacement cartridge			$ 18.00

Quickie Hand Scanner (IIgs/IIe/II+) ★ **$195.00**
"Nothing Beats a Quickie!"

THE PEN MOUSE *by New Concepts*
A drastically new alternative to the mouse. It feels like a pen, it works like a mouse!
An LRO Exclusive ★ **$ 79.00**

ENHANCED VISIONPLUS *by New Concepts*
Simply the best full-motion digitizer available for the Apple IIgs. Includes ***Allison*** image processing software for the best image capture on the GS .Ever! ★ **$ 289.00**

ZIP ACCELERATORS — ZIP Your !!!

ZIP 8000 8MHz - IIe/IIc/II+	$ 139.00 !!
★ **ZIP 1600 GSX 8MHz/IIgs**	**$239.00 !!!** ★
ZIP 1525 GS 8MHz - IIgs	$ 224.00 !!
ZIP 1500 GS 8MHz - IIgs	$ 187.00 !!

ZIP 8000 replaces the 65C02/6502 CPU increasing speed by a factor of 8!
ZIP 1600 GSX offers a 16k cache expandable to 64k and an 8MHz processor that is upgradeable to beyond 20MHz. The board runs cool and is designed to fit in slots 1,2,3 or 4.
ZIP 1525 GS is a mini-card that replaces the processor with a slot card attached to it. It includes a 16k cache and 8MHz processor. This model is not upgradeable.
ZIP 1500 GS is a mini-card that replaces the processor. This model has an 8k cache and 8MHz processor. It is not DMA compatible, although a DMA upgrade kit is available. This model is not upgradeable.

TOOLBOX/FRANCE ★ **HOT** ★
Straight from France to your living room, 3 sizzling new programs!!

★	BOUNCING BLUSTER II	$ 55.00 ★
★	SPACE SHARKS	$ 45.00 ★
★	PHOTONIX II	$ 40.00 ★

IIGS SOFTWARE BESTELLERS

Space Ace	$ 49.00
The Immortal	$ 36.00
Graphic Disk Labeler	$ 24.50
★ Proterm 2.2 Telecom	$ 79.00 ★

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card.

RAM Express II for the Apple IIc+
populated with 256K $180.00
each additional 256K add $ 19.00
ColorLink RGB adaptor $ 99.00

Harris Labs

★ GS-Sauce w/0K ★	$ 79.00
★ GS-Sauce w/1 meg ★	$139.00
★ GS-Sauce w/2 megs ★	$189.00
★ GS-Sauce w/4 megs ★	$285.00

OctoRAM GS w/0K $119.00
1 meg/$179 2 megs/$237 4 megs/$350
5 megs/$405 6 megs/$455

NCS-GS Expansion board w/0K $ 69.00
1 meg/$129 2 megs/$179 4 megs/$289

GS-4 Memory Expansion w/0K $ 59.00
1 meg/$109 2 megs/$164 4 megs/$269

1 megabyte 80ns expansion kits for the Apple IIgs	$ 56.00
1 megabyte 80ns SIMMs for the GS Sauce/Mac	$ 56.00
256k RAM kits for RW III, RE, A2GS memory	$ 19.00
256k x 4 RAM kits for GS-RAM Ultra and RamPak 4cs	$ 17.00

All RAM is new with a 5 year warranty. We guarantee compatibility with all Apple IIgs/IIe/IIc and compatible computers.

To Order, Call Our Toll-Free OrderLine
(800) 869-9152
Illinois Residents Call (815) 338-8685

APPLE COMPUTERS & HARDWARE

Apple IIgsCPU includes 1 meg, mouse and keyboard	$ 849.00
Apple Color RGB monitor	$ 455.00
Apple 3.5 Drive	$ 329.00
Apple Imagewriter II w/32K buffer color printer includes 32k buffer	$ 459.00
Apple IIgs MIDI Interface	$ 89.00
Magnavox Color RGB monitor model CM8764074G, includes cable	$ 319.00
A+ Optical Mouse IIgs/Mac (ADB)	$ 84.00
A+ Optical Mouse IIe/IIc/Mac Plus	$ 78.00
GS Numerics Algebra II/Trig Math system	$ 107.00

MISC. HARDWARE

FutureShock Entertainment System

Version 2.0, includes FuturePad	$ 59.00

UPS Systems (Back Up Power Supplies)

American Power Conversions	
UPS 450 System	$ 339.00
Emerson Computer Power	
UPS 600	$ 659.00

Joysticks

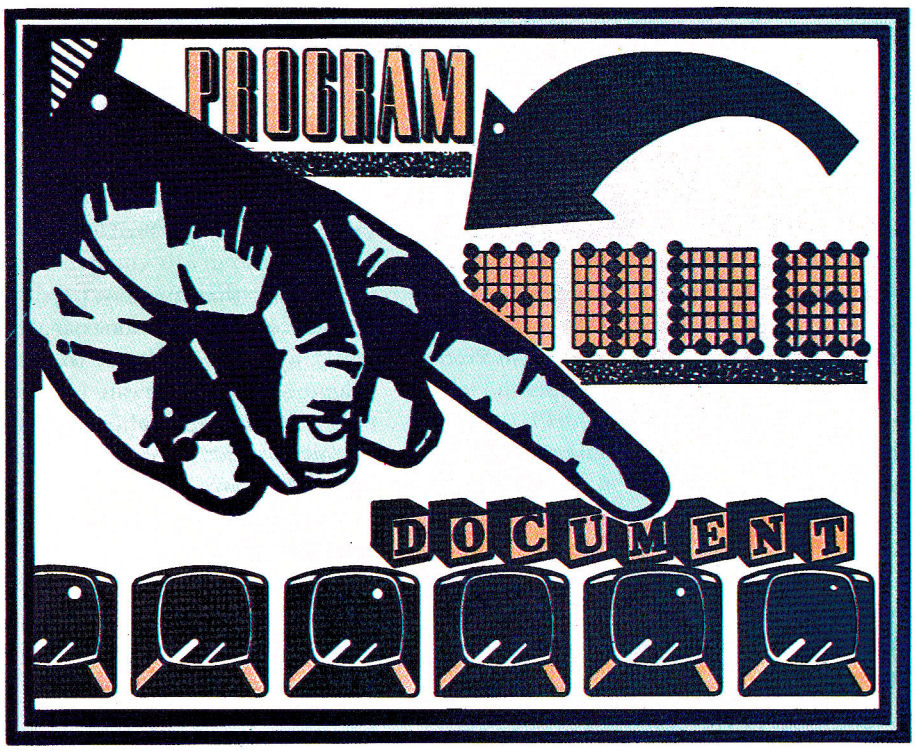
CH Flightstick	$ 54.00
CH Mach II	$ 31.00
CH Mach III	$ 37.00

Applied Engineering

AE Transwarp GS	$ 247.00
AE 3.5 Drive (expandable to 1600k)	$ 195.00
AE UD controller card for IIe/II+	$ 69.00
AE Audio Animator Stereo/MIDI	$ 177.00
AE Sonic Blaster GS Stereo	$ 96.00
AE PC-Transporter/768k	$ 255.00
PC-T GS Installation kit	$ 37.00
PC-T IIe Installation kit	$ 29.00
8087 Math co-processor for PC-T	$ 189.00
Applied Engineering Conserver	$ 77.00
FastMath Apple II co-processor	$ 131.00
AE IIgs Heavy Duty Power Supply	$ 77.00
AE IIe Heavy Duty Power Supply	$ 64.00
Kensington Anti-Glare Screen GS	$ 39.00

No surcharge for Visa/MC. Add $5 for FedEx COD Service. Add $4 for UPS COD Service. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. All Hardware may be returned within 15 days of receipt with no restocking fee. Shipping charges vary. Prices subject to change.

THE WIZARD OF OS



A little operational sleight of hand lets you install your system software and device drivers with a minimum of fuss.

By Gary R. Morrison and Walker Archer

Ever wonder how your computer "knows" which peripheral to talk to — without getting its wires crossed? Simply put, the mastermind of this operation is a program or group of related modules collectively called *system software*. Every Apple II and Macintosh computer requires system software to save your data to disk or load a program.

Back in the days when floppies were the only storage media, the formal name for this type of software was "disk operating system." Now that there are so many alternative devices for data storage, though, it's known as "system software." Basically, it manages your computer's input from and output to whatever peripherals you've attached.

As a separate disk that comes with your machine or as part of an application package, system software is also the program that lets you turn on your computer and boot into a Finder-type screen, a main menu, or some other "user friendly" environment, depending on which computer model you're using. In relation to the topic of this series, it tells your hard drive how to retrieve and save your files. In addition, placing ("installing") the operating system on your hard drive will let you boot your computer fast without inserting any disks.

Which operating system should you install? Over the past several years, there have been many different versions of system software for the Apple II line. In the early days, the most popular operating system was the plainly named DOS. Alternatives included the Pascal operating system, which was considerably more difficult to use, and CP/M (Control Program for Microcomputers) if you were interested in adding a Z80 coprocessor board to your Apple.

In 1983 Apple developed ProDOS (Professional Disk Operating System), which allowed for a wider variety of connected devices and much larger storage capacity. Then, soon after releasing the GS in 1986, Apple came up with ProDOS 16 and renamed the old software ProDOS 8. ProDOS 16 was a 16-bit operating system written specifically for the Apple IIGS, yet it also ➪

Illustration * Chris Spollen

remained compatible with 8-bit ProDOS.

In 1988 Apple released a considerable enhancement to ProDOS 16 called GS/OS version 3.2, a robust operating system that takes full advantage of the machine's power. Another difference is that while ProDOS 8 was written to be compact, GS/OS was written to be highly modular. That is, it's designed so that you need to install only the parts you're going to use.

This feature saves memory and makes the system much faster for most users. On the other hand, it also makes installing and using the operating system more complicated. While ProDOS 8 needs only one file, GS/OS disks may contain well over 100 files.

Modularity allows for easy updating — adding improvements or correcting bugs — without reinstalling the complete system. A modular operating system also lets third-party software developers add features to the system.

For example, Seven Hills and Vitesse have written printer "drivers" (software that facilitates communication between your computer and its peripherals) for non-Apple models, and other companies may soon be releasing drivers for non-Apple CD-ROM drives and tape-backup units.

Is there any leeway here? If you have a IIe or IIc, you must use ProDOS 8. If you have a GS, you may use either ProDOS 8 or GS/OS. In addition to formatting drives before shipment (as discussed in last month's feature, "Off the Beaten Track," p. 88), many vendors, including Chinook and CMS Peripherals, will also install the proper operating system on request.

If the vendor is willing to do the work of installing the operating system for you, that'll save you a considerable amount of time. Quality Computers takes another tack: Its Q-Drive automatically installs ProDOS 8 on Apple IIes and GS/OS on GSes when you boot it the first time.

PLUGGING IT IN

Installing ProDOS 8 on your Apple IIe or IIc's hard drive is easy. All you need is

"Every Apple II and Mac computer requires system software to save your data or load a program."

a reliable copy program, such as the **Apple II System Utilities** that came with your machine or a third-party product like **Copy II Plus**, **Easy Drive**, or the CatDoctor module from **ProSel**.

Simply follow the prompts and menus to copy the file named *ProDOS* from your ProDOS system disk that came with your computer (or any application disk that contains the ProDOS file) to your hard drive.

Although it isn't strictly necessary for the operating system, it's generally a good idea to copy BASIC.SYSTEM to the hard drive as well. The BASIC .SYSTEM file acts as a go-between for BASIC programs and ProDOS. You'll need it if any of your programs are written in BASIC; your machine-language and assembly-language programs will use ProDOS directly, however.

Note also that if you've partitioned your drive into two volumes, make sure you copy these files only to the first volume — system software is necessary only on the boot volume or drive. Putting it on both wastes space and may incur other problems.

If you update the system on one volume and not the other, for instance, your machine may boot the older version, the one you don't want.

Now when you reboot, the operating system will be active. You can tell the current version of ProDOS by watching the screen as your system boots: The version number will flash on screen for a moment.

If you have a GS, you'll probably want to install the GS/OS operating system, because of its many advantages over ProDOS 8. (Of course, you can still use your ProDOS 8 programs from GS/OS.)

Things are a little trickier if you have a SCSI hard drive connected to an Apple High-Speed SCSI card (*small computer systems interface* — a type of standard electronics protocol — see part 2, "The SCSI Side of Life," February 1991, p. 47, for more information).

You're facing a problem with the system disk even before you try to install the operating-system software on your hard drive: You need to install a SCSI driver in your system file before you can access a SCSI drive via an Apple card.

If you boot the GS/OS system disk as is, you'll get an error message and won't be able to access the hard drive once you reach the Finder. (If you have a third-party SCSI card such as the CMS model

Mac Notes

On the Macintosh, the operating system is generally referred to by its version number (System 6.0.7, for instance, or the soon-to-be-released System 7.0), and is similar in many ways to GS/OS.

Installing Macintosh system software is easy:

1. First, find your System Tools disk.

2. If your computer is off, turn it on. If your computer is on, select Restart under the Special option on the Finder screen's pull-down menu.

3. Now, insert the System Tools disk into the disk drive so that you boot from the floppy. If the computer ejects your floppy, reinsert it, but not forcefully. (You won't be able to install the system software if you boot from your hard drive.)

4. When you see the desktop, double-click on Installer. The software will determine which machine you have and the name of your hard drive. If you agree, indicate that you want to continue with the installation of the system software.

5. When the system software finishes copying to your hard drive, restart your computer. Simple!

or CV Technologies' RamFast, GS/OS will recognize it as a floppy drive, oddly enough, not as a SCSI hard drive: The firmware on these cards gets around GS/OS' problem of SCSI nonrecognition by using a standard GS/OS floppy-disk driver to access the SCSI drive.)

So the first step — before you install GS/OS on your hard disk — is to add SCSI drivers to the original operating system. (Note that if your hard drive is non-SCSI, the procedure's simpler — skip steps 3, 4, 5, and 6 outlined below.) You'll be deleting the tutorial file and certain other nonessential modules to do that, but there's no way around it. Here's a rundown:

1. Don't use your original disks — make copies. Use the Finder, ProSel 16, or some other program capable of copying GS/OS files to duplicate your system disk and the System Tools disk that came with your computer. Store your originals in a safe place.

2. Boot from your copy of the system disk. Press Open apple/Control/Escape, select *Control Panel* from the menu, and press Return. Now select *Slots* and press Return. Highlight *Startup Slot* and use the left- or right-arrow key to cycle through the slots until you come to one in which your 3.5-inch drive is installed (usually 5). Exit the Control Panel, insert your copy of the system disk into the 3.5-inch drive, and press Control/Open apple/Reset to boot your computer.

3. Ignore the error message. When you see "SCSI device requires a driver. Please install SCSI driver on boot disk and reboot system," press Return.

4. Run the Installer program. Insert your copy of the System Tools disk and double-click on *Installer*. Move through the list of drivers and installation options to the left of your screen until you find *SCSI Hard Disk*, and highlight it.

5. Install the SCSI hard-disk driver from the System Tools disk onto the system disk. If you have two drives, insert your copy of the system disk into the other drive and click on the *Drive* button to select it. If you have only one 3.5-inch drive, click on the *Drive* button until *System.Tools* shows at the top of the window. Press the eject button on the disk drive; then insert your copy of the system disk and select *Install*. This process will copy the SCSI drivers from the System Tools disk to your copy of the operating system.

"Installing the operating sytem on your hard drive lets you boot your computer fast without inserting any disks."

Note that if you have a UniDisk, there's one precaution you must take when switching disks. When you highlight *System.Tools* and eject the disk, don't insert your system disk right away. Click on the *Drive* button first so that you cycle through your drives one time without a disk in the drive. (The light will flicker for a second.) Otherwise you'll get an error message when you select *Install*. GS/OS has trouble telling when a disk has been ejected from a UniDisk if the correct driver isn't installed. After you add the SCSI drivers to your system software, follow the same procedure to install the UniDisk driver.

Now you're ready to copy your system software, complete with SCSI drivers, to your hard disk. Follow these steps:

6. Reboot your computer with the your copy of the system disk in the drive. This time, you shouldn't get the message about installing the SCSI device driver. Once you're in the Finder, you should see icons of all your drives, including your SCSI hard drive. If you don't see its name and icon, make sure it's turned on before you boot and check to see that the connections are tight.

7. Run the Installer program. Insert the System Tools disk and click on *Installer*. From the list to the left of the screen select either *Latest System Files (No Finder)* or *Latest System Files*. Select *Latest System Files (No Finder)* only if you've already installed a program launcher such as EasyDrive or ProSel. Most likely, you'll want to select *Latest System Files* so that you have access to the Finder. Make sure the name of the first volume of your hard drive appears near the top of the window beside *Disk to Update*. If not, click on the *Disk* button until you select the correct volume. (As with ProDOS, you need to install GS/OS on only one volume. Note also that when you copy an application program to your hard drive in the future, don't copy the operating-system files or BASIC.SYSTEM from it — they're already on your drive.)

8. Install the operating system on your hard drive. Click on the *Install* button and wait while your system software is copied automatically to your hard drive, along with drivers for the Apple 3.5-inch disk drive and the ImageWriter printer.

9. Check the list of optional drivers. If you have an Epson printer, a 5.25-inch drive, or other peripherals, you may want to highlight and install their drivers at this time. (You can do it directly from System Tools right now; if you wait, you'll ➪

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Copy II Plus
Central Point Software
15220 NW Greenbriar Parkway #200
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 690-8090
$39.95

EasyDrive
Quality Computers
20222 E. Nine Mile Road
Box 666
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
(313) 774-7200
$39.95

ProSel
Charlie's Apple Seeds
9081 Hadley Place
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 566-1297
$40 (8), $89.95 (16)

have to install them on your system disk, starting from step 1, first.)

10. Tell your system to use your SCSI hard disk as the boot drive. Access the Control Panel and change the *Startup Slot* to *Scan*. You can now boot your computer from your SCSI hard drive.

AN ONGOING PROCESS

Apple Computer has maintained a strong tradition of offering continual improvements in its system software for both the Apple II and Macintosh lines.

If you need a new revision of the system software, you can obtain free copies from most local Apple Computer dealers. You supply only the disks: ProDOS 8 version 1.9 requires one 5.25-inch disk, GS/OS version 5.0.4 requires two 3.5-inch disks, and Macintosh system software such as 6.0.7 requires four 3.5-inch disks.

"Modularity allows for easy updating — adding improvements, correcting bugs — without reinstalling the whole system."

You can also download the most current system software from electronic services such as CompuServe, GEnie, and America Online. If you want the accompanying documentation, you'll have to purchase the manuals and system disks from your dealer.

Updates may come from Apple Computer as often as once a year. Check with your local dealer or favorite on-line service periodically to make sure you have the most recent version of the operating system, so that you can access all the features of the latest hardware and software on the market. ❑

GARY R. MORRISON IS AN ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR IN THE DEPARTMENT OF CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION AT MEMPHIS STATE UNIVERSITY, WHERE HE TEACHES COURSES IN INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY. HE'S THE AUTHOR OF THE PROGRAM REPAIRWORKS, PUBLISHED BY QUALITY COMPUTERS, AS WELL AS *THE APPLE II HARD-DISK PRIMER*, PUBLISHED BY NAUG, THE NATIONAL APPLEWORKS USERS GROUP. WALKER ARCHER IS MANAGER OF SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT AT QUALITY COMPUTERS, AND HAS BEEN WORKING WITH APPLES SINCE 1980. HE'S THE DEVELOPER OF THE PROGRAMS EASYDRIVE AND RAMUP. GARY MORRISON AND WALKER ARCHER ARE ALSO THE AUTHORS OF AN ON-LINE COURSE IN C PROGRAMMING FOR THE GS. WRITE TO THEM C/O *INCIDER/A+*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

TMS Peripherals offers a complete line of SCSI hard drives for Apple computers, from 40MB's to 210MB's, at incredible savings! But we're not just about great prices, we're about excellent service too! Each of our drives comes with a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, 2 Year Full Warranty, International Auto-Switching Power Supply, Selectable Pushbutton SCSI ID Switch, 2 SCSI Ports (allowing Daisy Chaining), Shielded Power Supply, VCA Mechanism, all necessary hardware, Toll-Free Tech Support and our enthusiam for each of our products.

Also, for your convenience, our products ship Federal Express and we're open 8am–10pm (EDT) 7 days a week. Visa, Master Card, American Express, C.O.D.'s and P.O.'s accepted.
*All prices subject to change.

TMS Peripherals

FEDERAL EXPRESS · AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA

TMS Pro R45 Removable Drive now only $509*
20ms seek time, extra carts $72 each

Pro 105 12ms, $499 *

TMS Pro Series Drives*

Pro 40	$389	12ms
Pro 80	540	12ms
Pro 120	705	10ms
Pro 170	845	10ms
Pro 210	955	10ms

CV Technologies*
CV Technologies GS-Memory Board, $89
CV Technologies GS-Memory Board, with 4 megs installed, $329
RAM Chips: 256k 100ns (set of 8), $25
1MB 100ns (set of 8), $66
CV Technologies RamFAST/SCSI with 256k RAM, $174 (only $164 when purchased with a drive!)

Zip™ Technology*
ZIPChipGS, Model 1500, 8 MHz 8k Cache memory, $189
ZIPChipGS Plus, Model 1525, 8 MHz 16k Cache memory, DMA Compatible, $239
ZIPGSX, Model 1600, 8 MHz/16k Cache memory, DMA Compatible, User Upgradeable, $269

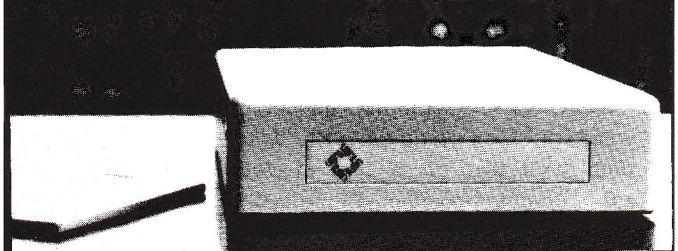
1.800.626.MEGS
23123 SW 58th Avenue
Boca Raton, Florida 33428-2036
407.482.3821 • FAX: 407.451.9635

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card.

Hard Disk for IIgs, IIe, Mac
30% Smaller than the Floppy Drive

- **Half Shell** 40MB-$489 120MB(19ms)-$789
- **A-Hive Jr**-hard disk(small) 7.1"X7.1"X2.2"
- **A-Hive**-hard disk(expandable) 9.9"X9.6"X4.3"

40MB-$489 65MB-$549 100MB-$625 200MB-$1039



complete w/ Apple Hi Speed SCSI Card
add $79 for RamFast Card

- Cartridge Drive --44MB per cartridge $619
- Tape Subsystem for Apple IIgs, IIe, Mac

Mac LC--Half Shell Hard Drive

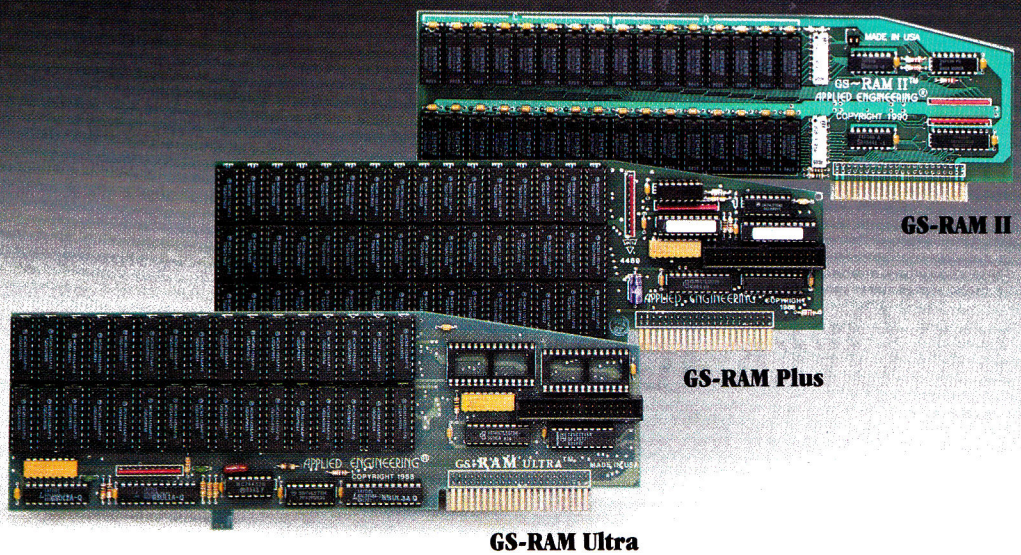
120MB $689 external small size 1.4"x5.5"x7.5"

A-Hive (5.25") & A-Hive Jr. (3.5")
∞∞disk enclosure--30watts- $119 65watts- $169

TULIN CORPORATION
2156H O'Toole Avenue Tel: 408-432-9025
San Jose, CA 95131 Fax: 408-943-0782
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card.

GS-RAM™ means value.



When it comes to memory cards for the IIGS, AE's GS-RAM™ Series has no equal. There simply aren't any other memory cards that offer you a fraction of the value.

DMA Compatibility. All three of our GS memory cards are fully DMA compatible (and they're the ONLY large format cards that are), to they not only run all GS software, they support *current and future* DMA Peripherals. And since AE's GS-RAMs are THE industry standard, you can rest assured that no serious developer will come up with a product that's NOT compatible with one of our memory cards.

AE pioneered AppleWorks enhancement (there for the first version and still there for the most recent version) and each of our GS-RAM cards comes with our exclusive AppleWorks enhancement package (Versions 3.0, 2.1, and 2.0). GS-RAM cards are the ONLY cards that actually increase AppleWorks word processor lines and database records. GS-RAM cards are loaded with exclusive features like our diagnostic utility feature that graphically detects the presence of bad or improperly installed chips and tests for CAS before RAS chips.

Installation couldn't be easier, the cards just plug in. And all GS-RAM cards feature Applied Engineering's meticulous craftsmanship, along with our 5-year warranty and American-made pride.

Which card for you? We make three cards because each IIGS user has different needs. Need a moderate amount of memory? GS-RAM II™ lets you expand economically. Need lots of memory right away? GS-RAM Plus™ is your best bet. Want to start small and leave open the possibility of huge expansion? GS-RAM Ultra™ is your card. And our GS Expander™ piggy back adds up to 2 MEG to either the Plus or Ultra cards. Call AE for prices.

GS-RAM Ultra. (front) Designed for a more incremental growth path, the GS-RAM Ultra incorporates the 256K x 4 chip, which has four times the density of 256K x 1 chips. That permits incremental expansion in 256K jumps so you can start small and still grow to a massive 4 MEGs.

GS-RAM Plus. (center) Expands from 1 to 6 MEG in 1 MEG increments. Originally designed for power-users requiring a great deal of internal memory, GS-RAM Plus has recently found favor with many moderate users. MEG-sized jumps in memory have now become practical for many users because of the enormous memory requirements of today's software titles. Incorporates 1 MEG x 1 chips.

GS-RAM II (top). AE's most economical memory card, the new GS-RAM II, grows from 1 to a whopping 4 MEGs in 1 MEG increments. GS-RAM II features full DMA compatibility, our exclusive AppleWorks enhancement package and AE's famous five year warranty.

GS-RAM Ultra w/256K	**$209**
512K	**$229**
768K-4 MEG	**CALL**
GS-RAM Plus w/1 MEG	**$279**
2 MEG	**$399**
3-6 MEG	**CALL**
GS-RAM II w/1 MEG	**$199**
2 MEG	**$299**
4 MEG	**CALL**

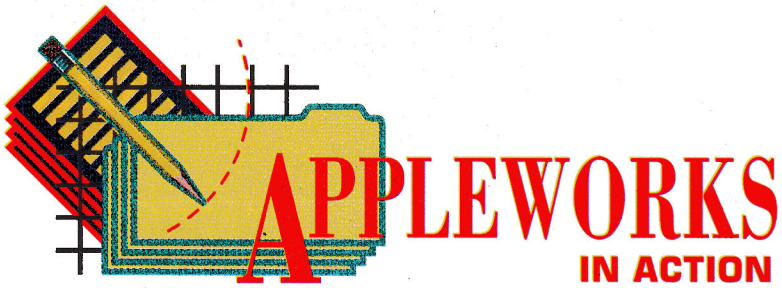
Order today!
To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome.

Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060
P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.



A Roof Over Your Head

Before you go to the bank for a mortgage, do your "homework" — analyze your finances with this efficient AppleWorks spreadsheet.

By RUTH K. WITKIN

. . . AND THE HANDSOME PRINCE carried the beautiful princess into the castle, where they lived happily ever after. At least that's the way it happens in fairy tales — but chances are the castle wasn't mortgaged and the prince and princess lived there scot-free.

If you're thinking about buying your own castle, you need to give serious thought to the impact of the purchase on your lifestyle and resources. Many people get in over their heads simply because they don't take the time to figure out what they can realistically afford. They see a house they love and ignore the fact that it's beyond their means. While mortgage lenders can put a rein on overboard buying, many home buyers squeak through the approval process on a shoestring, leaving them with monthly payments stretching their finances to the very limit, and beyond.

Before you make any commitments, any applications, or any mistakes, settle in with this month's spreadsheet. It will let you examine the factors that affect home-purchase affordability, including the type of loan (fixed- or adjustable-rate), length of loan, down payment, interest rate, and debts you've already incurred. Spending time now can help you live happily ever after in a castle that's just right for you.

All readers — even those not contemplating a home purchase — should be sure to check the "Hot Tip" at the end of this column. It's a goodie!

Create a new AppleWorks spreadsheet file and name it **MORTGAGE**. You should now see the spreadsheet *Review/Add/Change* screen with the cursor in cell A1. Use the following summary to start the spreadsheet:

Long lines. Enter a double line across row 2 in columns A and B: Place the cursor on A2 and type quotation marks. Hold down the equal-sign key until the sign reaches the right edge of B2 (halfway between columns B and C), and hit Return.

Leave the cursor on A2 and copy the row to the clipboard: Press Open apple-C (OA-C) to start the *Copy* command. Type **T** to select *To clipboard*, hit Return to confirm *Rows*, and hit Return again.

Now copy the row containing the line from the clipboard to rows 16 and 37: Place the cursor on A16. Press OA-C and type **F** to select *From clipboard*. Now place the cursor on A37. Press OA-C and type **F**.

Column width. Each column is now nine characters wide. To increase column A by 54 characters (to 63 characters), leave the cursor in column A, then use the *Layout* command (OA-L), select *Columns*, press Return to confirm *column A*, and select *Column width*.

Then press OA and the right-arrow key 54 times (counting all the while) and press Return again. With the cursor in column B, increase column B by 2 characters (to 11 characters) using the same procedure.

Labels. Referring to **Figure 1**, enter all labels. To center the spreadsheet title, type quotation marks and press the spacebar 23 times before typing the title. Indent the labels in A9, A10, A25 through A28, and A31 through A34 with two spaces. Indent the labels in A35 and A36 with one space. Whenever you begin a label with a space you must type quotation marks first, to let AppleWorks know the entry is a label.

Don't bother to press Return after typing an entry. Moving the cursor to another cell will automatically enter what you typed. In other words, moving the cursor is the same as pressing Return then moving the cursor — and it saves a keystroke every time. After the last entry, hit Return.

Formats. Use the *Value* command (OA-V) to set a standard *Value format* of *Commas* with no decimal places. Now move to B7 and use OA-L, then *Block* to replace the standard format in B7 through B10 with *Commas* with *2* decimal places. In B14 and B15 replace the standard format with *Percent* with *no* decimal places. Finally, in B22, B27, B28, B33, and B34 use OA-L and either *Entry* or *Block* (whichever is appropriate) to replace the standard format with *Percent* with *one* decimal place. Press OA-S to store your work on disk.

Next, refer to **Figure 2** for sample entries. Here's the reason for certain numbers: Many lenders say a family can spend 28 to 33 percent of its monthly gross income on a mortgage, so I've put that information in the label and entered *28%* in B14. Some financial institutions insist on no installment debts before they grant a mortgage loan, while others accept a

small percentage, so I've put *0%–15%* in the label and *10%* in B15.

Now enter the numbers. As you do, AppleWorks will insert the commas, decimal places, and percentage signs where they belong, as in **Figure 1**. Again, press OA-S to store all your work on disk.

Later, when you make your own entries on this spreadsheet, make it a rule to overtype the old entries instead of blanking them out. Blanking out entries in a nonstandard format will also blank out their format; then you'll have to spend time reformatting them.

Next, enter the formulas that perform the calculations; you can see their locations in the unshaded areas of **Figure 1**. First, read how the formula works. Then place the cursor on the cell receiving the formula. Move the cursor to the cell locations shown in the formula, and type everything else.

When the formula is complete, compare each character on your screen with the way it appears here. If everything agrees, press the return key. If something's amiss, press Escape and start again.

FORMULA 1: Mortgage Amount. Here, Formula 1 subtracts the down payment in B4 from the price of the home in B3 to produce the mortgage amount in B17.

Cell location: B17
Formula: +B3–B4

FORMULA 2: Monthly Loan Payment Acceptable to Lenders. Formula 2 multiplies the monthly gross income in B13 by the acceptable mortgage level in B14 to produce in B18 the monthly loan payment assumed to be acceptable to lenders.

Cell location: B18
Formula: +B13*B14

FORMULA 3: Monthly Debt Payment Acceptable to Lenders. Formula 3 multiplies the monthly gross income in B13 by the acceptable debt level in B15 to produce in B19 the monthly debt payment assumed to be acceptable to lenders.

Cell location: B19
Formula: +B13*B15

FORMULA 4: Gross Income in First Year. Formula 4 multiplies the monthly gross income in B13 by 12 to produce the first year's gross income in B20.

Cell location: B20
Formula: +B13*12

FORMULA 5: Debt Payments in First Year. Formula 5 multiplies the monthly debt payments in B12 by 12 to produce the first year's debt payments in B21.

Cell location: B21
Formula: +B12*12

FORMULA 6: Debt Payments as Percentage of Gross Income. Formula 6 divides the first year's debt payments in B21 by the gross income in B20 to produce the debt payments as a percentage of gross income in B22.

Cell location: B22
Formula: +B21/B20

FORMULA 7: Monthly Mortgage Payment, Fixed Rate. Formula 7 is the first of several formulas to use the *PMT* function (available in AppleWorks 3.0) to calculate equal monthly installments, including principal and interest, for a fixed-rate mortgage. The PMT syntax is *@PMT (RATE,TERM,–PV)*, where *PV* is the present value, or mortgage amount. The minus sign produces a positive result.

To get the monthly interest rate, each PMT formula divides the annual rate in B7 by 12 multiplied by 100 — that is, B7/1200. To convert to months, the formula multiplies the term by 12, which appears as B5*12.

Cell location: B25
Formula: @PMT(B7/1200,B5*12,–B17)

FORMULA 8: Debt and Mortgage Payments, Fixed Rate. Formula 8 adds the first year's debt payments in B21 and monthly payments in B25, annualized, to produce the debt and mortgage payments for a fixed-rate mortgage in B26.

Cell location: B26
Formula: +B21+(B25*12)

FORMULA 9: Mortgage Payments as Percentage of Gross Income, Fixed Rate. Formula 9 divides the monthly payments in B25, annualized, by the first year's gross income in B20 to produce in B27 the mortgage payments as a percent of gross income for a fixed-rate mortgage.

Cell location: B27
Formula: +B25*12/B20

FORMULA 10: Debt and Mortgage Payments as Percentage of Gross Income, Fixed Rate. Formula 10 divides total debt and mortgage payments in B26 by the first year's gross income in B20 to produce in B28 the debt and mortgage payments as a percentage of gross income for a fixed-rate mortgage.

Cell location: B28
Formula: +B26/B20

FORMULA 11: Monthly Mortgage Payment, Adjustable Rate. Formula 11 calculates equal monthly installments for an adjustable-rate mortgage (ARM) in the first year and enters this amount in B31.

Cell location: B31
Formula: @PMT(B8/1200,B5*12,–B17)

FORMULA 12: Debt and Mortgage Payments, Adjustable Rate. Formula 12 adds the first year's debt payments in B21 to the monthly payments in B31, annualized, to produce the debt and mortgage payments for an ARM.

Cell location: B32
Formula: +B21+(B31*12)

FORMULA 13: Mortgage Payments as Percentage of Gross Income, Adjustable Rate. Formula 13 divides the monthly payments in B31, annualized, by the first year's gross income in B20 to calculate the monthly mortgage payments for an ARM as a percentage of gross income.

Cell location: B33
Formula: +B31*12/B20

FORMULA 14: Debt and Mortgage Payments as Percentage of Gross Income, Adjustable Rate. Formula 14 divides the total debt and mortgage payments in B32 by the first year's gross income in B20 to produce the debt and mortgage payments for an ARM as a percentage of gross income.

Cell location: B34
Formula: +B32/B20

FORMULA 15: Highest Second-Year Monthly Payment, Adjustable Rate. Formula 15 adds the interest rates in B8 and B9 to project the highest rate increase permitted in the second year with an ARM, and enters the result in B35.

Cell location: B35
Formula: @PMT(B8+B9/1200,
B5*12,–B17)

FORMULA 16: Highest Monthly Payment Over Life of Loan, Adjustable Rate. Formula 16 adds the interest rates in B8 and B10 to project in B36 the highest possible monthly payment over the life of the loan with an ARM.

Cell location: B36
Formula: @PMT(B8+B10/1200,
B5*12,–B17)

With your formulas in perfect working condition, it's a good idea to protect them from inadvertent change, so leave the cursor on B36 and press OA-L. Type **B** ⇨

PDE's Shower of New Software!

★ FREE 800 Order Line ★ 24 HOUR Turnaround
★ FREE Technical Support Service
★ Largest And Most Up-to-Date Libraries of Apple II/IIgs Software
★ 100's of New Software Selections Offered Every Quarter!
★ Most Complete, well-indexed public domain/shareware directories

APPLE IIgs 3½" DISKS

Print Shop™ IIgs Graphics – PDE Exclusives!

☐ **GS155** 100 color pictures of sports, hobbies, games* $9
☐ **GS156** 100 color pictures of people, faces, clothing* $9
☐ **GS157** 100 color pictures of animals of every kind!* $9
☐ **GS158** 100 color pictures of symbols, emblems, & logos* . $9
☐ **GS177** 100 educational pictures, history, science, geog, flags* $9
☐ **GS178** 100 pictures of fonts and color borders* $9
☐ **GS196** 100 color pictures, holidays and religion* $9
☐ **GS208** 100 fancy new fonts, perfect for every occasion* . . . $9
☐ **GS209** 100 bodacious borders for that finishing touch* $9
*Requires Print Shop™ IIgs to use.

Graphics/Graphic Utilities

☐ **GS63 Cheap Paint**—full-featured color pnt prog (768K REQ.) (SWt) $9
☐ **GS131,GS132 84 fonts** for desktop publishing, (2 DISKS) $18
☐ **GS202,203 Clip Art**/borders (2 DISK SET) (REQ. APPLEWORKS™) $18
☐ ***NEW* GS230 Movie.pics**—"Honey I Shrunk The Kids", 12 more $9
☐ ***NEW* GS236 Star Trek Clips** of Cpt Kirk+Spock in action (SWt) $9

Adult Graphics

☐ **GS136,GS137** Adults-only: 44 gorgeous ladies (2 DISK SET) $18
☐ **GS187,188** 50 more lovely ladies to dazzle you. (2 DISK SET) $18

Games/Entertainment/Education

☐ **GS117** Flight Simulator, Pinball, Galaxy, plus more games $9
☐ **GS206** Rush.Hour.GS+more new arcades+puzzles (SWt) $9
☐ **GS216,217,218 Bouncing Bluster**—great game with realistic sound/graphics. Best arcade ever! (SWt) (3 DISKS) $27
☐ **GS219 Space Cluster**—wild fast-paced, like Crystal Quest™ $9
☐ **GS220 Star Wizard**—fight off starships, fly thru 3-D maze . $9
☐ **GS221,GS222** Cosmocade—latest and greatest shoot-'em-up arcade game (2 DISK SET) (SWt) $18
☐ **GS225 Card Games:** Wisconsin Rummy + more (SWt) . $9
☐ **GS226,GS227 Dinostacks**—watch and learn about dinosaurs! (REQ. HYPERSTUDIO™) (2 DISK SET) $18
☐ ***NEW* GS231 Horoscope GS**—interpret your stars! (SWt) $9
☐ ***ANY 10 DISKS FOR ONLY $59.95***

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

Apple II Print Shop™ Graphics

☐ **937** 70+ b/w pictures of sports, hobbies, games* $5
☐ **938** 70+ b/w pictures of people, faces, clothing* $5
☐ **939** 70+ b/w pictures of animals of every kind!* $5
☐ **940** 70+ b/w pictures of symbols, emblems, & logos* . . $5
*Requires Print Shop™ to use.

Games/Education

☐ **814 Monopoly:** The popular board game $5
☐ **974 Flobynoid**—great Tetris™ clone. (SHAREWARE†) $5
☐ **976,977 World of Pinball**—14 great pinball games. (SWt) (2 DISKS) $10
☐ **981,982 Shuttle Commander**—learn the physics of space flight. (2 DISK SET) $10
☐ ***NEW* 983 Understanding Taxes** easy, step-by-step prog. . $5

Passion

☐ **190,800** X-Rated graphics for adults only (2 DISK SET) . . $10
☐ **961,962 Beach Girl,** more lovely ladies. (2 DISK SET) . . $10
† The author requests a specified donation if you decide to use the program.

SPECIAL!
Any 6 disks
(IIgs disks may be included)
plus 1 Yr. Membership
Only $39.95
(plus $4 s/h)

One Yr Membership ($20 value):
- Complete fully-indexed directories of software
  - ☐Apple directory describing over 5000 programs, **OR**
  - ☐Apple IIgs directory describing 1000 programs
- 28 pg qtrly Magazines w/100's of new software selections
- Members-only discounts!
- Plus **6 Disks** of your choice (**ONLY $3.33** each!—only as part of this special)

Add $4 US & Canada ($14 foreign) shipping/handling for orders. CA orders add sales tax. If ordering a **6 disk Special**, please check 1 box:
☐ **Apple II Membership** ☐ **Apple IIgs Membership**
Enclosed $ _____ by ☐Check ☐VISA ☐MC
Card No. _____ Exp.____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State____ Zip_____

In California
408-496-0624

P.D.E.
2078-C Walsh Ave., #792
Santa Clara, CA 95050

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-331-8125

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card.


```
=====================================A=====================================B=====
  1|                        AFFORDABLE MORTGAGE ANALYSIS
  2|==========================================================================
  3|Price of home                                                  175,000
  4|Down payment (in dollars)                                     20,000
  5|Life of loan (in years)                                           30
  6|
  7|If fixed-rate mortgage, annual interest rate (%)                11.75
  8|If adjustable-rate mortgage, interest rate first year (%)       9.50
  9|  Highest rate increase permitted in any one year (%)           2.00
 10|  Highest rate increase permitted over life of loan (%)         7.00
 11|
 12|Monthly payment on all current debts (car, college, etc.)         865
 13|Monthly gross income (before tax and other deductions)          6,250
 14|Acceptable mortgage level as percent of income (28%-33%)          28%
 15|Acceptable debt level as percent of income (0%-15%)               10%
 16|==========================================================================
 17|Mortgage amount                                  155,000    1
 18|Monthly mortgage payment acceptable to most lenders  1,750    2
 19|Monthly debt payment acceptable to most lenders       625    3
 20|Gross income in first year                         75,000    4
 21|Debt payments in first year                       10,380    5
 22|Debt payments as a percent of gross income          13.8%    6
 23|
 24|Fixed-rate mortgage (first year):
 25|  Monthly payment                                   1,565    7
 26|  Total debt and mortgage payments                 29,155    8
 27|  Mortgage payments as a percent of gross income     25.0%    9
 28|  Debt and mortgage payments as percent of gross income      38.9%   10
 29|
 30|Adjustable-rate mortgage (first year):
 31|  Monthly payment                                   1,303   11
 32|  Total debt and mortgage payments                 26,020   12
 33|  Mortgage payments as percent of gross income       20.9%   13
 34|  Debt and mortgage payments as percent of gross income      34.7%   14
 35| Highest possible second year monthly payment       1,535   15
 36| Highest possible monthly payment over life of loan 2,147   16
 37|==========================================================================
```

Figure 1. Mortgage-analysis spreadsheet with formula locations.

```
=====================================A=====================================B=====
  1|                        AFFORDABLE MORTGAGE ANALYSIS
  2|==========================================================================
  3|Price of home                                                  175000
  4|Down payment (in dollars)                                     20000
  5|Life of loan (in years)                                           30
  6|
  7|If fixed-rate mortgage, annual interest rate (%)                11.75
  8|If adjustable-rate mortgage, interest rate first year (%)        9.5
  9|  Highest rate increase permitted in any one year (%)            2
 10|  Highest rate increase permitted over life of loan (%)          7
 11|
 12|Monthly payment on all current debts (car, college, etc.)         865
 13|Monthly gross income (before tax and other deductions)          6250
 14|Acceptable mortgage level as percent of income (28%-33%)         .28
 15|Acceptable debt level as percent of income (0%-15%)              .1
 16|==========================================================================
```

Figure 2. Sample entries.

(for *Block*), press OA-5 to reach B19, then press the up-arrow key twice to get to B17, and hit Return. Type **PN** (for *Protection Nothing*). It doesn't matter that empty cells B23, B24, B29, and B30 are included in the group.

Now it's time to print this spreadsheet, which is 73 characters wide and prints at 12 characters to the inch. Leave the cursor where it is and press OA-O to bring up the *Printer Options* screen.

To balance the printed spreadsheet horizontally, change the left and right margins: Type **LM** and press Return, then type **.9** and press Return again. Now type **RM**, hit Return, type **.9**, and hit Return.

Next, change the top margin: Type **TM** and hit Return, then type **.8** and hit Return. Finally, set the character size: Type **CI**, hit Return, type **12**, and hit Return once more. Return to the spreadsheet by pressing the escape key.

Now turn on your printer. Press OA-P to start the *Print* command and hit Return to confirm *All*. Press Return to select the printer (or type a printer number, then Return), type today's date (or the at sign — @ — to have AppleWorks enter the date for you, if your computer has a clock). Finally, hit Return to confirm *one* copy, and hit Return again. The printer will click away and produce your sample spreadsheet. Press OA-S to store your finished spreadsheet on disk.

If you're seriously pursuing a home mortgage, loan officers are a good source of information. Ask them about their acceptable mortgage level (B14) and debt level (B15) as a percentage of gross income. Some financial institutions accept a combination percentage, while others insist on no installment debts before they grant a mortgage loan.

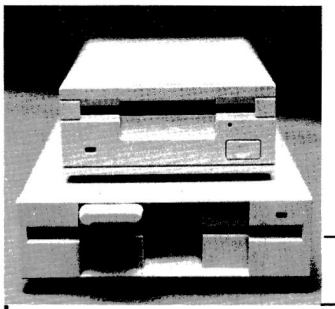
HOT TIP

Sometimes your perfect formulas may not work as perfectly as you expect, so you'll need to edit them. Editing is a matter of placing the cursor on the formula and pressing OA-U. This puts the formula on the edit line, where you can use the left- and right-arrow keys to move to the offending area and make corrections. You then press Return to have AppleWorks accept your changes.

But what if your corrections aren't correct? When you hit Return, AppleWorks restores the unedited formula and beeps. It's frustrating, especially if you've edited a long formula extensively.

Here's how to get around the problem: Do your editing, but press OA in combination with the minus sign before you press Return. If AppleWorks doesn't accept the edited formula and restores the original, press the solid apple-zero (SA-0) key combination on the IIe, Option-zero on the GS. This puts the edited formula on the edit line before the unedited version. Edit until you get it right, then delete the extraneous formula. I found this spreadsheet tip on Beagle Bros' TimeOut MacroEase disk. If the discoverer gets in touch with me, I'll be glad to publish proper credit in a future column. ❑

WRITE TO CONTRIBUTING EDITOR RUTH K. WITKIN AT 5 PATRICIA STREET, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803. ENCLOSE AN SASE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.



MPD 5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR:

1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor
100% Compatible
Super Quiet
Cable Included

Apple II, II+, IIe Franklin Ace 1000 — $79.00
Apple IIc, IIc+, IIGS Apple IIe UniDisk Laser 128 — $79.00
Apple IIc+, IIGS Daisy Chain — $99.00

AMR 3½" Disk Drive For Apple IIc+ & IIGS — $199.00

ZIP CHIP 8 Mhz $158.00

PRO TERM $78.50

GS Power Supply $69.00

Memory Chips ..... Call

MPD 4 Meg GS Card 0 Meg to 4 Meg from $59.00

SUPER EXPANDER
IIe 0K to 1 Meg ..... from $52.50
IIc 0K to 1 Meg ..... from $65.50

GS MOUSE $59.00

SWITCH BOXES
DIN 8 A/B $24.95
DIN 8 A/B/C/D $29.95
DB 25 A/B $24.95
DB 25 A/B/C/D $34.95
Parallel A/B $24.95
Parallel A/B/C/D $34.95

Extended 80 Column Card With 64K for Apple IIe
100% Appleworks Compatible — $38.95
5 Year Warranty

SUPER SERIAL CARD
100% Apple Compatible
5 Year Warranty $48.95

Graphics Printer Card w/Cable For Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — Parallel $44.95

DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock
5¼ Holds 70 Disks $6.95
5¼ Holds 100 Disks $8.95
5¼ Holds 120 Disks $10.95
3½ Holds 100 Disks $8.95

II+ OWNERS
16K Card $34.95
128K Card $64.95
80 Column Card $48.95
Plus Works $49.00
5 Year Warranty

Prices subject to change without notice.

UNIVERSAL DISK CONTROLLER
Run 800K Disk Drives on your II+ and IIe
$64.95

800K DISK DRIVE 3½
for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128
$179.00

Disk Controller Card For Apple II, II+ & IIe 5 Year Warranty — $34.95

CPM Card $34.95
IIe Numeric Keypad $34.95
II+ & IIe RF Modulator $15.95

Cooling Fan for Apple II+ & IIe With Surge Surpressor $26.95

Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS — $19.95 — No Noise Interference

ACCESSORIES
Mouse Pad $4.95
Disk Notcher $4.50
Disk Clean 5 ¼ $4.00
Disk Clean 3½ $4.00
Mouse IIc, c+ $49.00
Amber Monitor $99.00

Replacement Keyboard $55.00

5 Amp. Pwr. Supply II, II+ & IIe $49.00

Joystick for Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+ & IIGS
With Fire Button
Same as Mach III — $24.95

LASER 128 Computer
Three Times the Speed of a IIe
Built in Memory Expansion Board
128EX $399.00
128EX2/5.25 ..... $445.00
128EX2/3.50 ..... $495.00

Do you have an IBM System?
Want to run Apple Software . . .
You need TRACKSTAR . . $399.00

MOUSE POCKET
$4.95

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE
DEALER PRICING
Shipping Most Items $6.00 / Drives $8.00 / Computers Call / C.O.D. + $4.00

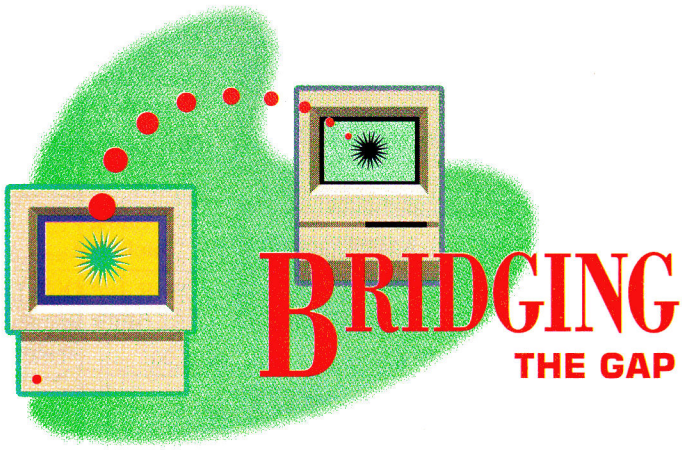
We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
(602) 830-6457
FAX# (602) 968-3211
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

10 a.m. to 5 p.m. M.S.T. Mon - Fri.
University & School P.O. Accepted
20% Restocking charge on returned items

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card.



TELEPHONE TAG

Boot up your communications program and go on line. With a little help from the phone company, Apple IIs and Macs can form long-distance relationships.

By GREGG KEIZER

CUT MY TELEPHONE LINE AND you've just cut my lifeline. Without the telephone, I can't do business. I can't talk to contacts and clients, I can't chat with remote friends, I can't find out what's hot and what's not for the Apple II and the Mac.

Even worse, my computers are suddenly isolated. Chop the phone line and my machines are like inmates shoved into solitary confinement — they can't communicate with the outside world, bring entire libraries of information and software to me, or talk easily to each other.

Still, many Apple II and Macintosh users make do without a *modem*, the device that transforms a computer's digital information into something an analog phone system can understand and transmit. Maybe it's because telecommunications carries a reputation for being expensive and often difficult. Technology has changed over the last year or so, though; on-line services have dropped prices, and some communications programs have simplified the task of connecting to and navigating on huge electronic databases.

Phone lines not only span the gap between files and data, but they also link Apple IIs and Macs. If you're mixing Apple IIs and Macintoshes, it helps if the two computers run software that acts alike, maybe even looks alike. Act-alike software on the Apple II and the Macintosh not only lets you swap information long distance, but also cuts down on the time spent learning the ins and outs of computer-linked communications. Thanks to Claris' *XTND* technology (see "Swap 'til You Drop," March 1991, p. 100), you can make even AppleWorks 3.0 Mac compatible. (More on this below.) Let's look first at the services and technology, then we'll show you how to put telecommunications into practice in your classroom, home, or business.

ON LINE IN AMERICA

On-line choices abound. You can sign on with giant services such as **CompuServe**, miniscule electronic communities such as **The WELL**, or focused information providers such as **Dow Jones**. But there's only one consumer on-line service that specializes in the Macintosh and the Apple II, and supports both systems with an easy-to-use interface.

America Online is a full-featured electronic communications service with traditional offerings. You can read late-breaking news, explore the intricacies of airline schedules, chat with other computer owners, and download hundreds of programs. But two capabilities pull America Online out of the on-line service pack for Apple and Macintosh users: Apple II and Macintosh topics dominate (America Online only recently added an MS-DOS section), and you connect with software that puts nearly identical faces on the Mac, the Apple IIe/c, and the IIGS.

On all three systems, America Online displays an interface dependent on pull-down menus and mouse support (although you can take keyboard control if you like). The sign-on displays and department screens vary somewhat from machine to machine, but all put button-like icons under your mouse pointer or cursor. As you'd expect, the Macintosh and Apple IIGS interfaces look most alike, even down to the buttons' graphics.

Click on the department screen's *Travel & Shopping* button, for example, and you move immediately to the section in which you shop electronically and root out cheap airline fares. Other buttons lead you to areas such as *Entertainment*, *News & Finance*, and *Computing & Software*. Once you've accessed a department, a window lists areas to explore, and additional icons appear to lead you even deeper into this service. Click on a folder icon and you'll see files to read or download; click on a file icon and you can download it to your Apple II or Macintosh.

You navigate America Online with mouse clicks and a keystroke press here and there. Although other services — **CompuServe** and **GEnie** in particular — have more members, a wider variety of on-line conversations, and larger software libraries, they're harder to use. You have to memorize page numbers or keywords to navigate these services, and even remember a command to sign off. On America Online, all you do is pull down a menu and choose *Sign Off*.

You can get to almost all of America

IIGS High Density arrives.

AE's new 3.5 High Density Drive™ for the IIGS sets a new standard for Apple IIGS storage. 1.6 MEG capacity means you can stop playing diskette roulette. Simply store your large 2-disk application programs on one, high density disk and forget about fumbling for clumsy "sets" of disks. And storing files just became twice as easy too, because you'll only need half the number of disks.

Compatible with all versions of GS/OS, our design incorporates the same, top-quality SONY mechanism that Apple uses. Aesthetically, the AE Drive is every bit as handsome as the Apple Drive. We designed a thick, high-impact plastic case to stack with and exactly match the footprint of Apple's drive. But AE's drive gives you twice the capacity at a far lower price.

Our exclusive 2-way LED indicator shows green for reading, red for writing. Now you can monitor the drive's progress and know that a disk is actually being copied, instead of being confronted with an ambiguous "on" light.

The 800K version of the AE drive works with the IIe, IIc Plus, IIGS, Macs and our PC Transporter. For IIe owners, we've even designed a low-cost optional controller card that allows the IIe to accept data from the 3.5 format. The AE Drive is also Macintosh compatible as an 800K drive. And owners of AE's 800K drive wanting 1.6 MEG high density capacity for their IIGS can affordably upgrade.

High density is quickly becoming the standard for other personal computer platforms. Now you can bring the power and convenience of high density to your IIGS!

Features

- 800K, upgradeable to 1.6 MEG on IIGS
- 2-way LED indicator, red for read, green for write
- Auto eject
- Daisy chain port - works both ways, connect a drive to it, or connect it to another drive
- 1 year warranty
- Apple compatible, works as 800K drive with IIe, IIc Plus, IIGS, Mac and PC Transporter
- Stack and footprint compatible with Apple Drive
- Conserver compatible

AE 3.5 Drive (800K) **$279**
AE 3.5 IIGS High Density Drive (1.6 MEG-GS only) **$339**

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome.

Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060
P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders

Online from either an Apple II or a Mac. Although the images you see on screen differ from Apple II to Mac, your options are the same. Sending mail, for instance, is almost identical on both computers (although the Mac has some valuable extras, such as an address book and the capability to send mail at a later time). If you use an Apple IIGS, but you're thinking about buying a Macintosh, for example, you can cruise through the Macintosh forums, asking questions of long-time Mac owners. (See the accompanying **Figure**.) You can even download Macintosh text files.

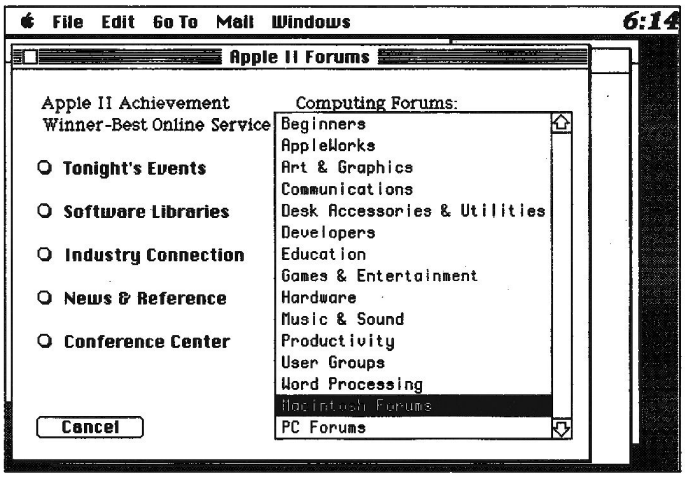


Figure. Department screen: Selecting America Online's Mac forums.

Overall, the Macintosh software is easier to use. Navigation icons are everywhere; once you're connected, you can conduct literally an entire on-line session without touching the keyboard. The Apple II interface is rougher, with small buttons to click on instead of icons, and pathnames to remember when you're downloading files. Even so, once you're familiar with accessing and using America Online's services, switching from Apple IIGS to Mac and back is a snap — especially because you don't have to learn another communications program.

STRATEGIES TO CONNECT

On-line services make linking different computers possible. While many other information-swapping strategies exist for machines that share the same desktop, room, or even building, they simply can't handle the information flow when thousands of miles separate these computers.

You can use a service such as America Online to send messages, formatted documents, text files, and even graphics images from an Apple IIe to a Mac Classic or from a Macintosh LC to an Apple IIGS. Of course, other services let you do this, too — except for **Prodigy**, all on-line services have provisions for file transfer — but America Online simplifies the process so that even the most ardent technophobe can manage nicely.

All on-line services let you send messages, or small amounts of text, from one subscriber to another. America Online is no different. All you need is the screen name of the person you want to contact. Think of this name as an on-line nickname. (Mine, for example, is GAKeizer.) You can find someone's screen name by searching the member directory — all you need is the person's real last name.

Armed with the correct screen name, just type away. Forget formatting the message: You can't highlight with boldface, underline, or italic text. Click on the appropriate button or icon and the message zips to the recipient. Practice these steps on yourself a time or two before sending a message to someone else. Stick your own screen name in the *To* box and almost as soon as you've sent it, you'll see either the mail notice at the bottom right of the Apple IIe/c or IIGS screen, or the blinking mailbox at the upper left of the Macintosh screen. (You'll first hear the words "You've got mail" from your Mac, though.)

As valuable as these electronic messages may be, you're restricted to sending and receiving relatively short spurts of information. Similar to most other services, America Online also lets you send entire files over the phone lines. In fact, with America Online's point-and-click interface, it's almost as easy to send files as messages. The problem, however, is what you do with a file once you have it on the other machine.

FILES HIT THE ROAD

Let's say you want to send an **AppleWorks 3.0** word-processing document across the country to someone who uses a Macintosh. If possible, you want the file's format — centered titles, boldface words, adjusted margins — retained so that the person on the other end won't have to spend time touching it up.

Create an AppleWorks document and save it as usual. Connect to America Online, pull down the *Post Office* menu, and select *Send Other*. (This is the way you send files via America Online from an Apple IIe/c or IIGS.) Now, type the screen name of the person to whom you're sending the file, enter a brief notation about the subject, insert the AppleWorks file's pathname, and add a short message, perhaps to tell the recipient the reason you're sending it. Now click on *Send* or press Open apple-2 (OA-2) to send the file on its way.

In a moment, the Mac owner will find the file and message in the America Online mailbox. He or she simply needs to sign on and click on the envelope icon to see a list of new messages — those accompanied by a file are marked with an icon. Click on the message, read it, then select *Download* to draw the file from America Online's computers to the Macintosh.

Here's where it gets sticky. The file you just downloaded is an AppleWorks word-processing file. But as far as the Macintosh is concerned, it's a foreign file type. Even a program such as **MacWrite II**, which is equipped with XTND file translators, can't handle it in its current condition. You must transform the file into a format the Macintosh recognizes by altering the file's *Type* and *Creator* (two Macintosh file attributes). I use **DiskTools**, an all-in-one file-maintenance program that's part of **File Director**, a Fifth Generation package, but other capable programs include **SUM II** from Symantec and **DiskTop** from CE Software. Change *Type* to *1A* and *Creator* to *pdos* so that MacWrite II will understand the file. Now you can open it as an AppleWorks file within MacWrite II (or within any application that uses XTND translators, such as **SmartWorks**). The file's

formatting remains intact. Of course, after additional editing you can save it as a standard MacWrite II file on the Mac.

If you don't want to go to all this trouble, you can send a simple ASCII (text) file from an Apple II to a Mac via almost any on-line service, America Online included. The text file doesn't retain the original document's formatting, but the raw words remain intact. The Macintosh user on the other end of the phone link downloads the text file (which may have started out as an AppleWorks word-processing document or an AppleWorks database), then opens it with any word processor or a database manager such as **FileMaker Pro** or the one in **Microsoft Works**.

Rushing files in the opposite direction isn't nearly as easy. If you work with a Macintosh and want to share information and files with a remote Apple II, you're really limited to sending text files. Although Apple II and IIGS programs exist that can change file types (**FileTools 1.1** for the IIGS is an excellent shareware example), the problem lies in the absence of any technology similar to Claris' XTND code and tools for the Apple II line. Even if you change the newly downloaded file's type and auxiliary type, AppleWorks balks at putting it on the desktop. Shift to opening it as a text file, though, and you can read it, but the first and last sections consist of a jumble of strange characters. (These portions of a file normally provide formatting instructions to the Macintosh program that created the file.)

WORTH THE TROUBLE

Telecommunications, even on a service such as America Online that features a point-and-click interface and an easy file-transfer procedure, often overwhelms the beginner. But with telecommunications and an on-line service you can extend your computer's reach dramatically. Even on a text-file level, the amount of information you can share between far-apart Apples and Macs is staggering.

If you're an educator, for instance, you can use these bridging techniques to keep in touch with schools across your state or classrooms across the country. A service such as America Online lets you zap files — no matter if you've created them on a Macintosh IIsi or an Apple IIe — to kids in a different city, kids with a different perspective. Imagine the lessons your students could learn about geography, culture, history, and more if they could communicate instantly with kids who live that geography, culture, and history every day. If you teach in the Northeast imagine the views your history class could get on the Civil War, for instance, by talking with a class of South Carolinians. Or think of what an upper-middle-class suburban high-school English class could learn from trading experiences with a class deep in the inner city in Los Angeles, New York, or Chicago.

If you're in business for yourself or working for someone else, you can use the same on-line service and file-sharing methods to replace a fax machine. Although you're limited to sending files to and receiving them from people who subscribe to that particular service, several memberships on America Online are still much less expensive than purchasing a fax machine for each location.

And if your family owns more than one type of machine, an Apple IIGS and a Macintosh Classic perhaps, you can use these long-range bridges to span the gap at home. Although America Online doesn't advertise it, you can sign on to your account from either a Mac or an Apple II, as long as you have the service's special software: You don't need to maintain two separate accounts. I've used America Online to send files — both ASCII and formatted — between the Macintosh LC in my garage-based home office and the Apple IIGS in the den in the house. It beats setting up an AppleTalk network, it's more convenient than running disks up and down two flights of stairs, and it lets me use an office laser printer connected to the Macintosh to print documents created originally on the Apple IIGS.

Cut the phone line and you have one less way of making the Apple II and the Macintosh work together. Use the phone and you can extend the reach of both machines to span the gap — and the continent. ❑

GREGG KEIZER HAS BEEN USING APPLES SINCE 1983 AND WAS THE FOUNDER AND EDITOR OF *COMPUTE!'S APPLE APPLICATIONS*, A BIMONTHLY PUBLICATION. WRITE TO HIM AT 614 LINDEN STREET, SHREVEPORT, LA 71104. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

America Online
8619 Westwood Center Dr.
Vienna, VA 22182
(703) 893-6288
$5.95 monthly membership
$10/hour prime time
$5/hour nonprime time

AppleWorks 3.0, $249

MacWrite II, $249

FileMaker Pro, $299
Claris Corporation
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8168
(408) 727-8227

CompuServe
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
(800) 848-8199
$39.95 startup
$1.50 monthly minimum
$12.80/hour

DiskTop
CE Software
P.O. Box 65580
West Des Moines, IA 50265
(515) 224-1995
$99.95

Dow Jones News/Retrieval
Dow Jones & Company
P.O. Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08543
(609) 452-1511
$29.95 standard startup
$18 annual service fee
$75 corporate
startup/monthly fee

File Director
Fifth Generation Systems
10049 North Reiger Road
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(504) 291-7221
$129

FileTools 1.1
$7 shareware
available on line

GEnie
General Electric
Information Services
401 North Washington St.
Rockville, MD 20850
(800) 638-9636
$4.95 monthly minimum
$18/hour prime time
$6/hour nonprime time

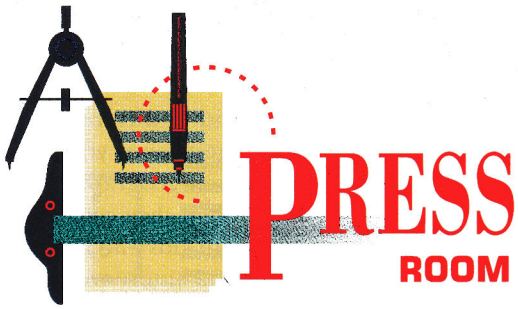
Microsoft Works
Microsoft Corporation
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
(800) 426-9400
$295

Prodigy
445 Hamilton Ave.
White Plains, NY 10601
(800) 776-3449
$49.95 startup
$12.95 monthly minimum

SmartWorks
Leonard Development Group
9143 Phillips Highway
Building 390
Jacksonville, FL 32256
(904) 464-0016
$295
$129 for educators
$99 with AppleWorks trade-in

SUM II
Symantec
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9600
$149.95

The WELL
Whole Earth 'Lectronic Link
27 Gate Five Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-4335,
(415) 332-6106 (modem)
$10 monthly membership
$2/hour
additional charges
for CompuServe



PARTY TIME!

With desktop-publishing programs to help you get ready, organizing a party can be part of the fun.

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D.

ENJOYING THE NEXT CELEBRATION you prepare will be a lot easier if you enlist your Apple II desktop-publishing (DTP) program as your party-planning assistant. We're launching a surprise retirement party for an English teacher at a local community college this month, and without Publish It! 3 and AppleWorks GS, the task would be a chore. Instead, thanks in part to these DTP programs, organizing the affair is a piece of cake!

FESTIVE TO-DO LIST

Organizing any kind of party involves at least four steps: determining the party's "specs" (date, time, location, and so forth), inviting guests, tabulating responses, and presiding over the festivities. In our case, a committee of three fellow teachers has decided to hold our friend's retirement party in the evening at a nearby restaurant. Partygoers will have a choice of entrée: boneless breast of chicken or broiled scrod. The campus mailroom has offered to distribute the invitations, so there's no envelope addressing here.

Committee members opted for a full-page invitation (**Figure 1**) that includes an easy-to-cut-off response coupon at the bottom. Creating the invitation was a task perfectly suited to **Publish It! 3**. And an invitation in this format was a lot easier to create than traditional ones that look like greeting cards. If you prefer the greeting-card format, though, there's probably no better program than **The Print Shop**. (And don't forget to use The Print Shop or another Broderbund program, **Banner-mania**, to help design party decorations.)

THE INVITATION

For our invitation we incorporated just four Publish It! 3 objects, defined in the accompanying **Table**. Three text frames accommodated the heading, the body of the invitation, and the coupon, and a cutting line separated the body from the coupon.

We chose various sizes of the *Wilmette* font for all parts of the invitation. We put the lead-ins in boldface type: **When?**, **Where?**, **What?**, and **How Much?**. We centered some parts of the invitation and formatted other sections with tabs.

The coupon deserves special mention. Because committee members know virtually every potential partygoer, we didn't need address lines; a telephone number was sufficient. We created *Name* and *Telephone Number* lines using Shift-_ (the underline key) in the same manner as on a typewriter.

Very often partygoers bring a spouse or guests. For that reason, we typed the word *Number* (in *9-point Wilmette*) above the entrée check-off boxes. This setup helps the committee keep track of the number of people who will attend the party as well as the quantity of each entrée.

The coupon's cutting line, created with Publish It!'s line tool, was placed so the response would fit in a standard-sized

Invitation (Publish It! 3) Object	Left Start	Top Start	Width	Height
Title Text Frame	0.333	0.443	7.036	1.963
Body Text Frame	0.665	3.073	6.408	5.406
Cutting Line	0.036	8.662	7.906	n/a
Response Text Frame	0.740	8.887	6.333	1.926

Name Tents (AppleWorks GS) Object	Left Start	Top Start
Vertical Guides	0.5	*
	3.0	*
	5.5	*
	8.0	*
Horizontal Guides	*	0.5
	*	2.5
	*	4.5
	*	6.5
	*	8.5
	*	10.5

Table. Specifications for invitation and name tents (inches).

inCider/A+ magazine brings you everything you need to know to unlock the power of your Apple!

Get the Most from your Apple II and Macintosh!

Written by top experts, in plain English not "computerese," inCider/A+ magazine delivers the best coverage of the Apple II/Macintosh field with:

● **Software and hardware** evaluations that help you make smart, money saving buying decisions. ● **New product announcements** to keep you abreast of what's happening in the field. ● **Desktop-publishing projects** that utilize your Apple's power and programs to produce first-rate printed materials. ● **In-depth articles** to increase your productivity and knowledge. ● **Educational information** about programs and products that make learning fun at home and in the classroom. ● **Monthly columns** include Apple Clinic, Bridging the Gap, and Learning Curve to name a few! ● **Hints and Techniques** .....and much, much more!

For the best in software and hardware reviews, education, desktop productivity and answers to your most pressing questions — turn to *inCider/A+*!

SAVE 54%!

Order now and get a two-year subscription (24 great monthly issues) to inCider/A+ for only $43.00. That's a big 54% off the newsstand price! Or order a one-year subscription for $27.97 and save 40% off the newsstand price!

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-289-0619
To Order inCider/A+ Magazine

....or simply fill out this coupon and mail it TODAY!

Yes!

Please enter my subscription to *inCider/A+*:

❑ 2 years (24 issues) $43.00 **Save 54%!**

❑ 1 year (12 issues) $27.97 **Save 40%!**

❑ Payment enclosed

❑ Bill me

Name _____

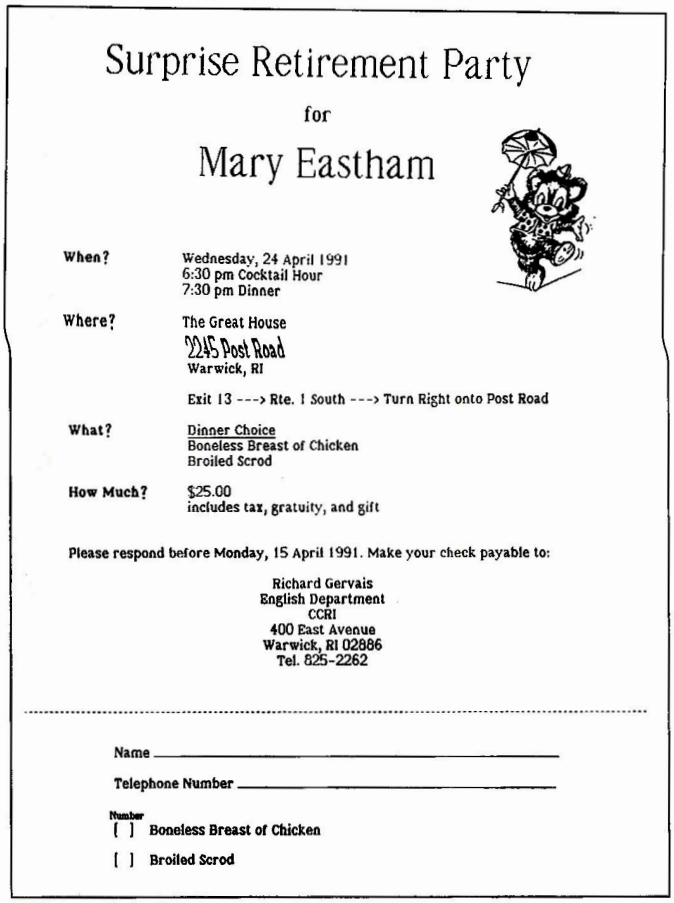
Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Please make checks payable to *inCider/A+*. All foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S bank. One-year rates: Canada and Mexico $37.97 (price includes GST), Foreign Surface $47.97, Foreign Airmail $82.97. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Basic two-year U.S. subscription price is $43.00; savings based on annual single-copy price of $47.40.

Mail to:
inCider/A+
P.O. Box 58618
Boulder, CO
80322-8618

4JBH5



Surprise Retirement Party

for

Mary Eastham

When? Wednesday, 24 April 1991
6:30 pm Cocktail Hour
7:30 pm Dinner

Where? The Great House
2245 Post Road
Warwick, RI

Exit 13 ---> Rte. 1 South ---> Turn Right onto Post Road

What? Dinner Choice
Boneless Breast of Chicken
Broiled Scrod

How Much? $25.00
includes tax, gratuity, and gift

Please respond before Monday, 15 April 1991. Make your check payable to:

Richard Gervais
English Department
CCRI
400 East Avenue
Warwick, RI 02886
Tel. 825-2262

Name _____

Telephone Number _____

Number
[ ] Boneless Breast of Chicken

[ ] Broiled Scrod

Figure 1. Invitation.

envelope. We selected the thinnest line weight and the first pen pattern in the second row of the *Set Pen Pattern* dialog box. The pattern swatch is composed of thick vertical stripes; slicing off a thin section creates a dashed line. Use options in the *Objects* menu to select your own line weight and pattern.

Our retired teacher friend is a big fan of teddy bears, but despite hordes of disks containing thousands of computer graphics, we couldn't find a teddy bear. We discovered the cute dancing-bear illustration in the **Gimmicks** printed clip-art portfolio published by Art-Pak International. If you prefer to use computer clip art, just create a frame with the graphics tool and then import the desired picture (*File* menu).

NAME TENTS

As the responses come in, our second DTP project is preparing the name tents that will be placed on tables at the restaurant. They serve a triple purpose. First, they'll be given to people as they sign the guest register at the welcome desk, thus letting us keep track of who hasn't arrived yet. Second, the names promote camaraderie among tablemates who don't know each other. Third, each tent includes the guest's entrée choice and serves as a reminder. Moreover, the tents are printed on color-coded paper (yellow for chicken, beige for fish) to make the staff's job easier. Waiters can simply glance at the name tent to determine the entrée to serve.

Creating name tents was a cinch with the **AppleWorks GS** page-layout module, although we could have used Publish It! 3 or

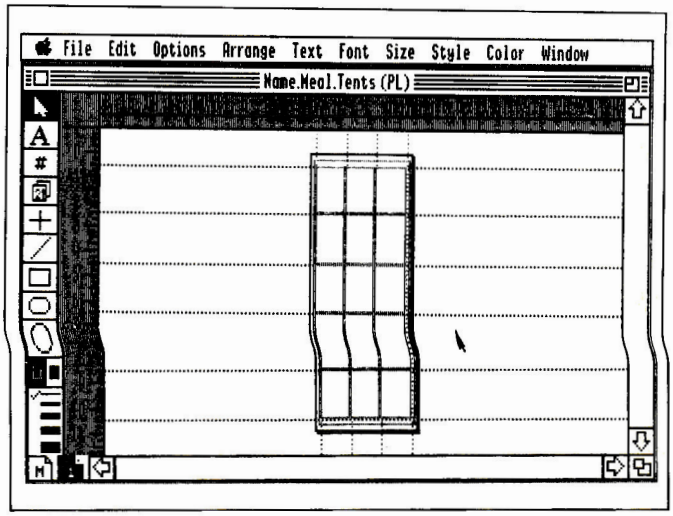


Figure 2. Screen dump, name-tents layout.

another DTP program just as easily. We wanted our name tents to be functional yet diminutive, so we used custom guides to divide the page into 15 name-tent areas, each 2.5 inches wide and 2 inches high. We left a half-inch margin around the page. Our vertical and horizontal guide specifications are included in the **Table**. **Figure 2** shows the AppleWorks GS page-layout screen with its 15 name tents. By invoking choices in the *Options* menu, we locked the guides and made them "magnetic."

To create some sample name tents of your own, draw a text object in the first name area and place the I-beam in it. Then, from the respective menus, choose a font, size, and style. We selected the public-domain font called *New Century Schoolbook*, in *12-point* size. Before typing anything, press the return key five or six times to move the I-beam to the bottom half of the name tent's text object. Then type your name and press Return once more. Switch to a smaller font (we used *9-point New Century Schoolbook*) and type **chicken** within square brackets.

Select both lines of type and use the *Text* menu to center them. Use Open apple-C (OA-C) to copy the text object, then paste it into the next name-tent area with OA-V. Continue this way until each area contains a text object. Predefined font and format choices will be duplicated automatically. At the outer edges of each corner name tent and at the intersections of outer name tents, draw short, thin lines to use later as cutting guides. They'll also ensure that all tents are the same size.

At this point in the design process, all 15 name tents sport the same name and entrée. Save this page layout as a template, using a name such as **Name.Tent.Chick** to suggest its contents. Print a copy to be sure that names and entrées are formatted as desired. Then clip out these sample tents to be sure the cutting guides are in appropriate places and that the finished tents are uniform. Finally, fold each tent in half horizontally, and, if you make changes to the template, resave it.

Next, place the I-beam in each name tent, and use the mouse to drag it across the word *chicken* to select the entrée. Then type the word **scrod**. When you've finished this template, save it with a name such as **Name.Tent.Fish**.

When you want to create some tents with real names, open the ⇨

Figure 3. Sample name-tents printout.

Name.Tent.Chick template and click the I-beam into a text object. Then select your name, replace it by typing an actual guest's name, move the I-beam to the next text object, and type the next name.

When the first page of 15 tents is done, save it with a name such as **Chick.A.F** (where *Chick* represents the entree and *A.F* indicates surnames beginning with the letters A–F), then print a draft copy in *Better Color* mode. When you're ready to print finished name tents, insert a sheet of colored paper into the printer and use *Better Text* mode. **Figure 3** shows some completed name tents.

Create name tents for all the chicken lovers you expect at the party. Also make a few blanks, for unexpected guests, by selecting your name and deleting it (OA-X). Next, open the *Name.Tent.Fish* template, type the names of fish eaters, and save each page with a meaningful name. Then print color-coded name tents for these guests. Don't forget to make a few blank fish tents, too. Separate all name tents, using a paper cutter if you have one. Fold each in half horizontally, and mix "chicken" and "fish" tents alphabetically.

Figure 4. Guest list.

Other members of our party-planning committee are collecting and tallying responses, making arrangements with the restaurant, and handling the money. Something we've done to help out is set up a mini-database of partygoers' names, so we can generate an alphabetized guest list quickly and easily.

Using the AppleWorks GS database, we created two fields: *Last Name* and *First Name*. Then we entered each person's name in *Show List* mode and invoked the *Sort* feature (*Organize* menu) to list the surnames alphabetically. Finally, we used options in the *Report* menu to generate our guest list (**Figure 4**).

If you plan to create name tents with AppleWorks GS, consider incorporating an *Entrée* field into the database, too. Enter a code such as *c* or *f* into each record, and use *Match Records* (*Organize* menu) to display a list of those who ordered chicken or fish. Then copy and paste each name from the AppleWorks GS database window into its respective text object in the *Name.Tent.Chick* or *Name.Tent.Fish* page-layout template. Why type the same name twice?

Whatever the recipe for your next celebration, enlist the aid of your Apple II. Mix healthy quantities of desktop publishing with a dash of database design for a party that's sure to please everyone — including yourself! ❑

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE JOURNALIST SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER-RELATED TOPICS. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

AppleWorks GS 1.1
Claris Corporation
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
P.O. Box 58168
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8168
(408) 727-8227
$299

Bannermania, $34.95
The New Print Shop, $49.95
The Print Shop IIgs, $59.95
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 492-3200

Gimmicks
Folio #140
Artmaster Book Company/
Art-Pak International
500 North Claremont Blvd.
Claremont, CA 91711
(714) 626-8065
$4

Publish It! 3
Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015-4919
(708) 948-9200
$129.95

SMASHING THE HI-RES BARRIER

Strapped for memory? When you learn the right techniques you can shoehorn in those lengthy graphics programs.

By DAN BISHOP

HI-RES GRAPHICS IMAGES ON YOUR Apple II can be as much fun to program as they are to watch — as long as you make them short. After all, the longer you make your programs, the more chance you have of running into serious problems.

But what do you do if you can't make your ideas come to life in just a few programming lines? This month, we'll show you a few techniques that'll free your imagination from the constraints of your system's memory limitations.

You'll recall from my previous columns that the first command in your program must be HIMEM:8192. (See "Command Performance," November, p. 70.) This command protects the RAM blocks that Applesoft uses for hi-res graphics pages 1 and 2.

Because program storage begins at memory address 2048, you have only 6144 bytes of RAM for both your program code and the space used by Applesoft to store variables. This amount of storage doesn't leave much room for you to create a complex program.

In this column, we'll show you some ways to avoid or bridge this barrier, so that you can use thousands of RAM bytes above the hi-res memory buffer block. Also, with some of the same techniques, we'll show you how to take advantage of the mixed text-and-graphics mode in hi-res page 2.

THE SIMPLE APPROACH

If you need only a few additional bytes and can settle for one hi-res window, use HIMEM:16384 at the start of your program and do all your graphics in page 2. This method more than doubles the program storage space, making available an additional 8192 bytes. The HGR2 command invokes the hi-res page 2 graphics screen in "graphics only" mode. POKE -16301,0 sets this page to "mixed mode" (text and graphics), reserving the bottom four lines for text. Although you can't use simple print commands to place text in the page 2 window, we'll show you a method at the end of the article that works just as well.

But what if your program code and variable storage requirements exceed 14336 bytes? Or what if your application requires you to use both pages of high-resolution graphics? Having the hi-res pages located in the middle of RAM becomes a real problem. What good is 48K of RAM if you can't access the last 24,000 bytes?

The easiest way to deal with this problem is to accept the program's size limitation. If you can break down your application into several small programs, you may not need to worry about the "memory barrier," because ProDOS' chain command links one mini-program to another. After you load the second program, the variables defined by the first program remain unchanged in memory. The disadvantage to CHAINing is that it slows down the application. Every time you link to another module, program execution stops until your system loads the new module into memory.

BRIDGING THE BARRIER

You can also program around the hi-res memory blocks, although doing so requires some fancy footwork. Consider this technique only if you can't compress your modules enough to squeeze them in ahead of the graphics memory, or if you need to avoid the program delays caused by loading modules constantly from the disk drive.

We'll create a block of dummy REMark statements in the middle of your program, beginning exactly where it butts up against the memory reserved for HGR page 1. The trick is to get this block into the correct place in your program, because its memory location must correspond exactly to the addresses used by Applesoft for high-resolution graphics.

To do this, your program must contain the subroutine shown in lines 30–43 of **Listing 1**. This subroutine creates 128 blank REMark lines starting at line number 9800 by POKEing the code values directly into RAM. Each REMark contains one blank space (ASCII 32) and 121 zeroes (ASCII 48). The subroutine POKEs these 128 lines into exactly the same locations required for the hi-res graphics pages.

The other values it POKEs into RAM include the null character (ASCII 0), which must appear as the first byte of code ➪

INTRODUCING

APPLEWORKS GS PRODUCTIVITY PAK II

10 ALL NEW READY-TO-USE TEMPLATES TO GET THE POWER OF APPLEWORKS GS WORKING FOR YOU!

JUST $29.95! LESS THAN $3 PER TEMPLATE!

The AppleWorks GS Productivity Pak series was created by Cynthia Field, *inCider/A+*'s "Press Room" columnist, exclusively for *inCider /A+*. These outstanding collections will improve your personal productivity while helping you become an AppleWorks GS pro!

With each Productivity Pak you get ten ready-to-use templates to make easy work of your home, business, and school projects! Each project includes a blank template and a completed sample to use as a model. Plus, you get an extensive manual to guide you step-by-step through each project.

SPECIAL OFFER! SAVE $10 WHEN YOU BUY BOTH!

Look at these exciting, new applications:

APPLEWORKS GS PRODUCTIVITY PAK II*

- Prepare a LIVING WILL to document your wishes.
- Compare housing options with HOME BUYER'S GUIDE.
- Build your desktop-publishing skills with BOOKLET.
- Print an attractive FAMILY TREE.
- Catalog and label your tapes with VIDEOTAPE LIBRARY.
- Select an affordable car with CAR-COST COMPARISON.
- Create CUSTOM CALENDARS for personal schedules.
- Compile a personal COLLEGE COMPARISON guide.
- Collect your recipes in an electronic COOKBOOK.
- Plan ahead for April 15th with INCOME TAXES.

ORDER TODAY! 1-800-343-0728 (INSIDE NH 924-0100)

STILL AVAILABLE . . .

APPLEWORKS GS PRODUCTIVITY PAK*

- Create customized MEMO PADS.
- Organize your group's MEMBERSHIP records.
- Design eye-catching NAME BADGES.
- Use MERGE DOCUMENT to create form letters with ease.
- Calculate your tax deduction with AUTO MILEAGE LOG.
- Generate an effective RESUME and cover letter.
- Plan healthy meals with the NUTRIDATA database.
- Automate your checking account with CHECKBOOK.
- Analyze your home BUDGET.
- Publish a professional-looking NEWSLETTER.

**Requires AppleWorks GS v. 1.1 AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation.*

Please send me the following *inCider/A+* Special Products:

☐ AppleWorks GS Productivity Pak* at $29.95
☐ AppleWorks GS Productivity Pak II* at $29.95

SPECIAL OFFER! Save $10
☐ Both AppleWorks GS Productivity Pak and AppleWorks GS Productivity Pak II for just $49.90!

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed (payable to *inCider/A+*)

Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Foreign air mail: Add $3.95 Foreign orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

**Requires AppleWorks GS v. 1.1*

Mail to: *inCider/A+* Special Products
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

141A

for each line, the two-byte code for the next line's address, and the Applesoft code for REM (ASCII 178). For example, the first line has the following code values POKEd into RAM starting at address 8185: 0, 122, 32, 72, 38, 178, 32, 48, 48, 48, 48, and so on.

The 122, 32 sequence tells Applesoft that the next line of code begins at address (122 + 32*256), or 8314. The 72, 38 sequence is the BASIC line number for this line (72 + 38*256), or 9800. The REM code, the blank space, and the 121 zeroes follow. These 128 bytes cover three rows of hi-res pixels. Because there are 192 pixel rows on each of the two screens, the subroutine must create (192*2)/3=128 identical REMark statements.

This subroutine creates lines 9800 through 9927, but it doesn't link them into your program. If you write a short program that includes this subroutine, RUN the program and the subroutine, then LIST your program. You'll see no change in the listing, because there's still a large amount of unused RAM between your program and the REMark lines. You must fill up this blank area with additional program instructions before the REMark lines can be included. Furthermore, your program lines must contain exactly 6137 bytes of code, no more, no less, and end at byte address 8184.

MAKE IT EASIER

Writing code and keeping track of the exact number of bytes you've written could be a daunting task, but you can let your Apple II do the job for you. Lines 20–29 in **Listing 1** include a short utility program that simplifies this task. Start your code with **Listing 1** and copy every byte exactly as shown. Be sure line 15 reads GOTO 00020 (include all five digits). As you add your own program code starting at line 100, stop now and then to enter RUN. Only the utility program will run, and it'll report the number of bytes in your program so far, as well as the amount you have remaining. Use the area of RAM that precedes the hi-res block primarily for subroutines, because this will speed up your program's execution.

When you get as close as you can to 6137 bytes, use the REM statement in line 95 to adjust the byte count to the exact value. Each character you add or remove from the REMark statement adds or deletes 1 from the overall byte count. When you think you have it, run the utility program again to be sure the byte count stands at 6137.

Save your program, change line 15 to GOTO 00092, and enter RUN. The program goes to the REMark-creating subroutine immediately, creates lines 9800 to 9927 in RAM, and links them to your program. The process takes about 3.5 minutes. Because you entered the subroutine with a GOTO (instead of a GOSUB), the program will terminate with an error message as soon as the subroutine is finished. Now LIST your program and you'll see that the REMark lines have been added. Change line 15 to read GOTO 00100 (assuming that's where your main program begins) and save the result.

You can now continue adding code to your program, but you must not make any changes before line 9927. You must number all new lines of code after the block of REMark statements. The only additional features you must include are a GOSUB 96 command as the first command executed when the program ⇨

Listing 1. Utility programs and subroutines that let you program around the hi-res RAM blocks and use hi-res page 2 in mixed (text and graphics) mode.

```
1  REM  HIRES P.2 UTILITIES  [4029]
2  REM  BY DAN BISHOP  [2746]
3  REM  A+ INCIDER, JAN.'91  [4158]
4  REM  ****************  [3046]
5  REM   [188]
10  LOMEM: 38000  [969]
15  GOTO 00020  [955]
20 A = 2047  [867]
21  FOR I = 1 TO 38000  [1810]
22  IF  PEEK (A + I) <  > 0 THEN 28  [1723]
23  IF  PEEK (A + I) +  PEEK (A + I + 1) +  PEEK (A + I + 2) <  > 0
    THEN 28  [4013]
24  PRINT I - 1" BYTES IN PROGRAM"  [1525]
25  PRINT "LAST PROGRAM BYTE IS AT ADDRESS: "A + I - 1  [7700]
26  PRINT "ADD "8185 - A - I" BYTES TO GET TO HIRES BLOCK." [8414]
27 I = 38000  [1060]
28  NEXT I: END  [747]
30 A = 8185:B = 122:C = 32:D = 72:E = 38:F = 24575:G = 24442 [4749]
31  FOR I = 1 TO 64  [1150]
32  FOR J = 1 TO 2  [949]
33  POKE A,0: POKE A + 1,B: POKE A + 2,C:A = A + 3  [3952]
34  IF J = 2 THEN B = 122:C = C + 1: GOTO 36  [2679]
35 B = 250  [756]
36  POKE A,D: POKE A + 1,E: POKE A + 2,178:A = A + 3  [4603]
37 D = D + 1: POKE A,32:A = A + 1  [2577]
38  FOR K = 1 TO 121  [1432]
39  POKE A,48:A = A + 1  [2008]
40  NEXT K,J,I  [1172]
41  REM "                                                    "55
    BLANKS  [11402]
42  FOR I = 1 TO 6: POKE F - I,48: NEXT I  [2508]
43  POKE G,0: POKE G + 1,96: RETURN  [2608]
44  REM "
    "70 BLANKS  [14362]
45  POKE 175,3: POKE 176,96: POKE F,0: POKE F + 1,0  [3494]
46  POKE F + 2,0: POKE F + 3,1: RETURN  [1300]
49  REM "
    "70 BLANKS  [12325]
50  FOR I = 0 TO 39  [1207]
51  POKE (2640 + (L - 1) * 128 + I),32  [2981]
52  NEXT I: RETURN  [802]
53  REM "                                                    "55
    BLANKS  [10178]
55  FOR L = 1 TO 4: GOSUB 50  [1502]
59  NEXT L: RETURN  [822]
60 J =  LEN (Z$)  [654]
61  FOR I = 1 TO J  [923]
62  IF I > 64 THEN I = J: GOTO 68  [1474]
63 X$ =  MID$ (Z$,I,1):K = 0  [1577]
65  IF  ASC (X$) > 63 AND Z <  > 0 THEN K = 64  [2276]
66  POKE (2639 + (L - 1) * 128 + I), ASC (X$) + 128 - 64 * Z - K
    [5129]
68  NEXT I: RETURN  [594]
69  REM  ************************  [6153]
70  REM  UTILITY PROGRAM (20-29) TELLS HOW MANY BYTES ARE
    CURRENTLY IN YOUR PROGRAM AS YOU WRITE IT AND WHERE THE
    LAST BYTE IS LOCATED.  ENTER "RUN" ANY TIME TO GET THIS
    REPORT.  [32823]
71  REM  ************************  [6155]
72  REM   WHEN YOUR LAST PROGRAM BYTE IS AT 8184, CHANGE LINE 15
    TO GOTO 00092. THEN "RUN" THE PROGRAM. SUBROUTINE AT LINE 30
    ADDS 128 REMARK STATEMENTS TO BLANKET HI-RES PAGES 1 AND 2
    MEMORY BLOCKS.  [36445]
73  REM  WHEN PROGRAM TERMINATES (WITH AN ERROR), CHANGE
    LINE 15 TO GOTO THE FIRST LINE OF YOUR PROGRAM
    (EG. GOTO 00100).  [21495]
74  REM  THOUGH YOU ARE DONE WITH THE UTILITY PROGRAM, IT MUST BE
    LEFT IN PLACE. ELSE YOUR MEMORY BLOCK POSITIONS WILL GET MESSED
```

Free Product Info

DIRECT TO YOU
AT NO COST OR OBLIGATION

Want to Know More About Products Or Services Advertised In This Issue?

Here's How.

- Print your name and address where indicated.
- Tell us about yourself by answering the questions.
- Circle the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number for products or services that interest you.
- Tear out and mail the card – the postage is on us.
- Subscribe to *inCider/A+* by checking off the ❑ where indicated. We'll bill you $27.97 for 12 issues of *inCider/A+*.* **That's 40% off the cover price.** Look for your subscription in 6-8 weeks.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

** This rate is limited to the U.S. and its possessions.*

inCider A+ Apple II/Macintosh

Reader Service Card

April issue
Valid until
June 15, 1991

Name _____

Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

☐ Check here to start your subscription to *inCider/A+*. You will be billed $27.97 for 1 year (12 issues).*

I What computer do you use and/or plan to buy in the next 3 months?

	Use	Plan to buy
Apple II	☐ 1	☐ 4
Macintosh	☐ 2	☐ 5
IBM/MS-DOS	☐ 3	☐ 6

Which model?

Apple IIgs	☐ a	☐ i
Apple IIe/c/c Plus	☐ b	☐ j
Mac SE/Mac Plus	☐ c	☐ k
Mac Classic	☐ d	☐ l
Mac LC	☐ e	☐ m
Mac SE/30	☐ f	☐ n
Mac II series	☐ g	☐ o
Other computer	☐ h	☐ p

II Are you an educator? Yes ☐ q

1	26	51	76	101	126	151	176	201	226	251	276	301	326	351
2	27	52	77	102	127	152	177	202	227	252	277	302	327	352
3	28	53	78	103	128	153	178	203	228	253	278	303	328	353
4	29	54	79	104	129	154	179	204	229	254	279	304	329	354
5	30	55	80	105	130	155	180	205	230	255	280	305	330	355
6	31	56	81	106	131	156	181	206	231	256	281	306	331	356
7	32	57	82	107	132	157	182	207	232	257	282	307	332	357
8	33	58	83	108	133	158	183	208	233	258	283	308	333	358
9	34	59	84	109	134	159	184	209	234	259	284	309	334	359
10	35	60	85	110	135	160	185	210	235	260	285	310	335	360
11	36	61	86	111	136	161	186	211	236	261	286	311	336	361
12	37	62	87	112	137	162	187	212	237	262	287	312	337	362
13	38	63	88	113	138	163	188	213	238	263	288	313	338	363
14	39	64	89	114	139	164	189	214	239	264	289	314	339	364
15	40	65	90	115	140	165	190	215	240	265	290	315	340	365
16	41	66	91	116	141	166	191	216	241	266	291	316	341	366
17	42	67	92	117	142	167	192	217	242	267	292	317	342	367
18	43	68	93	118	143	168	193	218	243	268	293	318	343	368
19	44	69	94	119	144	169	194	219	244	269	294	319	344	369
20	45	70	95	120	145	170	195	220	245	270	295	320	345	370
21	46	71	96	121	146	171	196	221	246	271	296	321	346	371
22	47	72	97	122	147	172	197	222	247	272	297	322	347	372
23	48	73	98	123	148	173	198	223	248	273	298	323	348	373
24	49	74	99	124	149	174	199	224	249	274	299	324	349	374
25	50	75	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375

4AAA1

inCider A+ Apple II/Macintosh

Reader Service Card

April issue
Valid until
June 15, 1991

Name _____

Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

☐ Check here to start your subscription to *inCider/A+*. You will be billed $27.97 for 1 year (12 issues).*

I What computer do you use and/or plan to buy in the next 3 months?

	Use	Plan to buy
Apple II	☐ 1	☐ 4
Macintosh	☐ 2	☐ 5
IBM/MS-DOS	☐ 3	☐ 6

Which model?

Apple IIgs	☐ a	☐ i
Apple IIe/c/c Plus	☐ b	☐ j
Mac SE/Mac Plus	☐ c	☐ k
Mac Classic	☐ d	☐ l
Mac LC	☐ e	☐ m
Mac SE/30	☐ f	☐ n
Mac II series	☐ g	☐ o
Other computer	☐ h	☐ p

II Are you an educator? Yes ☐ q

1	26	51	76	101	126	151	176	201	226	251	276	301	326	351
2	27	52	77	102	127	152	177	202	227	252	277	302	327	352
3	28	53	78	103	128	153	178	203	228	253	278	303	328	353
4	29	54	79	104	129	154	179	204	229	254	279	304	329	354
5	30	55	80	105	130	155	180	205	230	255	280	305	330	355
6	31	56	81	106	131	156	181	206	231	256	281	306	331	356
7	32	57	82	107	132	157	182	207	232	257	282	307	332	357
8	33	58	83	108	133	158	183	208	233	258	283	308	333	358
9	34	59	84	109	134	159	184	209	234	259	284	309	334	359
10	35	60	85	110	135	160	185	210	235	260	285	310	335	360
11	36	61	86	111	136	161	186	211	236	261	286	311	336	361
12	37	62	87	112	137	162	187	212	237	262	287	312	337	362
13	38	63	88	113	138	163	188	213	238	263	288	313	338	363
14	39	64	89	114	139	164	189	214	239	264	289	314	339	364
15	40	65	90	115	140	165	190	215	240	265	290	315	340	365
16	41	66	91	116	141	166	191	216	241	266	291	316	341	366
17	42	67	92	117	142	167	192	217	242	267	292	317	342	367
18	43	68	93	118	143	168	193	218	243	268	293	318	343	368
19	44	69	94	119	144	169	194	219	244	269	294	319	344	369
20	45	70	95	120	145	170	195	220	245	270	295	320	345	370
21	46	71	96	121	146	171	196	221	246	271	296	321	346	371
22	47	72	97	122	147	172	197	222	247	272	297	322	347	372
23	48	73	98	123	148	173	198	223	248	273	298	323	348	373
24	49	74	99	124	149	174	199	224	249	274	299	324	349	374
25	50	75	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375

4AAA1

Free Product Info

DIRECT TO YOU
AT NO COST OR OBLIGATION

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1217 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider/A+
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 8987
Boulder, CO 80328-8987

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1217 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider/A+
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 8987
Boulder, CO 80328-8987

Want to Know More About Products Or Services Advertised In This Issue?

Here's How.

- Print your name and address where indicated.
- Tell us about yourself by answering the questions.
- Circle the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number for products or services that interest you.
- Tear out and mail the card – the postage is on us.
- Subscribe to *inCider/A+* by checking off the ❑ where indicated. We'll bill you $27.97 for 12 issues of *inCider/A+*. **That's 40% off the cover price.** Look for your subscription in 6-8 weeks.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

Listing 1. Continued

```
    UP.  [24472]
 75 REM  ************************  [6055]
 76 REM   LINES 41,
    44, 49 AND 53 ARE BUFFERS TO HOLD HI-RES PAGE 2 TEXT LINES 1
    THROUGH 4.  EVEN 1 BYTE ALTERATION IN THE CODE BEFORE LINE 68
    COULD CAUSE PROBLEMS, SO COPY THE PROGRAM THRU LINE 68
    EXACTLY.  [37788]
 77 REM  THE FIRST BYTE FOR EACH LINE BEGINS AT ADDRESSES 2640,
    2768, 2896, AND 3024.  YOU CAN USE THE UTILITY PROGRAM TO COR
    RECTLY PLACE THESE FOUR LINES IN A DIFFERENT PROGRAM.  [33047]
 78 REM  AS YOU WRITE CODE, RUN THE UTILITY PROGRAM WITH ####
    REM" AS THE LAST LINE IN YOUR CODE.  AS LONG AS THE LAST BYTE
    IS LESS THAN 2640 (FOR LINE 1), YOU CAN ADD AS MANY BLANKS AS
    NEEDED TO COVER THE 2640 TO 2679 BUFFER AREA.  [42076]
 79 REM  ************************  [5948]
 80 REM  SUBROUTINE 50 CLEARS 1 LINE OF TEXT (SPECIFIED BY L=1 TO
    4) FROM THE HI-RES PAGE 2 TEXT WINDOW.  [19432]
 81 REM   SUBROUTINE 55 CLEARS ALL 4 LINES OF TEXT FROM THE HI
    RES PAGE 2 TEXT WINDOW.  [15472]
 82 REM  ************************  [5418]
 83 REM  SUBROUTINE 60 POKES TEXT (DEFINED AS Z$ BEFORE THE GOSUB
    STATEMENT) INTO LINE L (1 THROUGH 4) OF THE HI-RES PAGE 2 TEXT
    WINDOW. Z$ IS LEFT JUSTIFIED IN THE WINDOW.  YOU MAY DEFINE Z
   (0,1,OR 2)FOR NORMAL, FLASHING, OR INVERSE TEXT.  [44946]
 84 REM  USE SUBROUTINES 50 OR 55 TO CLEAR A LINE OF TEXT OR ALL 4
    LINES.  [12751]
 85 REM  **********************  [4881]
 90 FOR I = 1 TO T: NEXT I: RETURN   [1582]
 92 GOSUB 30: GOSUB 45: RETURN   [1618]
 95 REM  USE THIS LINE TO ADJUST BYTE COUNT TO ACHEIVE DESIRED
    GOAL  [11405]
 96 POKE 8186,0: POKE 8187,96: RETURN   [2947]
 97 TEXT : HOME   [608]
 98 PRINT "RESTORING PROGRAM CODE...": PRINT "THIS PROCESS TAKES
    3.5 MINUTES."  [8277]
 99 GOSUB 30: GOSUB 55: END   [1587]
```

Listing 2. This sample hi-res graphics program in combination with Listing 1 demonstrates Listing 1's subroutines.

```
10000  GOSUB 96  [516]
10005  HGR : HCOLOR= 3  [443]
10010  HTAB 0: VTAB 21  [1060]
10015  PRINT "USE HTAB, VTAB, AND PRINT COMMANDS TO"  [7742]
10020  PRINT "PLACE TEXT IN HI-RES PAGE 1 TEXT WINDOW"  [8312]
10025 X = 20: GOSUB 11000  [1509]
10030 T = 3000: GOSUB 90  [1665]
10035  HGR2 : POKE  - 16301,0: HCOLOR= 7  [2062]
10040 L = 1:Z = 0:Z$ = "POKE -16301,0 SETS HI-RES PAGE 2 INTO":
      GOSUB 60  [9285]
10045 L = 2:Z = 2:Z$ = "MIXED TEXT+GRAPHICS. DEFINE TEXT STRING":
      GOSUB 60  [9648]
10050 L = 3:Z = 0:Z$ = "AS Z$, SPECIFY LINE (L) & MODE (Z) AND":
      GOSUB 60  [9225]
10055 L = 4:Z = 1:Z$ = "GOSUB 60 TO DISPLAY LINE.": GOSUB 60
      [7362]
10060 X = 50: GOSUB 11000  [1618]
10065 X = 55: GOSUB 11000  [1620]
10070 X = 60: GOSUB 11000  [1627]
10075 T = 3000: GOSUB 90  [988]
10080  POKE  - 16300,0  [1977]
10085 T = 2000: GOSUB 90  [998]
10090  POKE  - 16299,0  [1957]
10095  GOSUB 55  [245]
10100  GOTO 97  [274]
11000  HPLOT X,X TO X + 20,X TO X + 20,X + 20 TO X,X + 20 TO X,X
       [5520]
11005  RETURN  [445]
```

INDEX

Reader Service		Page
40	Abracadata	75
103	Alltech Electronics Co.Inc	34
*	Applied Engineering	11,51,57,63,79,81,CV4
87	Bible Research Systems	85
8	CDA Computer Sales	6,7
21	Co-Du-Co	84
288	Computer Friends	77
80	Dandam Software	83
134	Dayton Computer Supply	85
220	Educational Resources	9
85	Fas-Track Computer Prods	17
67	FYI Publishing	83
84	Golem Computers	40
88	Howardsoft	CV3
*	inCider Productivity Pak II	67
43	Island Computer Services	83
175	Laser Computer Inc.	CV2
44	LRO Computer Sales	52
150	Mando Prods LTD	87
248	Memory Plus Distribution	61
55	National AW User Group	84
173	New Science Prospects	84
71	Nite Owl Productions	83
*	NRI Schools	32-33
35	PC Globe	30
121	Power Industries	35
78	Pre-Engineering Software	83
*	Preferred Computing	45
105	Price Busters	31
128	Programs Plus	20,24
269	Public Domain Exchange	60
136	Quality Computers	2,3
155	Quality Computers	4
7	Ramco Computer Supplies	85
*	Remarkable Products	76
90	Roger Coats	15
240	Sensible Software	14
29	Shreve Systems	84
291	Softdisk	1
127	Softspoken, Inc.	84
23	Software of the Month Club	85
18	Sports Software Assoc.	84
60	Springbranch Software, Inc.	85
36	Sun Remarketing	83
30	The Next Classic	83
56	TMS Peripherals, inc	56
231	Tulin Corp	56
289	US Mathermatical Labs	83
297	USA Micro	78
*	Ulilico	85
290	VIZI Flex Seels	85
17	VMC Marketing Technologies	85
189	Zip Technology	27

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

jumps to a code above line 9927, and a GOTO 97 command to end the program.

The subroutines in these lines are the keys to the technique. Line 96 is the "bridge builder," while line 97 takes out the bridge and rebuilds your program. Normally, the next-line address pointer in line 9800 points at line 9801, but line 96 aims the pointer at the first line after line 9927, causing Applesoft to bridge the section of memory that will be obliterated when you start your graphics (lines 9801–9927). After you've finished, line 97 rebuilds your dummy REMark statements and returns the pointers to their normal settings, so that you can LIST your program.

Caution: Applesoft understands this "bridge" only during program execution. If you try to LIST the program with the bridge in place, you'll get garbage. The subroutine at line 97 restores the REMark lines that were obliterated by the HGR and HGR2 commands. This makes the program LISTable, and lets you add and edit the lines that come after 9927. If your program crashes or is interrupted after using HGR or HGR2, your listing will display garbage and most of your program will be lost. You must save your program every time before running it.

HI-RES PAGE 2 TEXT

You can use the same trick (POKEing directly into RAM) to take advantage of the bottom four text lines when you're using hi-res page 2 graphics in mixed mode. Remember that HGR2 switches the screen to full-screen hi-res graphics. From there, POKE -16301,0 will give you mixed mode, reducing the graphics screen from 192 to 160 pixel rows and opening a four-line text window at the bottom of the screen.

Unfortunately, these four rows open into text page 2 (an area of RAM that begins at address 2048), smack in the middle of your program code. If you execute POKE -16301,0 without making any other changes to your program, you'll see the four rows at the bottom of the screen fill with code characters from your program.

If you know the exact RAM addresses these four lines of text use, you can precede them with a REMark or PRINT statement containing enough blank characters to cover this area. Then whenever you want to display text in the window you can POKE the code values of the characters into RAM and the program will display them. Of course, when you look at the listing after running the program, you'll find these characters showing up as clutter in the REMark statements.

The accompanying **Table** lists the RAM addresses for these four text lines. We've strategically placed the four REMark lines in **Listing 1** (lines 41, 44, 49, and 53) to fill the text-window addresses with blanks. As long as you make no changes to this listing prior to line 54, you can use **Listing 1** as is for the start of your own programs and take advantage of this feature.

If you'd rather go it alone, use the utility program (15 GOTO 00020) as you're entering code. Because it reports the last byte in your program as you write it, using the addresses in the **Table** you can determine where to put the REMark lines in your program. You should also check the actual code when you've finished to be sure that the appropriate RAM addresses have been "blanked out" with spaces (ASCII 32). Enter FOR I=2048 TO 3200:PRINT I,PEEK(I):NEXT from the keyboard to inspect the RAM. Use Control-S to stop and start the scrolling display and soon you'll be able to recognize the code used to begin each line. (See the example above.) For this example, you're checking addresses 2640–2679, and so on, to be sure they all contain 32.

Listing 1's lines 60–68 contain the subroutine that POKEs text into these REMark buffers. Z$ contains the line of text (up to 40 characters) that is to be displayed (Z$="HI MOM", for example), and L specifies in which of the four lines the string will appear (1–4). You may set Z equal to 0, and 1 or 2 to normal, flashing, or inverse text. You must set all these variables before you GOSUB 60.

Line 50 erases line L on screen, and line 55 erases all four lines. The code 32 erases the lines by making them appear white. If you want them to erase to black, change the 32 in line 51 to 160. Because 160 is the Applesoft code for COLOR=, when you list your program after running it, you'll see the REMark statements filled with COLOR= commands. This won't hurt your program, but it can be surprising if you're not expecting it.

Address Block	Usage
00000 – 01023	System Buffers
01024 – 02047	Text Page 1 & LO-RES Page 1
02048 – 03071	Text Page 2 & Start of BASIC Program Storage
2640 – 2679	Mixed Mode Page 2 Text Line ONE
2768 – 2807	Mixed Mode Page 2 Text Line TWO
2896 – 2935	Mixed Mode Page 2 Text Line THREE
3024 – 3063	Mixed Mode Page 2 Text Line FOUR
03072 – 08191	BASIC Program Storage
08192 – 16383	HI-RES Page 1 & BASIC Program Storage
16384 – 24575	HI-RES Page 2 & BASIC Program Storage
2456 – 49151	BASIC Program Storage

Table. Memory address blocks used for hi-res graphics images and page 2 text lines. The trick is bridging the 8192 to 24575 blocks with program code so RAM above 24575 can also be used for program storage.

USING THE EXAMPLES

Listing 2 is a hi-res graphics program that illustrates the concepts we've discussed. To use these listings, enter **Listing 1** exactly as shown, then fill your RAM with additional statements until your program uses exactly 6137 bytes. If you don't have a specific program on which to try the technique, use dummy PRINT commands such as 200 PRINT "AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA". You can include more than 200 characters between the quotes for each PRINT command. Of course, when you're writing your own program, this area of RAM will be filled with important code.

After you fill this area of RAM, enter RUN to run the utility program and check your progress. When you get close to the 6137 byte mark, add or delete characters from the REMark statement in line 95 to get exactly 6137 bytes. Remember to save your program. Now change line 15 to read 15 GOTO 00092 and RUN the program. Sit back and wait a few minutes while your Apple II does the work for you. When it's finished, your program will have 128 new REMark lines added to it, each with 121 zeroes. Your Apple just saved you more than 150,000 keystrokes!

One final word of warning: Don't make any changes to your

program before line 9927, because you could alter the byte count. We suggest you place tested subroutines in the block of RAM preceding the REMark block, then run the routine to create the REMark block, and start your main program at line 10000. Carefully change line 15 to 15 GOTO 10000 and make line 10000 read 10000 GOSUB 96.

The subroutine at line 96 links the first REMark statement before the graphics block (line 9800) with the first line after the graphics block (line 10000). When HGR or HGR2 obliterates the code between these two lines (all those REMark statements), your Apple II won't know the difference.

Save your program before going any further. Test it to make sure everything is linked properly by entering 10005 GOTO 97 and RUNning the program. The program should run and end smoothly. When it ends, LIST the program code, paying particular attention to line numbers, then LIST 10000 and 10005. Add another line of code and LIST the program again. You should observe no unusual behavior. If you do, your byte count may have been off before you ran the subroutine at line 92 to create the REMark statements.

If all is still well, enter **Listing 2**, starting at line 10000. Save the full program and RUN it. Although the program is simple, it lets you control hi-res page 2 mixed mode and demonstrates the RAM your Apple II offers your BASIC programs.

The LOMEM:38000 command at line 5 instructs Applesoft not to use RAM below this address for variable storage. Similiar to the HIMEM command, you must place this command at the beginning of your program. If you find you need to change its value during program testing, you must turn off the computer, turn it on, and run the revised program before your Apple will actually change the LOMEM value.

UNTIL NEXT TIME

The Apple II's mixed text and graphics mode remains a limited approach to presenting text along with graphics images. Most graphics applications include text within the graphics window, but your Apple doesn't let you do this with normal PRINT or POKE commands. If you create your own text characters as graphics objects and display them in a full-screen graphics window, however, you'll solve this dilemma.

Next time we'll demonstrate this technique and give examples of code for English and Russian character sets. You'll be able to create your own character sets, symbols, and other simple graphics objects. Until then, there's no better tool than practice. ❑

WRITE TO DAN BISHOP AT 4124 BEAVER CREEK DRIVE, FORT COLLINS, CO 80526. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

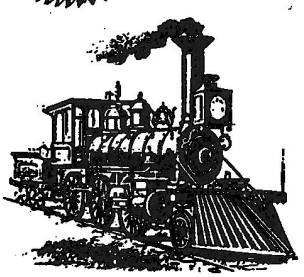
BACK ISSUES

Back issues of *inCider/A+* can be purchased, subject to availability, for $4.50 per issue plus shipping (1-9 copies, add $1 per issue: 10+ copies,add $7.50 per order). Currently, most issues from 1988 to present are in stock. If you wish to purchase back issues, send in a written request with a check, money order, or credit card information to: *inCider/A+* Back Issues, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458. (All foreign orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.) Or you may charge your order to your credit card by calling1-800-343-0728.(Inside NH: 924-0100)

"My own favorite simulator...is Design Your Own Train *(he was comparing* Railroad Tycoon, PC-Railroad, *and* Design Your Own Train*). I like laying out the road without having to worry about costs and grades and bridges, and I love switching trains around tracks and stations without regard to economic factors. I'm totally enthralled by railroad collisions..."* **Don Trivette, PC Magazine, Nov. 27, 1990**

NEW **Design Your Own RAILROAD** NEW

You asked for it. Here it is!



Precision designing for scales HO, O, N, Z, S, G. Simulate actual railroad operations! Zoom/identify or un/couple any of the dozens of individual cars in the operating railroad. Run up to 16 cars per train. User-definable car database. Revenue and delivery reporting. Much more!!

Apple II's, Laser 128 (64K) $49.95
IBM . . . . . (available in March 1991)
Macintosh . . . . . (call for availability)

Design Your Own Train

Build your own train system without taking up space in your house. Run up to four trains at once. Build locomotives. Includes 26 operating switches, auto-run, painting, color-fill, whistle, pre-drawn scenery shapes, and more.

IBM (512K) $59.95
Apple II's, Laser 128 (64K) $49.95
Macintosh (512K) $49.95

Run Your Own Train

The "flight simulator" for down to earth people. Puts you in the engineer's seat! Design, build and operate your dream layout.

IBM (512K) $39.95
Apple II's, Laser 128 (64K) . . . $34.95

Ask about our library
(Works with all 3 programs)

Orders: 800-451-4871 or FAX: 503-683-1925

Order by mail: Add $7 shipping first program plus $2 ea additional. Send Visa/MC # (with exp. date) or check.

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software
Dept. D
P.O. BOX 2440
EUGENE, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card.

beginning programmer will have to go elsewhere to get a background on IIGS desktop programming.

Remembering that both Genesys and Design Master will help you with only part of your programming job is important. The beginning and intermediate IIGS programmer still has lots of other material and techniques to master. Using resource forks is perhaps the most important technique to learn — it's the future of programming the IIGS.

Unfortunately there isn't one good book that uses resource forks to introduce you to GS programming. You'll have to ferret out much of the information on your own from a variety of sources.

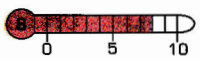
With that caveat, I encourage any *inCider/A+* reader to take up the challenge: Both Design Master and Genesys make meeting that challenge easier.

Ron Berntson
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
Canada

NEXUS

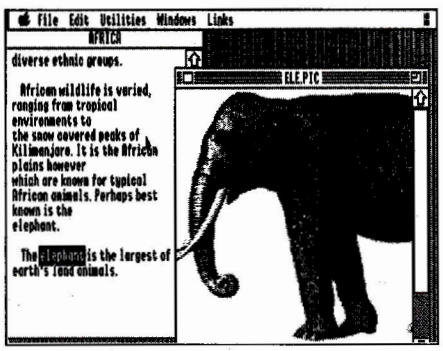
DATASMITH (DISTRIBUTED BY GOLEM COMPUTERS)
P.O. BOX 6698, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360, (805) 499-7785

Hypertext program; requires 1.25-megabyte Apple IIGS; GS/OS 5.0.2. or higher; no copy protection; $79.95; read-only demo version available as freeware



If intelligence means making connections, then Nexus can help make you more intelligent. Nexus is a pure form of "hypermedia," a term that's tiring of its heavy use to describe everything from annotated recordings of music to desktop television commercials. But if hypertext still means what its discoverers thought it would mean — nonlinear words and ideas — then Nexus is pure hypertext.

Nexus breathes life into any Apple IIGS text (type TXT) or graphics file (any GS graphics filetype except AppleWorks GS). Each file becomes more than it seems, more than a picture or a simple collection of words. When you double-click on a linked word or picture, the file to which it's linked appears on the desktop. (The Apple may also play a sound, or a videodisc player a video clip.) With Nexus you can give any word or part of a picture new depth. Files that had been static become dynamic.



Nexus: Hypermedia for your IIGs.

The basic Nexus tool is a *link*. You can link any word or any part of a picture to another file. You create a link by clicking on a single word, or drawing a square around an area of a picture while you're in the *Add Links* mode. Nexus then offers you a *File* dialog box and you choose the file you want to link to. You can have multiple links between files, and each *set*, as they are called, can contain up to 1000 files. The program doesn't requires a hard disk, but it doesn't make much sense to use the program without one.

SIMPLE BUT SWEET

It's unfortunate that the work Nexus does is so much like footnoting or annotating because that similarity makes us imagine familiarity, and familiarity breeds contempt. "So what?" isn't an uncommon response to seeing what Nexus can do — and not only because it lacks the visual flash of a HyperStudio and the "programmability" of a HyperCard IIGS. What Nexus can do looks suspiciously simple.

Like HyperStudio and HyperCard, Nexus is only as good as the sets created for it. But an impressive file-finding routine built into Nexus can keep track of linked files even if you've moved and renamed them. It's too bad the sample sets that come on the Nexus disk aren't more detailed. One, for example, shows a picture of a "ray gun," as if in a catalog, on some

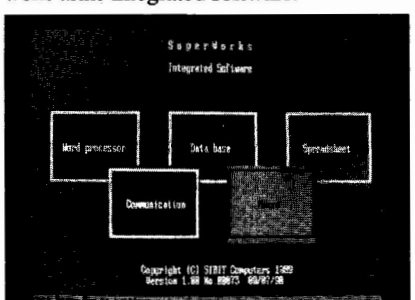
OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENT TO READERS

Breakthrough For AppleWorks Users!

The best integrated PC package yet!

Northvale, NJ February 15, 1991

Remarkable Technologies announces a breakthrough product which delivers AppleWorks power on an IBM PC or compatible. SuperWorks allows AppleWorks users to step up to a PC along with all their AppleWorks files, utilizing AppleWorks work-alike integrated software.



SuperWorks Features Screen

New features provide complete and full integration of all its capabilities including; spreadsheet (with 3-D capability), database (the easiest to use and one of the most powerful anywhere), word processing (a dynamic and full capability communications package) plus unlimited keystroke macro capability. It takes only 160K in RAM. In addition, SuperWorks allows you to work with your AppleWorks file on an IBM PC.

As a special introductory offer to **inCider** readers, SuperWorks will be made available at the special price of $199.00 (plus $5.00 for shipping and handling). SuperWorks has a regular retail price of $400.00. Send your check or credit card information with order form below to Remarkable Technologies, 245 Pegasus Avenue, Dept. SW, Northvale, NJ 07647. Telephone: 201-784-0900. Fax: 201-767-7463

PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY THIS ORDER

SWS

☐ ☐ ☐ EXP. DATE _____

CARD NUMBER _____

SIGNATURE _____

COMPANY _____

ATTENTION _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

parts of which you can click and read a description. I'd have been much more impressed if I could've clicked on any part.

According to its author, Tracy Valleau, a Mac version of Nexus is in the works and he hopes it will be able to read both Mac and GS text files. This product would be a great idea, because, as is always the case with hypertext, the more information available, the better. It's tempting to imagine a network server, for instance, or a CD-ROM, full of linked files, available to Macs and IIGSes. It's possible to link to files on a CD-ROM, because Nexus does its work on the file where the link begins. Nexus doesn't change text files in any way that makes them unworkable with your current word processor, either.

Nexus can read Apple IIGS text, graphics, and sound files. That is, a mouse click on a selected word or part of a picture can bring up another text file or picture, or even play a sound.

Nexus can also control a Pioneer LaserVision 2200, 4200, or 8000 videodisc player. I hope that Nexus stops growing: Piling new features onto an elegantly simple program isn't progress.

My only complaint with Nexus is with its documentation. The bound version is sketchy, lacks an index, and really should begin with *Chapter 15: Running Nexus for the first time*. The disk-based documentation is simply crying to be written in a form that lets the reader immediately see definitions of obscure phrases, follow his or her own path through the material, look at only pages of interest . . . hey, how about a Nexus set about Nexus?

If the idea of hypertext either intrigues you or makes no sense to you, trying Nexus would be worth your while. (The freeware "Nexus.Read" program is an easy introduction to the idea of Nexus, and also illustrates how a Nexus user can create sets that people who don't own Nexus can use.)

Nexus is an intelligent, elegant program that deserves a fair hearing. It's a shame that it's struggling to make a noise above the din of HyperCard, HyperCard IIGS, and HyperStudio. Its two big advantages over the better-known programs — it uses existing text files and it's simple — are quiet, but considerable.

Paul Statt
inCider staff

COLOR + 1.2

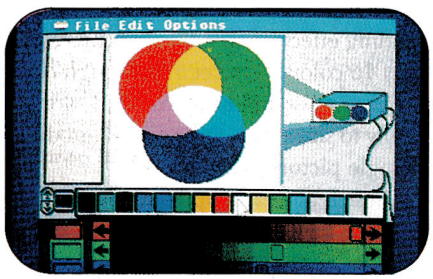
EL KASSIR SOFTWARE
232 THORNE ST., SUITE C, LOS ANGELES, CA 90042, (213) 257-6882

Graphics and animation program; 768K Apple IIGS; one disk drive, two recommended; no copy protection; $39.95

El Kassir Software's Color + is a difficult program to rate. Some users will be delighted with its features. Color + is startlingly innovative, offering features found in no other paint program. It lets you paint with 256 colors at once and mix 320 and 640 modes on the same screen. Best of all, it introduces one of the most sophisticated animation packages in the business. Unfortunately, though, many other users are more likely to be completely frustrated with this maverick package.

Color + is also hard to use and extraordinarily buggy. The annoying little beep that indicates yet another system crash will became all too familiar. Although the manual devotes a page to crash recovery, the remedies often don't work, leaving you with nothing to do but reboot — dozens of times.

On other occasions during our tests, the



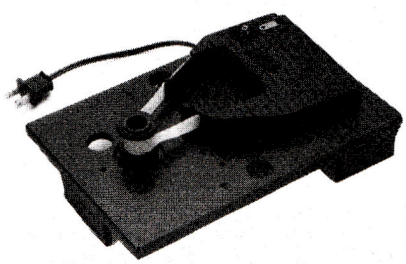
Color +: Great pictures, lots of bugs.

mouse would mysteriously fail to reach all parts of the screen, causing yet another reboot. Features often functioned erratically or failed altogether. All in all, the program gives the impression of being rushed to market without adequate beta testing.

When it works, Color + is impressive. For one thing, the program is fast (except ➪

Never buy another ribbon!

MacInker Over 175,000 sold since 1982



MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker. The Imagewriter MacInker **(mod 234im)** re-inks Imagewr. I/II black & single color cartridges. The Universal MacInker also re-inks hundreds of different cartridge types **(including the Imagewriter LQ)** with suitable adaptors. Extra dark, dot matrix, lubricated ink yields a truly better than new print quality and extends print-head life. Average number of re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. With the **Multicolor Adaptor (mod M422, $40.00)** your MacInker can re-ink the multicolor Imagewriter II cartridges. We have a full range of optional accessories, inks & cartridges: indelible ink, heat transfer etc. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, gold. **Free catalog.**

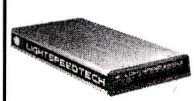
Free bottle of ink, reservoir cover, ink meter, and dispenser.

$45.00

Imagewriter I/II MacInker (mod 234im)..45.00
Multicolor Adaptor (mod M422).....40.00
Epson MacInker (mod 271ep).....42.00
Universal MacInker (specify printer) 75.00
Heat Transfer Adaptor.....25.00
Extra ink bottle 3.00
Pint 18.50
Imagewr. I/II cartridges.....3.15/ea
4-color cartridges 10.00/ea
Heat Transfer cartridges .....call

Apple Autoswitch - Data Switches - Modems

4 port 8 pin 50.00
4 port 9 pin 50.00
Apple Autoswitch (4 to 1) 145.00
cables any type.....call



Best Buy among 2400 baud modems (*MacUser*, Dec. 90), MNP class 5 error correction, 2 yr warranty. 100% Hayes comp.
LightSpeed 2400LE 159.00

All the power of a high quality 2400 b modem in your pocket. AC & battery. 100% Hayes compatible.
Micromodem 2400 ..149.00

Order Toll Free (800)547-3303

Satisfaction or 30 day money back on all products. Major credit cards accepted. Shipping $5.50 on most products

Computer Friends, Inc.,
14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291 - fax (503)643-5379

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card.

for the save and load screens) — amazing when you consider that it runs under ProDOS 8 and is written almost entirely in Applesoft BASIC.

Another plus is that the program's use of up to 256 colors in a picture allows subtle shading effects impossible to achieve with only 16 colors on screen. Although other programs also offer 256 colors, Color +'s ability to show both 320 and 640 modes in a single picture is unique.

These features, coupled with the ability to use multiple palettes, make special effects possible. You could, for example, use a high-resolution font in 640 mode at the bottom of a graphics image while using dozens of colors in 320 mode in the accompanying picture.

But all this isn't easy, because the program defaults to a split 320/640 mode screen. Although you can try to change this default, the change doesn't always take, and when it does, it may not stick. When this happens, you'll find your 320 palette fading out to a pale dithered 640 mode at the bottom of your picture. For unfathomable reasons, the *Clear Screen* command usually clears only the 320-mode section of the graphics image, and you're left with 20 or so lines of 620 mode picture still in place.

Because Color + offers no cut function, you must use an eraser tool that seems to erase only in white, forcing you to use the fill function to restore the background color.

In addition to the missing cut function, Color + has several other foibles. Although its copy function can rotate 90, 180, and –90 degrees and show a mirror image, the program defaults unfortunately to a 90-degree rotation. You must click on the mouse five times to get an upright copy.

Moreover, each time your system loads a new picture you're back to the 90-degree rotation again. Because the copy option has a dual shape-table function it can only duplicate segments of limited size. Anything too large appears with its bottom section chopped off.

The fill function defaults to a pattern, rather than a solid color, and leads to surprising results. (If your portrait has skin tones that would seriously interest a dermatologist, now you know why.)

Color +'s cycle option is limited. With no intermediate speeds, it's either on or off — and only on when the mouse button is held down. You can automate the cycle from animation mode, though.

The program uses a mixed bag of standard and nonstandard Apple IIGS interfaces that can be downright confusing. The save screen, for example, is colorful and different. When you get the prompt to enter the filename, simply typing the name won't work. First you must click on the appropriate bar. No problem, right? — except that the cursor is invisible. And don't expect error trapping to bail you out. If you do something wrong here, the program may crash.

Color +'s exciting animation module enhances the program's worth and attempts to counter its flaws. There's nothing like it on the market.

Other paint programs, for instance, use cycling to create pseudo-animation effects, but cycling is only one trick in El Kassir's bag. Note that you can copy any section of a picture and store it in a shape table for later editing. Then you can put the

The Sensational Lasers

Apple IIe/IIc Compatible

$299

PRICES SLASHED

The Laser 128® features full Apple® II compatibility with an internal disk drive, serial, parallel, modem, and mouse ports. When you're ready to expand your system, there's an external drive port and expansion slot. The Laser 128 includes COPY II PLUS software! Take advantage of this exceptional value today..... **$299**

Super High Speed Option!

only **$365**

The LASER 128EX has all the features of the LASER 128, plus a triple speed processor and memory expansion to 1MB $365.00

The LASER 128EX/2 has all the features of the LASER 128EX, plus MIDI, Clock and Daisy Chain Drive Controller $405.00

DISK DRIVES

* 5.25 LASER/Apple 11c ..... $ 99.00
* 5.25 Apple 11e ..... $ 99.00
* 3.50 Apple 800K $139.00
* 5.25 LASER Daisy Chain .... New! $109.00
* 3.50 LASER Daisy Chain ... New! $179.00

Save Money by Buying a Complete Package!

THE STAR a LASER 128 Computer with 12" Monochrome Monitor and the LASER 145E Printer $565.00

THE SUPERSTAR a LASER 128 Computer with 14" RGB Color Monitor and the LASER 145E Printer $675.00

ACCESSORIES

* 12" Monochrome Monitor ..... $ 89.00
* 14" RGB Color Monitor $229.00
* LASER 190E Printer $209.00
* LASER 145E Printer $179.00
* Mouse ..... $ 49.00
* Joystick (3) Button ..... $ 29.00
* UDC Card ..... $ 49.00

USA MICRO YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

MasterCard VISA 2888 Bluff Street, Suite 257 • Boulder, CO. 80301
Add 3% Shipping • Colorado Residents Add 3% Tax

Your satisfaction is our guarantee!

Phone Orders: 1-800-654-5426
8 - 5 Mountain Time · No Surcharge on Visa or MasterCard Orders!
Customer Service 1-800-537-8596 · In Colorado (303) 938-9089
FAX Orders: 1-303-939-9839

Laser 128 is a registered trademark of Video Technology Computers, Inc. Apple, Apple IIe, Apple IIc and Imagewriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card.

resulting shapes through some truly amazing paces.

The real power of the animation module lies with its *Record* mode; this mode can record 22 different functions and play them back automatically. In effect, *Record* acts as a powerful and selective macro utility that can create smooth and versatile animation on the fly.

When you turn on *Record* mode and select *Begin New Animation*, you can draw on screen directly, using all the functions available in the *Tool* menu, then watch your drawing re-create itself at playback. During the recording phase, all pull-down menu items are available, but your menu manipulation doesn't appear when you save the animation. You can change colors, and alter the palette RGB and luminosity commands to create interesting rainbow effects. Change the graphics mode from 320 to 640 and back again during recording, and resize the objects.

The *Scan* command is also in effect, allowing regional palette changes during animation. During *Record* mode, you can use the program's four resident fonts, or choose to clear the screen. Color +'s *shape-table* function makes for real on-screen animation without time-consuming redrawing. The program's demo disk shows several interesting shape-table animations, including bouncing balls and a bicyclist pedalling across the screen.

Store up to 48 shapes in a single shape table and plot them during *Record* mode using seven different modes:

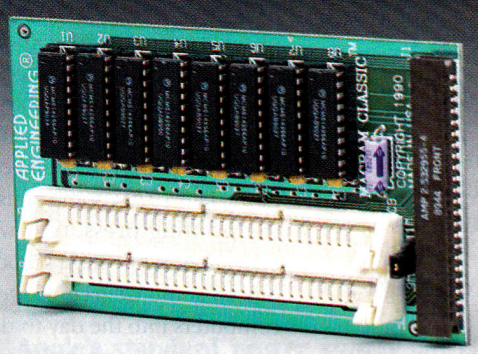
- *Mode 6* opens the shape.
- *Mode 5* closes it and restores the background.
- *Mode 4*, the essential mode for animation, saves the background in a buffer area, restoring it when you redraw the shape at a different location.
- *Mode 3* draws the shape in the current selected color with color 0 transparent to the background.
- *Mode 2* draws the shape in a color opposite in inverse.
- *Mode 1* plots with color 0 transparent to the background.
- *Mode 0*, the block mode, plots the shape as is, with all the shape's pixels replacing the background pixels.

Color + is a mixed bag. Some of its features, especially the ones concerned with animation, are innovative and unique. Unfortunately, the program's continual crashing makes it unreliable at best and impossibly frustrating at worst. Moreover, El Kassir Software announced several new versions while we were reviewing Color +, presumably in response to complaints by people who had purchased the program. This use of paying customers as beta testers is a disheartening practice. With the Apple II market hanging on by its fingernails, though, creative programming efforts need to be recognized. We're not condemning the program, but it's not yet ready for the market.

With debugging and error trapping, Color + would've been a better product. As it is, most users will find the program too undependable for regular use, but to programmers who want to add 256-color pictures and smooth animation to their work, this product may be worth a look.

Sharon Webb
Blairsville, GA

What a difference a MEG makes.



Add a MEG (or three) and your Mac Classic starts acting like the big boys. The difference a MEG makes in terms of productivity and enjoyment will simply astound you.

You won't have to settle for a pared-down version of the long-awaited System 7.0. You'll be able to really use the Multi-Finder, opening more than one major application at a time and accessing more and larger files. You'll be able to do more things with your computer — like page layout and illustration applications — programs that require more than the one MEG that comes standard in the Mac Classic.

And not all memory cards are alike. Notice the sockets on MacRam Classic™. We use high-reliability 3M sockets with leaf-spring contacts instead of the inferior C-clamps others use. Why? Because if one tiny contact isn't made, you can suffer random and sporadic loss of memory. Our sockets not only make a more reliable connection, they work better with the wide variety of SIMMs on the market.

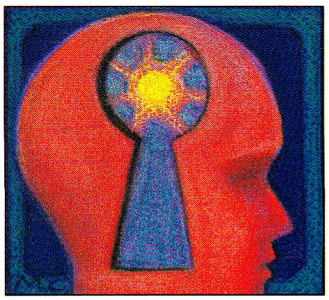
MacRam Classic is available in 1 MEG and 3 MEG sizes. It's easy to install, totally compatible with all Macintosh software and backed by Applied Engineering's legendary technical support and *five year warranty.*

MacRam Classic w/1 MEG.....$177
MacRam Classic w/3 MEG.....$377

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome.

Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice.



LEARNING CURVE

COMPACT DISCOVERY

By DAVID D. THORNBURG, Ph.D.

When you have 640 megabytes at your fingertips, personal computing undergoes a qualitative change.

ONLY A FEW TIMES IN HISTORY HAS A technological development changed the face of education. Before the invention of movable type and the mass production of books, teachers read hand-copied books to their students, who wrote them down verbatim to create their own libraries. Once inexpensive printed books became available, teachers were freed from this reading task and were able to discuss a subject from their own or their students' perspective.

When low-cost personal computers appeared in the late 1970s, some of us predicted that, like the printing press, they would revolutionize education. While most schools have the technology to some degree, however, integration of computers into the day-to-day activities of classrooms is about as rare as whale sightings in Lake Michigan.

There have been few exciting announcements in the domain of educational computing since 1984, when the Macintosh redefined the concept of the user interface. Since then, hardware developments have centered on price reduction and incremental improvement in speed, memory capacity, and the like. Except for these features, most classroom computers look the same today as they did six or seven years ago. The educational-software story is similar. Except for a few blockbuster titles (such as Broderbund's Carmen Sandiego series), recent educational software has extended previous capabilities only incrementally.

Now, however, a technology has appeared that offers as much potential to affect education as the personal computer — and it's relatively inexpensive. I'm talking about CD-ROM — compact-disc read-only memory.

THE LASER REVOLUTION

If you're unfamiliar with CDs, let's look first at the outstanding success of the compact audio disc, the fastest-growing consumer technology of the past few years. Each 5-inch plastic CD can hold up to 70 minutes of exceptionally high-quality audio programming. Its surface is read by a laser beam, which involves no physical contact, so the disc is playable forever. It's even moderately insensitive to fingerprints and other accidental damage. Audio is stored on CDs in digital form; the CD player then reconstructs this information into audio signals.

Because the recording format is digital, CDs can also hold computer programs and data, and the amount you can store on a single disc staggers the imagination. One CD in my collection contains 640 million bytes of Macintosh software. To grasp how much that is, consider that each standard Mac disk holds about 800,000 bytes. Eight hundred such disks (a stack more than 8 feet tall) would be required to store the data that can fit on one 5-inch CD-ROM (which can be manufactured for about a dollar).

Unlike most magnetic computer disks, CD-ROMs are "read-only"; you can't add information to them (yet). As software-distribution vehicles, they're unsurpassed, but you still need magnetic disks to hold your own data and programs.

The reason I'm excited about this technology for education is twofold. First, when you have 640 megabytes at your fingertips, personal computing undergoes a qualitative change — it doesn't feel the same anymore. One disc can hold the complete works of Shakespeare plus the King James Bible and still be mostly empty. Just looking at the directory inspires awe. Second, a CD can simultaneously store computer-readable information, high-quality audio, TV-quality video, and a host of other signals. In other words, there's potential for this one medium to deliver a complete multimedia presentation.

What kind of application could possibly utilize 640 megabytes of memory? One that comes to mind is a CD-ROM version of the desk encyclopedia. Compton's has placed its entire encyclopedia on this medium, with a twist: In addition to text, the disc contains picture and sound files. Calling up Mozart, for example, brings text and a color picture to the screen, accompanied by the opening ➪

strains of *Eine Kleine Nachtmusik*. Other types of reference books and massive databases are obvious choices for this medium, but they're by no means the only suitable applications.

DYLAN'S DISC

Because the CD-ROM drive (which uses your computer's SCSI port and costs only $500) can play audio discs as well as communicate with the computer, users of HyperCard and other software that can communicate with these devices can create applications based on audio CDs.

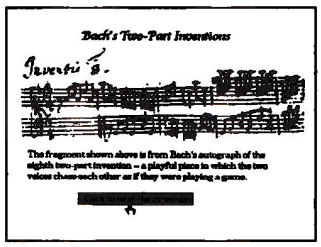


Figure. See and hear Bach's Two-Part Inventions.

A friend of mine in British Columbia, Gerri Sinclair, showed me a project that illustrates this capability. She took a CD recording of Dylan Thomas reading "Fern Hill," one of his most beautiful poems, and painstakingly indexed each word by its location on the disc. Because the CD-ROM drive can select any time location on the disc to an accuracy of one 75th of a second, she had total control over the recording.

Next, Ms. Sinclair created an application that presents a written version of the poem on the computer screen. While reading the poem, a student can click the mouse to see definitions of obscure words, or learn more about Thomas or the significance of this particular work. By selecting an area of text ranging from a single word to the entire poem, you can also hear Dylan Thomas reading the work. The addition of this audio capability multiplies the power of the application.

MAKING YOUR OWN

Voyager has created a HyperCard authoring aid called **CD Audio Stack** for Mac owners who want to make their own indexed audio applications. Students can master this product quickly, then easily create their own program to explore any music disc they have. Apple IIGS owners can do the same with HyperStudio using volume 1 of Roger Wagner's **XCommands** program.

To illustrate, I took a CD of Bach's *Two- and Three-Part Inventions* and used CD Audio Stack to create buttons that play these pieces; the buttons are pasted on HyperCard cards describing the music. (See the accompanying **Figure**.) The ease with which I could bring CD-quality audio into an application amazed me. I was hard put to stop working on the project and get to other tasks!

Next month, we'll continue to explore CD-ROMs with a tour of some excellent commercial educational applications and a discussion of the technology's potential to transform the use of computers in education. ❑

WRITE TO DAVID THORNBURG AT 1561 LAUREL, SUITE A, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

CD Audio Stack
The Voyager Company
1351 Pacific Coast Highway
Santa Monica, CA 90401
(213) 451-2001
$99.95

XCommands Volume 1
Roger Wagner Publishing
1050 Pioneer Way
Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0524
$49.95

Power to spare

With today's advanced peripherals and applications Apple didn't dream of a few years ago, it's easy to overload the standard Apple power supply. That's why Applied Engineering now offers a heavy duty power supply for the IIGS, IIe and II+. AE's Heavy Duty Power Supply more than doubles your Apple's power output.

Expansion cards, disk drives, accelerators, clock cards, modems, printer interfaces and the base computer itself all compete for the same power output. Expect to crank all of them up at once, and you can find yourself on the short end of the stick.

Apple's standard power supply provides only 2.5 amps, compared to our 6 amp output. AE's input voltage is 90 to 135 VAC/60 Hz or switchable to 180 to 270 VAC/50 Hz. Output is: +5V @ 6A, +12V @ 2A, -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A. Ripple is: 10mV typ. and full load operating temperature is: 32° to 122°F (0° to 50°C).

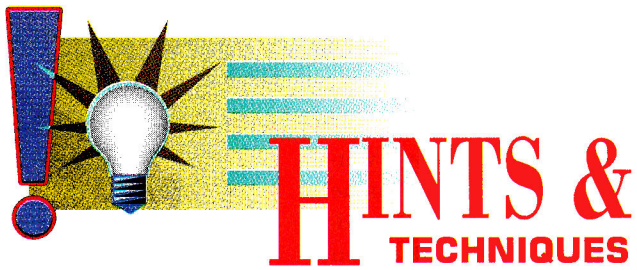
The AE Power Supply installs in minutes using the same four mounting holes and occupying the same space as Apple's power supply. Comes complete with a full one year warranty.

IIGS Power Supply.....$119
IIe, II+ Power Supply.....$99

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 7 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome.

Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
Made IN THE USA

©1990 AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.



SEARCH ME!

Apple users know there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there — that's what Hints & Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, and all kinds of other insights.

STRING FINDER

By Vincent D. O'Connor

LONG PROGRAMS ARE OFTEN written and debugged a section at a time — new routines are tested, added, replaced, and added again. In the process, the programs become longer and more complex, often making specific variables or sections of code difficult to locate.

String Finder is a short utility you add to the end of an Applesoft program that lets you search for a phrase up to 12 characters long. The accompanying **Program listing** creates a text file called STRING.FINDER. To use it, LOAD the program you want to search, EXEC STRING.FINDER, then RUN 63950 and type the string you want the utility to find. Every time the routine finds a line with the proper string in it, it'll print the line number at which the string was found. When the routine has checked the last line, STRING.FINDER ends.

Note that STRING.FINDER searches your program, but doesn't do a search on itself. It also won't locate Applesoft commands because they're stored as tokens, and it doesn't consider the line number as part of the line. If you're searching for *10*, the routine will ignore line 10 unless there's a *10* elsewhere in the line. STRING.FINDER also lists a line if the string you're searching for is part of a larger string. If you're searching for *AS*, for example, the routine will list lines that include *HAS* or *PAST*. If you don't want to list these other words, type *AS*, then hit the spacebar. ❑

Write to Vincent D. O'Connor at 29 Beech Court, Babbitt, MN 55706.

GOT A HINT OF YOUR OWN? *inCider/A+* WOULD LIKE TO SEE IT. IF WE CAN USE IT IN HINTS & TECHNIQUES, WE'LL BUY IT FROM YOU. SEND YOUR TIP TO *inCider/A+*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

QUICKIES

Be kind to your extra printer ribbons: To keep them from drying out, store them in "zip-lock"-type plastic bags. Whatever brands or colors you have, it'll prolong their life.

— Zola Kassens, Meridian, ID

Program listing. Search for phrases in your Applesoft programs.

```
10 D$=CHR$(4): PRINT D$;"OPEN STRING.FINDER": PRINT D$;
   "WRITE STRING.FINDER"
15 LIST 63950-63973: PRINT D$;"CLOSE STRING FINDER": END
63950  TEXT : HOME : INPUT "STRING TO FIND: ";A$: IF  LEN (A$) = 0
       THEN  HOME : END
63951  IF  LEN (A$) > 12 THEN  HOME : PRINT "STRING TO BE SEARCHED
       FOR CANNOT BE": PRINT "LONGER THAN 12 CHARACTERS.": END
63952  HOME : HTAB 15: PRINT "SEARCHING":LO =  PEEK (103)
       + 256 *  PEEK (104):X = LO
63953 W =  PEEK (X) +  PEEK (X + 1) * 256
63954  IF W = 0 THEN  PRINT : PRINT "SEARCH ENDED": END
63955 LN =  PEEK (X + 2) +  PEEK (X + 3) * 256
63956  IF LN > 63499 THEN  PRINT : PRINT "SEARCH ENDED": END
63957  FOR I = X + 4 TO X + (W - X)
63958  IF  CHR$ ( PEEK (I)) =  LEFT$ (A$,1) THEN  ON 13 - LEN (A$)
       GOSUB  63962,63963,63964,63965,63966,63967,63968,
       63969,63970,63971, 63972,63973
63959  NEXT
63960 X = W
63961  GOTO 63953
63962  IF  CHR$ ( PEEK (I + 11)) < > MID$ (A$,12,1) THEN RETURN
63963  IF  CHR$ ( PEEK (I + 10)) < > MID$ (A$,11,1) THEN RETURN
63964  IF  CHR$ ( PEEK (I + 9)) < > MID$ (A$,10,1) THEN RETURN
63965  IF  CHR$ ( PEEK (I + 8)) < > MID$ (A$,9,1) THEN RETURN
63966  IF  CHR$ ( PEEK (I + 7)) < > MID$ (A$,8,1) THEN RETURN
63967  IF  CHR$ ( PEEK (I + 6)) < > MID$ (A$,7,1) THEN RETURN
63968  IF  CHR$ ( PEEK (I + 5)) < > MID$ (A$,6,1) THEN RETURN
63969  IF  CHR$ ( PEEK (I + 4)) < > MID$ (A$,5,1) THEN RETURN
63970  IF  CHR$ ( PEEK (I + 3)) < > MID$ (A$,4,1) THEN RETURN
63971  IF  CHR$ ( PEEK (I + 2)) < > MID$ (A$,3,1) THEN RETURN
63972  IF  CHR$ ( PEEK (I + 1)) < > MID$ (A$,2,1) THEN RETURN
63973  PRINT "STRING FOUND AT LINE ";LN: RETURN
```

MARKETPLACE

Marketplace Ads get results! You can place an ad in this attention-getting section at a very reasonable cost. Call Diane toll-free at **800-441-4403** for helpful advice and reservations. Start seeing *your* ad here next month.

CANADIAN MAIL ORDER

DANDAM SOFTWARE
EST. 1987

CALL FOR **FREE** CATALOGUE

Æ 3.5 Drive **$249.95**

DP RamPlus Memory Cards
1 MG //E ... **$179.95** • 2 MG //GS ... **$199.95**

DP40 Hard Drive with Apple SCSI ... **$719.95**

Syquest 44MG Removable Drives with Cartridge & Apple High Speed SCSI ... **$949.95**

PC Transporter or Transwarp //GS ... **$329.95**

LASER 128EX/2 ... **$499.95**

• ***LIMITED TIME OFFER*** •

• 1-800-265-9576 • (519) 974-3011 •
• Fax: (519) 974-6643 •
8408 Wyandotte St. E.,
Windsor, Ont. CANADA, N8S 1T6

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card.

Hyper-Magiczine™

Attention
HyperStudio™ Users

Announcing a revolutionary new disk-based Hyper-zine just for the users of HyperStudio™ on the Apple IIGS. Each Month you'll discover:

*Great Stack Ideas
*Tried and True Tips & Techniques
*Super Ideas & Stacks for Teachers
*Hyper-Soundz™, Hyper-Clips™ & Hyper-Clips+™
*Games--Like Totally Hard Hyper Trivia (THHT)™
*IIGS Product Information/Marketplace

U.S. Orders: $50 (12 issues), **$95 (24 issues)**
Internat. Orders: $84 (12 issues), **$144 (24 issues)**
Schools/Libraries: $47 (12 issues), **$90 (24 issues)**
Send check or money order in U.S. funds only to:

The Next Classic/Hyper-Magiczine™, Dept. A-1
P.O. Box 3416, Idyllwild, CA 92349-3416

Order Now* & Receive Hyper-Magicalendar™ Free
Please allow 4 weeks for your first issue to arrive, and you'll start receiving Hyper-Magiczine™ on 3.5", HyperStudio™-ready disks. You must have HyperStudio™ to run Hyper-Magiczine™.
HyperStudio™ is a trademark of Roger Wagner Publishing Co., Apple IIGS is a registered trademark of AppleComputer Inc.
*Offer expires May 1,1991

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card.

FOR YOUR INFORMATION ...

You can lower your GOLF score, eliminate that slice, and learn to hit accurate approach shots.
You can develop an intimidating TENNIS serve, improve your backhand, and master ball spin.
How?... with GOLF TEACHER and TENNIS TEACHER !!!
Learn the fundamentals, advanced techniques, and terminology of GOLF and TENNIS.

IIGS version requires 1 mB RAM and includes HyperStudio stacks. HyperStudio NOT required.
($29.95 each. Both for $49.95)
Macintosh version requires HyperCard software or HyperCard run-time software.
($35.95 each. Both for $59.95)
Texas orders add 7.75% for sales tax.

IIGS, Macintosh, and HyperCard are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
HyperStudio is a trademark of Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc.

Send check or money order to:
FYI PUBLISHING
P.O. Box 150661, Fort Worth, TX 76108
817-599-3362

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card.

Cheap Buys

Macintosh

Mac Plus	$695	Microsoft Works	$159
Plus/40mb Hd	$1095	Olympia Printer	$329
SE/20 Hd	$1195	Ext. 20Mb HD	$249

Apple //

Catalyst //e	$49	BPI GL	$39
Word Juggler //e	$49	BPI AR	$39
Terminus //e	$29	BPI AP	$39
Legal Dictionary	$29	Additional Module	$39

Accounting

All computers are reconditioned and come with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a 90-day parts and labor warranty. Call for specific details.

Call 24 hrs. a day for free catalog.
1-800-821-3221
Sun Remarketing, PO Box 4059, Logan, UT84321

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card.

Sixty Days After Ordering MacLotto®

A California Man Strikes Gold ... Wins $195,681.00

MacLotto®
All Lottos, All Kenos, All Mac's
Dramatic Odds Improvements!
Increases Your Expected Return
Jackpot Wagering Strategizer™!
Respects YOUR Budget!!
On Screen Bet Slip Graphics!
Fast, Accurate Bet Placement!
Finds and Pinpoints all Winners!
Based on OUR Patent #4,712,796

FREE! With Order
• MacLotto® Lotto PRIMER 30 Page Book!
• 3 Months of *Lottery Players Magazine !!*
• MacLotto Tour

• Penna. Doctor Wins $8.2 Million Dollars !
• Conneticut Teacher Hits 1st Time $7,300 !
• Canadian Woman Hits BIG in Lotto 6/49 !
• Michigan Judge Hits 5/6 for $2,500.00 !

$99 Complete! - US Math Labs,
18 Main Street Concord, Ma. 01742 MC/VISA
FAX 508-653-9193 Direct 617-431-5922

1 - 800 - PLAY - SIX

Tax software for less than $10?
TAXSMITH

Income tax software for AppleWorks!

TaxSmith.Quick - 1040, A, B. Only **$9.95**
TaxSmith.Family - Forms 1040, 2119, 2441, 3903 and Schedules A, B, D. Only **$19.95**
TaxSmith.Full - Forms 1040, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8582, 8606, 8615, 8814, and Schedules A, B, C, D, E, R, SE. Only **$49.95**

Easy to use, linked forms, IRS acceptable output, much more! Our 6th year! Future discounts! Money back guarantee! **FREE** 1991 Tax Planner with every order! Mac/Excel versions too.

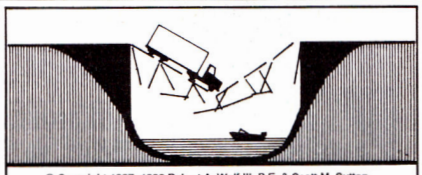
Former 1040Works users - call for special offer!!

Mr. Mortgage - mortgage analysis software for AppleWorks. Instant expertise for $29.95.

VISA MC
Order toll-free
(800) 826-7146

Double Scorpio Software
Island Computer Services
3501 E. Yacht Drive
Long Beach, NC 28465
(919) 278-7444

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card.



© Copyright 1987, 1990 Robert A. Wolf III, P.E. & Scott M. Sutton

CAN YOU BUILD A BETTER BRIDGE?

PRE-ENGINEERING SOFTWARE™
presents

BRIDGE BUILDER™

A construction set for the computer that allows players to create real bridge designs and test their designs with a built-in structural analysis package.

For Apple II+(64k), IIe, IIc, IIc+, & IIGS(IIe emulation mode)
Price $36.00*
* per single copy - add $3.50 postage & handling ($8.00 outside U.S.)
Package includes illustrated manual and 2 disks(specify 3.5 or 5.25)
Send check or money order to:
Pre-Engineering Software™
1266 Kimbro Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70808
(504) 769-3728
School purchase orders accepted. Site License $99.00 + $4.50 P&H
S.L. includes limited copying privileges + 2 manuals
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card.

Slide-On Slide-On Slide-On Slide-On®

Battery Kit
- Complete Instructions
- No Solder Required
- Heavy Duty Battery
- 10 Year Shelf Life
- Patent Pending

Thousands of satisfied owners have found our replacement battery kit is the best way to replace the soldered clock battery on early models of IIGS.

Order Direct from Manufacturer & Save
$14.95 ea.
10 Kits for $120

For IIe, IIc, IIGS on 3.5" Disk

Nite Owl Journal 3.5 - $14.95
WRAITH Adventure - $14.95

GS Super Cooler Fan - $24.00
GS Font Collection - $39.00

Include $3 S/H per Order ($6 overseas)

FAX: 362-5798 **Call: (913) 362-9898**

Nite Owl Productions
5734 Lamar Street
Mission, KS 66202

Circle 71 on Reader Service Card.

LASER 128 Apple Compatibles

	Computer	w/Amber*	w/RGB*
128	299	378	499
128 EX	359	438	559
128 EX/2 w/5.25	369	448	569
128 EX/2 w/3.5	429	508	619

Largest LASER Authorized Repair Center & Educational Dealer in Southeast.

*Includes MagicWriter & Copy II+

Mouse for 128 & //c...45
LASER Amber Monitor....89
LASER Expansion Box.....49
Zoom 2400 Modem.....99
New - LASER PC-4 Portable for Mac...222
LASER 3.5 Drive...139 Daisy Chain 3.5...159
LASER 5.25 Drive...89 Daisy Chain 5.25...95
LASER 14" RGB color monitor + green + tilt & swivel...219
Apple IIe RAM card w/256K...95 IIc or IIc+ w/256K...106
IIgs RAM card w/1 meg...128 Laser 128 RAM card...25
RAM for Laser & Apple...20 256K set of 8 chips
1meg set for IIgs...58

LASER *Experts* **1-800-726-7086**

LASER 190A Printer...195 ImageWriter Compatible
190M + cable for //gs, //c+, Mac...235
School PO's, COD & Charge accepted.

Perfect Solutions (407) 790-1070
12657 Lake Breeze Drive, West Palm Beach, FL 33414

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card.

Must you be an accountant to do your taxes?

Provides a lot of intuitive insight. Great technical support. Gets the job done! *USA Today*

Supports all Apple II's. Offers a host of time-saving features. Well written user's manual. Toll-free support for questions about taxes & program. *inCider/A+*

Very easy to run, quite instructive & leads you into each step with assurance. I recommend it! *Apple Bits User Group*

Not with TaxCalc

Prepare your return quickly and accurately with TaxCalc-90.

Using the tax guide you'll learn and use many tax tips written in plain English.

If you need help with the program or your taxes call us toll-free!

$39.95 + $2 s&h

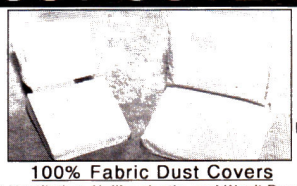
State Tax Supplements
CA, NY, IL, OH, GA, IN
$15 each

Easy and automated with tax theory and all IRS worksheets built-in. Calculates best tax advantages, populates forms, enters tax - FAST. Built-in calculator. Save data to disk. Requires 48K, 1 drive, printer optional. Annual update $24.95.

Calculates 1040 + A, B, C, D, E, SE, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 4562 + totals from F, R, 4797, 4868, 4972, 6251, 6252.

DUST COVERS

Gray Tan
Navy Red
Royal Brown



100% Fabric Dust Covers

- Heat Ventilating, Unlike plastic, and Won't Dry Out, Yellow or Crack with age! • Machine Wash & Dry!
- Highest Quality, Custom-Fit Designs! • For Apple, MAC, IBM, Compaq & many more! • Custom orders!
- Monogramming and Silk-screening Available!
- 100% Satisfaction Guarantee! • Service since 1983!

10-62 IIgs, RGB Mon & Kbd	29.95	10-33 IIe Mono Monitor Only	15.95
10-87 IIgs, KSS, RGB & Kbd	29.95	10-32 IIe Color Monitor Only	19.95
10-96 IIgs, RGB & Kbd (3 pc)	34.95	10-07 IIe & IIe Mono Monitor	24.95
10-65 IIgs Mouse	2.00	95-24 Laser 128 CPU	15.95
10-67 IIgs Keyboard	6.95	10-60 Apple 3.5" Drive	6.95
10-80 IIc, Mono Mon & Stnd	24.95	10-38 Apple 5.25" Drive	6.95
10-16 IIc & Monitor IIc	24.95	10-59 3.5" on top 5.25"	9.95
10-61 IIc & Color Mon IIc	29.95	10-37 Imagewriter II	15.95
10-17 IIc External Drive	6.95	10-82 Imagewriter LQ	19.95
10-58 IIe & IIe Color Monitor	29.95	10-90 LaserWriter II	24.95
10-34 IIe Computer Only	15.95	11-25 Personal LaserWriter	24.95

Add $4.00 Shipping & Handling(Check,MO,COD,VISA/MC)

CO-DU-CO Computer Dust Covers
4802 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53208
800-735-1584 • 414-476-1584 • 414-476-9329 FAX

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card.

IIgs Blowout!

New-in-the-box
ONLY $699.

Reconditioned IIgs w/512k..$589.
800k external (Apple®).....$199.

Parts & Systems
Buy-Sell-Trade

Apple II, Macintosh & IBM PS/2

Shreve Systems

3804 Karen Lane
Bossier City, La. 71112 FAX 318-742-2799

800-227-3971

School & Government P.O.'s accepted!

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card.

	Computer	MonoSys	ColorSys
LASER 128	$335	$399	$510
LASER 128EX	$369	$439	$559
LASER 128 EXII	$399	$469	$589
LASER 128 EXII+	$439	$509	$619

12" Laser Monochrome	89	Laser UDC Card (3.5/5.25)	49
12" Magnavox Mono/Comp	96	Laser 128E Memory Card	35
14" Laser RGB Color	219	256K Memory	30
13" Magnavox8764 Color	259	Monitor Stand	28
14" Magnavox 1135 Color	289	Laser Safeskin	24
Laser 145 (Epson)	166	Apple Safeskin	24
Laser 190 (Epson)	195	Laser Joystick	25
Laser 190 (Apple)	195	Laser Mouse	59
Laser 190 (Mac/IIGS)	255	2400 Modem	125
Star NX 1000	185	Modem Software	75
Star Rainbow	255	Apple II Serial Card	85
Laser 3.5 Drive (Mac)	123	Apple II Parrallel Card	49
Laser/IIe 5.25 Drive	115	AppleWorks 3.0	185

20 Mg Hard Drive Kit with Case + Controller for Laser 128E/Ex 480
All Units 1 year Warranty
90 Days Free Pick-up & Return

NEW SCIENCE PROSPECTS
Your full Laser© Computer Service Center
1200 Blalock Ln., Ste. 380, Houston, TX 77055
713-464-8303
School orders welcome

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card.

MACROS

The UltraMacros Primer teaches you everything you need to know to use TimeOut UltraMacros. The lessons in this book describe how to install UltraMacros, how to capture keyboard macros, how to write compiled macros, and much more. 250 pages, including dozens of examples and suggestions. Author Mark Munz is on the staff at Beagle Bros. $19.95 (plus $3 s/h). Visa and M/C accepted.

National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453, Canton, Michigan 48187
(313) 454-1115

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

Sports Scheduler

THE BEST MOST COMPLETE LEAGUE PLAY SCHEDULING SOFTWARE ON THE MARKET.

- Schedule any number of leagues, categories or divisions with 4 to 22 teams in each.
- The date, day, time, location, game number, & home & visitor are calculated for every game.
- Equal distribution of; opponents, teams playing in time slots, byes for odd number of teams, home & visitor status, and the number of games.
- Games are listed in chronological order by date & time arranged in sets and round robins.
- Only minutes to create/print/save a schedule.
- Saved schedules can be recalled into APPLEWORKS providing unlimited editing and printing options. You select desired file format– word processor, spreadsheet, or data base.
- Prints mailing labels and league/team contact rosters for each league, category or division.
- Create scheduling organization/setup worksheets.

Bonus – Referee/Facility Scheduler included *free.*
APPLE IIe,c,IIgs (5¼ disk) $109.95 + $3.00 S&H
IBM PC & Comp. (3½ or 5¼) $129.95 + $3.00 S&H

Call or write for informative brochure:
SPORTS SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 458, HINGHAM, MA 02043
(617) 749-7880

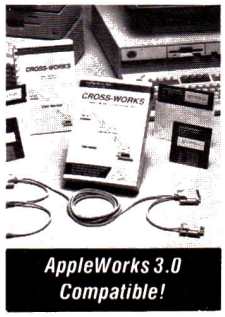
Circle 18 on Reader Service Card.

APPLEWORKS ⇔ IBM

CROSS-WORKS 2.0 can exchange AppleWorks data files with the most popular MS-DOS programs:

NEW!

AppleWorks ⇔ Microsoft Works
AppleWorks Word Proc. ⇔ WordPerfect
AppleWorks Spreadsheet ⇔ Lotus 1-2-3
AppleWorks Data Base ⇔ dBase III, IV, etc.



AppleWorks 3.0 Compatible!

In seconds, ***CROSS-WORKS*** copies files either way between your Apple *II* and IBM PC, and translates the file formats. Word Processor files maintain underlining, margins, centering, etc. Spreadsheets transfer data **and** formulas! Transfers ASCII text files too. **Includes universal 19,200 baud cable** to connect ***IIe*** (with Super Serial Card), ***IIc, IIcPlus*** & ***IIgs*** to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles. Also supports modem transfers. Both 5¼ **and** 3½ inch disks included.

*"...Look no further. SoftSpoken's CROSS-WORKS carries the biggest stick in the file translation/transportation business... **Rating:** ★★★★" — **InCider** July, 1989*

CROSS-WORKS™ $99.95 + Shipping & Hand.
30 Day money-back guarantee! School P.O.s welcome.
☎ **(919) 870-5694** for free information.

*Soft*Spoken
P.O. Box 18343
Raleigh, NC 27619

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

Thousands of customers use our software and Bible text for KJV or NIV. Create your own concordances by searching for word and phrase combinations. Immediate display or print of any portion of the Bible. Also available: a Greek transliterator and topical concordances. For ProDos, Macintosh & MS-DOS.

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541 (Tech Support)
(800) 423-1228

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card.

BACK UP YOUR DISKS

When one of your favorite disks "crash" and the software publisher is out of business, all is lost—unless you've made a back up copy. With **Essential Data Duplicator 4.9 PLUS** you can back up your uncopyable "copy-protected" 5.25 inch disks . . . before it's too late!

EDD 4.9 PLUS copy system uses a special interface card for accurately backing up more disks than all copy programs together, guaranteed! In addition, we've included several useful utilities.

EDD 4.9 PLUS runs on apple compatibles, II+, IIe, and IIgs; price, **$129.95**. *Daisy chain type or duodisk drives need $15 cable adapter.* Add $5 shipping ($8 foreign).

A software only version, **EDD 4.9 standard**, runs on apple compatibles, II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs, and III; price, **$29.95**. Add $3 shipping ($6 foreign).

No risk — If unhappy for any reason, return in 30 days for refund.

If you already own **EDD**, please pass this message to a friend.

Phone orders (707) 965-2290 weekday mornings (P.S.T.). M/C, Visa accepted. Or, send orders to: **UTILICO**, 3377 Solano Ave., Suite 352, Napa, CA 94558. **EDD** is also available through your favorite software dealer.

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR

FREE -15 DISKS - FREE FULL OF GREAT SOFTWARE

TRY US!

Get 15/5.25" disks or 6/3.5" disks for Apple]], Apple GS or Mac. Bestselling **VIRUS FREE!** Games, Business, Graphics, Education, Utilities, Finance, and Desktop publishing software. Credit cards only!

PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING
satisfaction guaranteed

MACINTOSH • APPLE][• APPLE GS

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
ORDER TODAY - CALL
VISA **619 931-8111** MasterCard
since 1985

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

1-800-331-6841
1-513-252-1247
FAX 513-252-4429
Over 350 types
Volume Discounts Available
** Satisfaction Guaranteed **

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.40	2.95
APPLE 4-COLOR	–	5.50
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.25	–
EPSON LX-80/90	2.10	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	4.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PROPRINTER	3.50	
NEC P1, 2, 6	4.50	
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1080	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1124	4.95	5.95
STAR NX-1000	3.25	3.95
NX-1000 4 COLOR		7.50

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410

Est:1979 TERMS: C.O.D., MC, VISA.

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

A MUST for Computers VIZIFLEX SEELS®

The Ideal Keyboard Cover!

Protect your computer and **eliminate** downtime caused by liquid spills, contaminants, environmental hazards, etc. with VIZIFLEX SEELS - the **only** keyboard cover that:

- **Remains securely in-place** during the operation of the keyboard. Does not impede computer performance in any way.
- **Is designed to "form-fit"** to the exact contours of the keyboard to provide superior tactile sensitivity and feel for individual keys.
- **Consists of a durable matte finish material** that eliminates **glare** while keeping all keyboard markings clearly visible.

Available for over 600 popular keyboards. VIZIFLEX SEELS can be custom designed for any keyboard or similar application. VIZIFLEX SEELS . . . The **only** keyboard cover for your computer!

VIZIFLEX SEELS, INC.
16 E. Lafayette St., Hackensack, NJ 07601
Tel. (201) 487-8080 • Fax (201) 487-6637
in Canada, call 1-800-668-6570
Call, write or fax for brochure—Dealer inquiries invited

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE MEMORY CHIPS

Guaranteed Lowest Price!

★ 2MB SIMM (MAC)	$110.00
★ 256K Chip Set (Standard)	$19.95
★ 256KX4 Chip Set (AE Ultra)	$14.95
★1MB Chip Set (AE Plus)	$59.95
★ Chinook 4000 4 MB card w/1MB	$143.00
★ SE 1 MB card for IIc w/256K	$105.00
★ SE 1 MB card for IIE w/256K	$99.00

School P.O.'s welcome, call for details.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-776-6260

VMC MARKETING TECHNOLOGIES INC.

VISA MasterCard **COD**

1031 E. Battlefield
Suite 221 B
Springfield, MO 65807
Phone: (417) 883-6261
FAX: (417) 883-2584

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card.

GSNumerics

for the APPLE IIGS COMPUTER

A COMPLETE MATHEMATICAL PROGRAM for HIGH SCHOOL and UNIVERSITY STUDENTS or WORKING PROFESSIONALS

- SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR •Atomic Weight & Number. •196 Unit Conversions. •Automatic Function Parsing. •Complex Math. •64 Functions.
- POLYNOMIAL & NON-POLYNOMIAL OPERATIONS •Solve for y. •Slope. •Area. •Roots. •Integrate & Differentiate Polynomials.
- x-y REGRESSION •Linear. •Log. •Exponential. •Power.
- SYSTEMS OF LINEAR EQUATIONS •Real or Complex, up to 10 x 10.
- MATRIX OPERATIONS •Add. •Subtract. •Multiply. •Scalar Multiplication. •Transpose. •Inversion. •Determinant. •Real or Complex up to 10 x 10.
- COMPLETE FILE OPERATIONS
- GRAPHICS •Polynomials. •Non-polynomials. •x-y Data. •Regressions. •Graph Magnification. •Overlay Two Functions.

A POWERFUL TOOL FOR TEACHING AT THE HIGH SCHOOL and UNIVERSITY LEVELS

For complete information contact:
Spring Branch Software, Inc. • P.O. Box 342
Manchester, IA 52057 • Phone: (319) 927-6537

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card.

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons: price each	Black	Color	T-Shirt Ribbns
Apple Image, I, & II	$3.75	$4.50	$6.50
Apple Image, II 4 -Color		$5.95	$10.00
CitizenGSX140	$4.00	$5.00	$7.50
CitizenGSX140, 4-Color		☆	
Epson MX-80	$3.75	$4.50	$6.75
Okidata 182/192	$5.00	$7.50	
Panasonic 1180/1124	$5.00	$7.50	
Star NX 1000	$3.50	$4.50	$6.75
Star NX 1000, 4-color		$6.25	$10.00

T-Shirt (Heat Transfer) Ribbons
Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

COLOR PAPER

Color Paper:	200 Shts assorted	
Bright Pack:	9 1/2 x 11	$10.90/pk
Pastel Pack :	9 1/2 x 11	$7.90/pk
Color Certificate Paper:	100 sheets	$9.95/pk
Color Banner Paper:	45 ft/roll	$8.95/roll

Min. orders: $25.00. Minimum S&H: $4.50. Call for other ribbons and supplies. Price and spec. are subject to change w/o notice.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O.Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A
USA 800-522-6922 or 815-468-8081
(Canada) 800-621-5444

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card.

Public Domain

BEST VALUE IN APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN
Over 1000 disks, packed, organized and MENU-DRIVEN with only the best PD and Shareware. Our library is continually updated and now includes many of the lastest releases for the Apple IIGS! We emphasize quality and service with NEXT DAY shipping available. Disks as low as $1.00 each and include all categories (Utilities, Education, Business, Games, PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS, Religion, Appleworks templates, Pascal, Eamon, and more). Programs available in 5.25 and 3.5 format. BLANK DISKS, RIBBONS, and more also available at discount prices. No membership fee! Send $2.00 for a descriptive catalog and demo disk to:

CHRISTELLA ENTERPRISE
P.O. Box 483
St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48080

Sale! ANY DISK $1
Public Domain & Shareware for Apple II+, E,C,C+, GS Computers. Any disk $1, no minimum purchase. That's right,we supply the programs and disk for only $1 during our Limited Time Sale. Some disks have over 40 programs. Our 10th year distributing Public Domain programs. Thousands of programs. Our Big 48 page catalog gives you descriptions of many of the programs, not just a name. Education & School, Games, EAMON, Art & Graphics, Astronomy, Business & Finance, Ham Radio, Math & Statistics, Music & Sound, AppleWorks™ templates and more. Limited time sale, order only on special (supplied) order blank. Send $3 for Big Descriptive 48 page catalog to:

Computer Budget Shopper (CBS)
2203 Park Ave Suite 20
Cheyenne WY 82007

APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS Request free catalog or send $2 for sample disk & catalog (REFUND- ABLE). Categories include education, utilities, games, business, Print Shop graphics, shareware, EAMON and more. Buy as low as $1.00 per disk. A $20 order gets 4 free disks of your choice. NEXT DAY SHIPPING! We have been distributing Public Domain programs since 1986 and will continue to provide timely, courteous responses to all inquiries. Purchase Orders Welcomed!

CALOKE INDUSTRIES (Dept. SK)
P.O. Box 18477
Raytown, Mo 64133

Insurance

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER
SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET
(Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nat;
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

Graphics

Oki PrintGS
Want stunning color printouts from your Apple IIGS (768K min.?) This program will print SHR pictures from any Apple IIGS specific paint program in over 1000 super rich shades using the Okimate 20 Printer! Size and aspect ratio adjustable in 1% increments up to 200% screen size. Change picture colors to any of the 4096 available. Position picture accurately anywhere on the page with ease, rotate it if you desire. Converts less common picture formats to format compatible with most paint programs. ALSO included, a special driver program for installation on your system disk which allows your Okimate 20 to print from within any Apple IIGS program supporting printing. Just $22.95 inc. S&H.

COLOUREEZ
3700 South Bentley Avenue
Los Angeles, Ca.90034
213-839-5738

Entertainment

WIN THE LOTTERY TODAY!
LOTTO PICKER™ works with your computer to improve your odds of winning million $ jackpots by exploiting hidden biases in your States lottery games. Increase your win rate in every Lotto game worldwide! For IBM, Apple II, & C64. $39.95 (+$2.55 sh). 3.5" disk add $5. NY res. must add tax.

GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 Broadway, Suite 201IC
New York, N.Y. 10038
ORDERS: 1-800-8352246 x121.
Info 1-718-317-1961

Music

ELECTRONIC MUSIC MIDI SYSTEMS
Laminated MIDI Poster,guitar poster, keyboard poster, electric base poster, rock guitar poster, incredible information,suitable for framing, $19.95 + $5.50 S/H. Apple II+, IIe, MIDI Card 1x2 channels $69, GS/MAC MIDI 1x3 $59, with Serial Thru Switch and Diode Lights 1x3 Interface $89. Sequencing software : MasterTracks Jr, GS $79,MT PRO GS $259, Dr.T's KCS V. 2.0 IIe/II+ $159, GlassTracks $89, Super Sequencer GS,IIe $179, Apple II or GS MIDI Music Pack : MIDI Interface & Cables & Software $169. Music Printing Software $99. 5' MIDI Cables $7.95. Books $2.50 S/H each: A GuideTo Computer Music, $19.95; Electronic Music Dictionary $16.95; MIDI for Musicians $17.95; Music and the Mac $16.95; Audio Animator $179.00, Transwarp $299.00 Casio Polyphonic fullsize MIDI Keybrd. with speakers $389, or Kawai PH50 MIDI Keybrd.$379.MAC,MIDI, MUSIC SYSTEMS. Band in a Box with song disks $79, Encore Notation $359, Al Tech new MIDIFACE EX 1X3 Interface plus software $69, Practica Musica Education software $99. MT Pro $259, Pro 4 $359, Vision $339, Trax $79, Music Data Disks of the 50's,60's 70's, 80's, Big Band Sounds $39, Any Editor/Librarian Mac Software. MIDI Software for any level user; Apple II, Mac, C-64/128, IBM, Atari, Schools welcomed.

SOUND MANAGEMENT
P.O. Box 3053
Peabody, Ma 01961
Check, MO, VISA, MC, School P.O.
Call (800) 548-4907 orders USACall (508) 531-6192 MIDI Buying Guide catalog and foreign countries

Education

MICROSOFT WORKS
APPLEWORKS HYPERCARD
Our FREE 1991 catalog is filled with everything you need to get up and running in these applications. It offers books, videos, student & teacher texts, resource corner, complete teaching packages, reference books, and software to integrate Works and HyperCard into your curriculum. We also offer special pricing for educators on AppleWorks, Claris Power Pack (save 79%!) and Microsoft Works. Plus, a FREE mug offer!

K-12 MICROMEDIA PUBLISHING
6 Arrow Road
Ramsey, N.J.
(800) 292-1997

ALGEBRA I HOMEWORKTUTOR™
Turn your Mac or your Apple IIgs into a private tutor that actually helps with *your* Algebra homework. Checks each step you do and offers hints when asked.Or choose from an infinite supply of 36 kinds of practice problems. Learn by example as HomeworkTutor™ solves and explains each step. A "smart" math editor makes typing math easy and natural, such as by automatically recognizing exponents. Complete Mac/IIgs interface.Call now for free brochure.

MISSING LINK SOFTWARE
PO BOX 3280,
SOUTH AMBOY, NJ 08879
800-222-9296

Computers & Supplies

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I,II	$ 2.25	$ 2.95
Imagewriter II 4 color		$ 4.95
Imagewriter II 4 color Heat transfer		$ 9.95
Imagewriter LQ (Black and 4C)	$ 8.95	$13.95
Panasonic 1124	$ 3.50	
Epson MX/FX/RX80	$ 2.50	$ 3.50
Epson MX/FX/RX100	$ 3.50	$ 4.00
Star NX1000	$ 3.25	$ 3.95

For Orders of less than 6, please add .75¢ each.
Hundreds more.
Colors (BLUE, RED, GREEN, PURPLE,)
-PREMIUM IS ALL WE SELL!
Shipping/Handling $3.75 per order (over $75 we pay S/H).
AK,HI,P.R.,APO/FPO, Canada add $6. S/H to all orders
Free box of 10 diskettes with orders over $100.00 (specify 5.25 or 3.50). New York residents please add sales tax.
School, hospital and govt. PO's welcome.
-MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY
305 Grand Boulevard
Massapequa Park, New York 11762
(516) 798-6500

ECO-FRIENDLY RIBBON INKER
The **RIBBONINKER** is a simple tool that allows anyone to re-ink computer ribbons for pennies. In addition to saving you money, the RIBBONINKER is made entirely from recycled raw materials. The main casting is made from recycled cans and the base is made from recycled milk jugs.
Price including ink: $29 plus $4 shipping. For more information on how to save money and the environment:

Schmidling Productions Dept II,
4501 Moody,
Chicago, Il 60630
(312) 685 1878

REPAIRS BY MAIL !!
Two business day turnaround,
work guaranteed for up to one year.
IIe MLB Swap: $110+ $12 s/h - 1 year guarantee.
II,II+, IIe Power Supply Replacement: $75-1 year guarantee.
IIc MLB Swap: $90 + $12s/h - 1 year guarantee.
Disk Drive II Rehab: $75 + $7.50 s/h-6 month guarantee.
NJ residents add 6% sales tax.
Hardware supplies also available.
School District orders welcomed.
Write or call us for details.
We also buy dead Apples,
Franklins, Lasers.

ARMINIUS PUBLICATIONS & PRODUCTS
P.O.Box 1265/8519
Orchard Ave.
Merchantville, NJ 08109
(609) 662 3420

WIZARDRY FROM INDIA-DIGI-CORDER Allows you to create & play-back Polyphonic music,real human voices and/or other real world kind of sounds, through Apple II's (any model) built-in speaker. Ease of use through a graphic user interface. Sounds may be played back on any Apple II without needing any extra hardware, from your basic & M/L programs or altered using various Special - FX tools included with Lots of useful examples on disk. UN-LIMITED USES. Just US$39.95 (+ $7 AIR S&H). Demo- $3. Attractive Edu-cational,Usergroup & dealer discounts. Order with check or write FMI:

Zuhyde Cybergenesis,
Vatanappally,
PIN: 680614,Kerala, India

Software

FAMILY ROOTS, LINEAGES, TREE CHARTS
From our collection of software to keep track of your family, choose one to fit your needs and pocketbook! Our software handles gobs of data for each of millions of people. Print pedigree and descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices of names, address labels, more. Do screen tracing and searches. Compatible with your word processor. Call for a FREE catalog. Satisfaction guaranteed! Prices start at $49. All Apples, Macs, PCs, and more.
MC/VISA/AMEX

QUINSEPT
PO Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
617-641-2930 (Mass.)
800-637-7668 (USA & Canada)

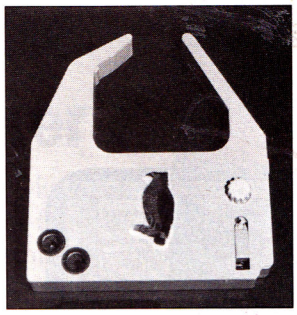
In Case You Missed It!...
inCider (Dec. 1990) had great things to say about **The Adventure of Learning,** the ultimate thinking-skill builder. (The program was featured on *CNN Headline News, Wall Street Jouirnal, USA Today, UPI,* etc.) "With the right kind of interactive software -- programs such as Abracadata's Adventure of Learning series -- a computer becomes the perfect supplementary teaching tool...curriculum - based modules motivate kids to solve problems...to use concepts learned in class...most youngsters will find these activities an enjoyable supplement to textbook instruction... encourages you to create your own modules...incorporates a variety of interactive design tools to help you do so...covers basic skills while challenging children to learn through play...well-written instruction manual."Apple II *Adventure of Learning* 64K: $69.95; modules (over 40) : $29.95. Check/Visa/ Mc.

ABRACADATA
PO Box 2440 Dept. DD
Eugene, OR 97402
Orders: 800-451-4871
503-342-3030

GATOR SUPER SENTENCES!!!
Super for IIe, IIgs, IIe mode on Lc
PROVEN FUN & PROVEN IMPACT ON:
I.LANGUAGE LEVEL
II. READING
III. WRITING
1. 2-10-years, typical classes
2. Kids and adults learning ESL
3. LD, CP, Deaf, Most Special Kids
100,000 MORE Sentences than Any Popular Reading Software!!
SEE ON YOUR MONITOR AND YOUR PRINTER THAT ANIMATED FUN LEADS TO READING AND WRITING GAINS.
24 Lessons, any level
K or G1 or G2 or G3.....$69
COMPLETE>>>100,000 + sentences>> 144 K to 63 lessons.....$399
Mail check or M.O. + name of your printer to:

SUPER IMPACT IMAGES
Alpha Gator Super Sentences
Box 10599, Calder Square
State College, PA, 16804
814-234-6223

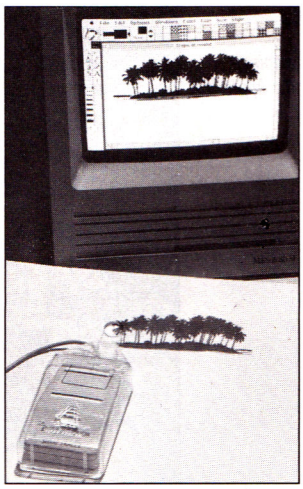
Use inCider/A+ Classified Section to showcase your Products. Contact Diane Maguire at 1-800-441-4403 for further details.



"Falcon" Ribbon Cartridge with a Built in Re-inker.

1. Guaranteed for 1,200 pages or free replacement! 15 times longer than regular cartridges.
2. Fits Imagewriters I & II, Apple DMP, DEC LA-50, NEC 8023A, most C.Itohs & many more . . .
3. Now re-ink in 3 min. without removing cartridge from printer. No mess, like those external re-inkers, which take up to 30 min!
4. Just add 4 to 6 drops periodically. Available in: Black, Blue, or Brown. Ample bottle of ink is included.
5. Much cheaper per page than regular cartridges, which seldom last more than 80 pages!
6. No more gradual fade-outs while printing that late-night report, etc.!
7. New version: 2. 5.

$18.95 + $3 Shipping



"Sharp Tracer"

1. Custom made to fit the Apple II and Mac Plus Mouse! Shown on Mac SE/II Mouse, and comes with spacers to fit those two.
2. Forward extending arm has a 2-X Lens with a bulls eye.
3. Trace drawings, diagrams, logos, artwork & schematics.
4. Use with "T" square or free hand.
5. Use with CAD & Desk Top programs, or with Paint/Draw, etc.
6. Fits all Apple mouse models!!
7. Injection molded from Optical Grade Acrylic to a thickness up to 1.4" inch!

Only $19.95 + $3 Shipping
Order any two items-
US shipping is free!
Overseas add $6.00
Orders (800) 451-3589
Questions: (504) 845-3188
Or write: Mando Products LTD
803 Bocage Lane
Mandeville, La. 70448

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card.

EDITORS'
CHOICE

Global Challenge

WE AMERICANS, CONVENTIONAL WISDOM SAYS, HAVE NO IDEA WHERE WE ARE. YOU'VE seen the reports: Most American college students think London is a province of Paris, or something equally ludicrous. It would be too much to expect anybody to know where Abidjan and Yaren are.

But **GeoQuiz**, from PC Globe for the Apple IIGS, expects you to know where those two capitals are, and more. It's a wonderful piece of educational software — complete enough for high-school geography classes, but easy enough for grade-school social studies. GeoQuiz consists of three games: *Name It*, *Recognize It*, and *Locate It*. "It" is one of 170 countries, from Afghanistan to Zimbabwe, and the goal is to recognize its name after seeing its position on a map, or to locate it on the map given its name.

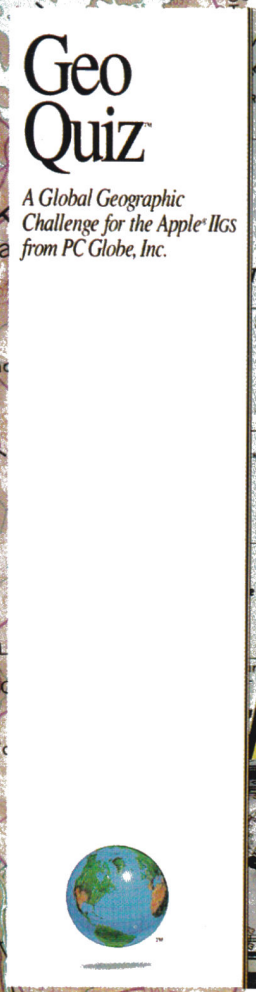
But the rules can change for each of the three games. For instance, you can choose to pick the correct answer from among multiple choices, or type in the answer instead. You can choose the number of clues each player gets, and what kind of map he or she will see.You can choose to "flash" on a map the color of the country you're looking for, display the part of the world it's in, or, for a real challenge, show no map at all. The multiple choices are never "tricky" — that is, you never have to choose among four countries in the same region. The multiple-choice games are suited for grade school; older students will need the challenge of typing in answers themselves. If students manage to learn the names of all 170 countries in GeoQuiz, they can go to work on 170 capital cities. (By the way, Yaren is the capital of Narau, in the Pacific Ocean; Abidjan is the capital of Cote d'Ivoire, the Ivory Coast, in West Africa.)

In addition to the games themselves, GeoQuiz includes an *Atlas* menu, which acts both as a reference work when you're playing the game and as a gazetteer of information about each country's history and economy. In the more difficult games, you can use this information to interpret clues.

As a teacher's aid, GeoQuiz lacks only the ability to create quizzes — you must use random or previously saved games. While the program is admirable here in treating even the tiniest nations as equals of the largest, teachers will miss that feature. One bonus, though, is GeoQuiz's ability to save screens as super-hi-res images, which you can then import into most GS paint programs. The screens themselves are in 320-by-200 screen resolution, but they look fine in 640-by-200, too.

The company made its name originally selling PC Globe, a graphics-based database of geographical information; many businesses are replacing bound atlases with this product. We're hoping that GeoQuiz is only the first of PC Globe's many efforts to put its disk atlases into schools on Apple computers. The atlas, more than the dictionary or the encyclopedia, is an obvious candidate for computerization.

GeoQuiz works on an Apple IIGS with 512 of RAM, and is priced at $49.95. At press time, PC Globe was working on a Macintosh version of GeoQuiz, as well. For more information, contact PC Globe at 4700 South McClintock, Tempe, AZ 85282, (602) 730-9000. ❑

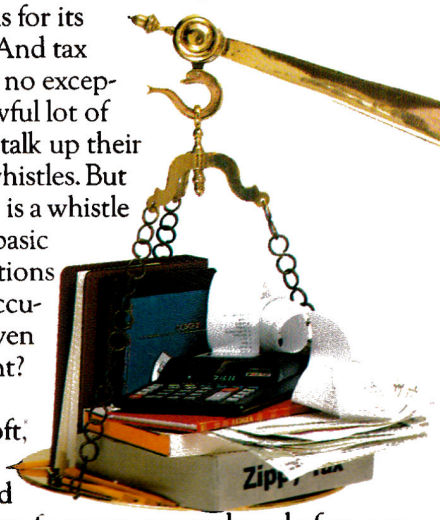


First choice of Tax Experts for the entire Apple II family.

"Weigh all the evidence. You'll choose Tax Preparer®."

I prepare taxes for a living. And if there's one thing I've learned over the years, it's this: Be careful.

The software industry is as renowned for its hype as for its successes. And tax software is no exception. An awful lot of publishers talk up their bells and whistles. But what good is a whistle when the basic tax calculations can be inaccurate...or even nonexistent?



At HowardSoft, they don't fool around with obscure forms you never heard of, or use up time and memory with pop-up this and pull-down that. Instead they put their energy into making sure every calculation incorporates the very latest tax laws. Automatically. And accurately. They make input easy. They think things through. And you end up with a tax return free of embarrassing holes in logic or completeness. Holes that others leave you scrambling to patch.

Accuracy, not show biz.

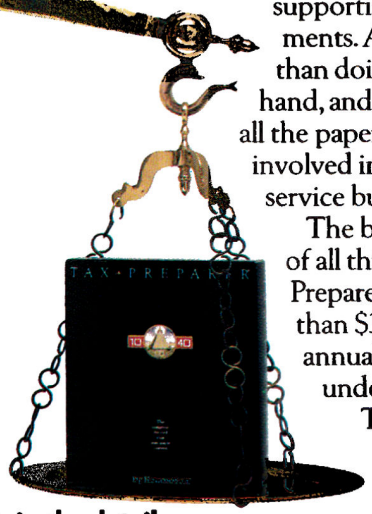
Take IRAs, for example. If you know the new tax laws, you know how easy it now is to contribute more to an IRA than the IRS allows. So Tax Preparer automatically creates Form 5329 whenever it's needed, and lets you know if you've exceeded your allowance. Keeping you from being taken off-guard, and paying penalties because of inaccurate results.

And, as with its other built-in forms, there's none of this half-baked "diagnostics" stuff, where the program tells *you* to prepare another form. Tax Preparer simply takes care of it for you. All by itself.

Or how about HowardSoft's execution of the Passive Activity Rules? You don't have to complete a single worksheet. Tax Preparer knows when and where they apply, and handles the whole thing for you. And consider the fact that, no matter how many investments you need to report, Tax Preparer's *unlimited* capacity allows for them.

Final output is so straightforward, we printed all our first day's returns while we were closing up the office. And they came out IRS-ready, with automatically cross-referenced supporting statements. A lot faster than doing them by hand, and without all the paperwork involved in using a service bureau.

The best part of all this is Tax Preparer costs less than $300, with annual updates under $100. That's affordable, even for individuals.



Quality is in the details.

All this is why, for the past 10 years, Tax Preparer has received kudos from such diverse sources as The Wall Street Journal, Business Week, PC Magazine, PC World, A+ and InCider. And why, despite its rather stuffy reputation, it's been featured on the Today Show and Good Morning America. Even their manual consistently gets rave reviews for its clarity and completeness.

So, before you buy a tax package, take a look beyond the glitz and glitter, and weigh the pros and cons instead.

You do that, and you'll buy Tax Preparer every time.

I agree. And I've got the good judgment to send for the 1991 Edition of Tax Preparer. I understand I can prepare official tax returns for the 1990 tax year with this package, and perform tax planning for subsequent years. I also understand that you will keep my program up to date for future tax returns, with annual updates under $100 per year.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

_____ IBM-PC or compatible @ $295 $ _____

_____ Apple II family @ $250 $ _____

_____ My check is enclosed (Include 7.25% sales tax for California addresses)

Please charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Acct. no. _____

Signature _____

Or call (800) 822-4-TAX to order by phone.

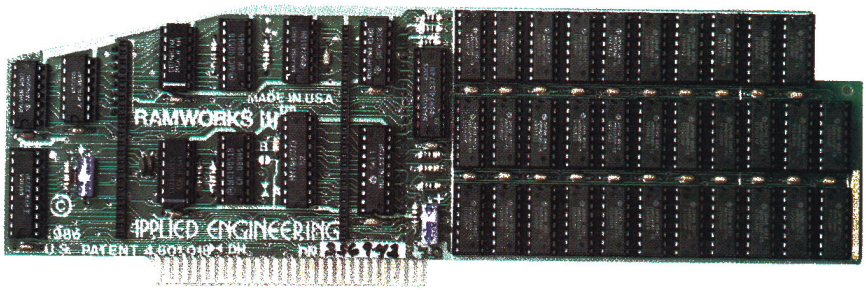
Tax Preparer by
HowardSoft®
Professional software at a personal price.
1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037

For more information, call (800) 822-4-TAX. (Other professional software by HowardSoft includes a Laser Option for generating Form 1040 graphically on a laser printer; a California Supplement™ for preparing the state return starting with Federal data, and Real Estate Analyzer® for analyzing income property before and after taxes.)

Tax Preparer, Partnership Edition®, Tax Preparer: California Edition and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of HowardSoft; IBM of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card.

RamWorks III™



The best selling, most compatible, most recommended, most expandable card available.

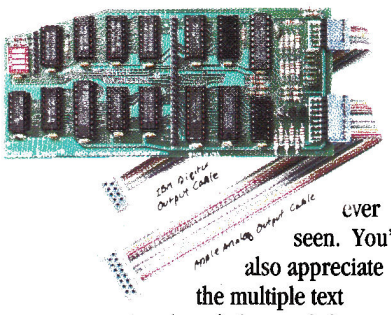
While RamWorks III™ is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does.

A larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. All of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

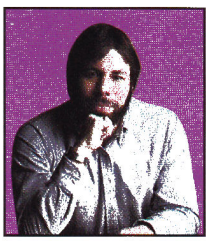
RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of database records available. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. And RamWorks auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

The most friendly, most compatible card available. Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot, providing our super sharp 80-column text (U.S. Patent #4601018) in a completely integrated system.

The ultimate in RGB color. RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. For only $129. it can be added to RamWorks, giving you razor-sharp vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they've



ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the RamWorks RGB option provides both the new Apple standard analog and the IBM standard digital RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference. And remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.



"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, co-founder of Apple

It's got it all.

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80-column display (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card (2 MEG expander available.)
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- 100% compatible with all standard IIe software
- Compatible RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors with cable for both the new Apple and standard IBM-type monitors
- Self diagnostic software included
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies.

RamWorks III with 256K..... $189
RamWorks III with 1 MEG..... $309
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG..... $429
RamWorks III with 3 MEG..... $629
RamExpander + 1 MEG..... $209
RamExpander + 2 MEG..... $309
ColorLink RGB Option..... $139

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome.

Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060
P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made in the USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.